



# Integrated Collaboration Object Model (ICOM) for Interoperable Collaboration Services Version 1.0

## Committee Specification Draft [0405](#) / Public Review Draft [0405](#)

[08 August](#)[27 October 2012](#)

### Specification URLs

#### This version:

[icom-ics-v1.0-csprd04.doc \(Authoritative\)](#)  
[icom-ics-v1.0-csprd04.html](#)  
[icom-ics-v1.0-csprd04.pdf](#)  
[http://docs.oasis-open.org/icom/icom-ics/v1.0/csprd05/icom-ics-v1.0-csprd05.doc \(Authoritative\)](http://docs.oasis-open.org/icom/icom-ics/v1.0/csprd05/icom-ics-v1.0-csprd05.doc)  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/icom/icom-ics/v1.0/csprd05/icom-ics-v1.0-csprd05.html>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/icom/icom-ics/v1.0/csprd05/icom-ics-v1.0-csprd05.pdf>

#### Previous version:

[http://docs.oasis-open.org/icom/icom-ics/v1.0/csprd03/icom-ics-v1.0-csprd03.doc \(Authoritative\)](#)  
[http://docs.oasis-open.org/icom/icom-ics/v1.0/csprd03/icom-ics-v1.0-csprd03.html](#)  
[http://docs.oasis-open.org/icom/icom-ics/v1.0/csprd03/icom-ics-v1.0-csprd03.pdf](#)  
<http://www.oasis-open.org/committees/download.php/46823/icom-ics-v1.0-csprd04.zip>

#### Latest version:

N/A  
[http://docs.oasis-open.org/icom/icom-ics/v1.0/icom-ics-v1.0.doc \(Authoritative\)](#)  
[http://docs.oasis-open.org/icom/icom-ics/v1.0/icom-ics-v1.0.html](#)  
[http://docs.oasis-open.org/icom/icom-ics/v1.0/icom-ics-v1.0.pdf](#)

### Technical Committee:

OASIS Integrated Collaboration Object Model for Interoperable Collaboration Services (ICOM)  
TC

### Chairs:

Eric S. Chan ([eric.s.chan@oracle.com](mailto:eric.s.chan@oracle.com)), Oracle  
Kenneth P. Baclawski ([kenb@ccs.neu.edu](mailto:kenb@ccs.neu.edu)), Northeastern University

### Editors:

Eric S. Chan ([eric.s.chan@oracle.com](mailto:eric.s.chan@oracle.com)), Oracle  
Patrick Durusau ([patrick@durusau.net](mailto:patrick@durusau.net)), Individual

### Additional artifacts:

This prose specification is one component of a Work Product which also includes:

- [XML schemas: /schemas/](#)
- [XML schemas: http://docs.oasis-open.org/icom/icom-ics/v1.0/csprd05/schemas/](http://docs.oasis-open.org/icom/icom-ics/v1.0/csprd05/schemas/)

### Declared XML namespaces:

<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/core/201008>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/accesscontrol/201008>

<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/metadata/201008>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/content/201008>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/document/201008>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/message/201008>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/presence/201008>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/contact/201008>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/calendar/201008>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/task/201008>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/forum/201008>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/conference/201008>

<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/core/201008>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/accesscontrol/201008>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/metadata/201008>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/content/201008>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/document/201008>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/message/201008>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/presence/201008>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/contact/201008>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/calendar/201008>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/task/201008>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/forum/201008>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/conference/201008>

**Abstract:**

The Integrated Collaboration Object Model (ICOM) for Interoperable Collaboration Services defines a framework for integrating a broad range of domain models for collaboration activities in an integrated and interoperable collaboration environment.

The framework is not intended to prescribe how applications or services conforming to its model implement, store, or transport the data for objects. It is intended as a basis for integrating a broad range of collaboration objects to enable seamless transitions across collaboration activities. This enables applications to maintain a complete thread of conversations across multiple collaboration activities.

The model integrates a broad range of collaboration activities, by encompassing and improving on a range of models which are part of existing standards and technologies. The model is modular to allow extensibility. The core concepts, metadata concepts, and their relations are included in the Core, while the specific concepts and relations for each area of collaboration activities are defined in separate extension modules.

**Status:**

This document was last revised or approved by the OASIS Integrated Collaboration Object Model for Interoperable Collaboration Services (ICOM) TC on the above date. The level of approval is also listed above.

Technical Committee members should send comments on this specification to the Technical Committee's email list. Others should send comments to the Technical Committee by using "Send A Comment" button on the Technical Committee's web page at <http://www.oasis-open.org/committees/icom/>.

For information on whether any patents have been disclosed that may be essential to implementing this specification, and any offers of patent licensing terms, please refer to the Intellectual Property Rights section of the Technical Committee web page (<http://www.oasis-open.org/committees/icom/ipr.php>).

**Citation format:**

When referencing this specification the following citation format should be used:

**[ICOM-ics-v1.0]**

**OASIS-Integrated Collaboration Object Model (ICOM) for Interoperable Collaboration Services Version 1.0.** ~~08 August~~<sup>27 October</sup> 2012. OASIS Committee Specification Draft [0405](#) / Public Review Draft [04](#).

05.

<http://docs.oasis-open.org/icom/icom-ics/v1.0/csprd05/icom-ics-v1.0-csprd05.html>.

---

## Notices

Copyright © OASIS Open 2012. All Rights Reserved.

All capitalized terms in the following text have the meanings assigned to them in the OASIS Intellectual Property Rights Policy (the "OASIS IPR Policy"). The full [Policy](#) may be found at the OASIS website.

This document and translations of it may be copied and furnished to others, and derivative works that comment on or otherwise explain it or assist in its implementation may be prepared, copied, published, and distributed, in whole or in part, without restriction of any kind, provided that the above copyright notice and this section are included on all such copies and derivative works. However, this document itself may not be modified in any way, including by removing the copyright notice or references to OASIS, except as needed for the purpose of developing any document or deliverable produced by an OASIS Technical Committee (in which case the rules applicable to copyrights, as set forth in the OASIS IPR Policy, must be followed) or as required to translate it into languages other than English.

The limited permissions granted above are perpetual and will not be revoked by OASIS or its successors or assigns.

This document and the information contained herein is provided on an "AS IS" basis and OASIS **DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY THAT THE USE OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY OWNERSHIP RIGHTS OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

OASIS requests that any OASIS Party or any other party that believes it has patent claims that would necessarily be infringed by implementations of this OASIS Committee Specification or OASIS Standard, to notify OASIS TC Administrator and provide an indication of its willingness to grant patent licenses to such patent claims in a manner consistent with the IPR Mode of the OASIS Technical Committee that produced this specification.

OASIS invites any party to contact the OASIS TC Administrator if it is aware of a claim of ownership of any patent claims that would necessarily be infringed by implementations of this specification by a patent holder that is not willing to provide a license to such patent claims in a manner consistent with the IPR Mode of the OASIS Technical Committee that produced this specification. OASIS may include such claims on its website, but disclaims any obligation to do so.

OASIS takes no position regarding the validity or scope of any intellectual property or other rights that might be claimed to pertain to the implementation or use of the technology described in this document or the extent to which any license under such rights might or might not be available; neither does it represent that it has made any effort to identify any such rights. Information on OASIS' procedures with respect to rights in any document or deliverable produced by an OASIS Technical Committee can be found on the OASIS website. Copies of claims of rights made available for publication and any assurances of licenses to be made available, or the result of an attempt made to obtain a general license or permission for the use of such proprietary rights by implementers or users of this OASIS Committee Specification or OASIS Standard, can be obtained from the OASIS TC Administrator. OASIS makes no representation that any information or list of intellectual property rights will at any time be complete, or that any claims in such list are, in fact, Essential Claims.

The name "OASIS" is a trademark of [OASIS](#), the owner and developer of this specification, and should be used only to refer to the organization and its official outputs. OASIS welcomes reference to, and implementation and use of, specifications, while reserving the right to enforce its marks against misleading uses. Please see <https://www.oasis-open.org/policies-guidelines/trademark> for above guidance.

---

# Table of Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>17</b>
1.1	Terminology	18
1.2	Normative References	18
1.3	Non-Normative References	18
<b>2</b>	<b>Modeling Language</b>	<b>20</b>
2.1	Introduction	20
2.2	Class Definition Grammar	20
2.3	Property Definition Grammar	22
2.4	Namespaces	25
<b>3</b>	<b>Core Model</b>	<b>26</b>
3.1	Main Branch	26
3.1.1	Entity and Top-Level Subclasses	26
3.1.2	Identifiable	26
3.1.3	Parental	27
3.1.4	Extent	28
3.1.5	Entity	29
3.1.6	EntityDefinition	33
3.1.7	Overview of Scope, Subject, and Artifact Branches	34
3.2	Scope Branch	35
3.2.1	Scope and Top-Level Subclasses	35
3.2.2	Scope	36
3.2.3	Community	38
3.2.4	Space	40
3.3	Subject Branch	42
3.3.1	Subject and Top-Level Subclasses	42
3.3.2	Subject	42
3.3.3	Group	44
3.3.4	Actor	46
3.3.5	Person	48
3.3.6	Resource	52
3.3.7	ResourceType	54
3.3.8	ResourceTypeEnum	55
3.3.9	ResourceBookingRule	56
3.3.10	ResourceBookingRuleEnum	57
3.4	Artifact Branch	58
3.4.1	Artifact and Top-Level Subclasses	58
3.4.2	Item	58
3.4.3	SpaceItem	60
3.4.4	Container	60
3.4.5	FolderContainer	61
3.4.6	Artifact	62
3.4.7	Folder	65
3.4.8	HeterogeneousFolder	66

3.5 Access Control Model .....	68
3.5.1 Accessor .....	68
3.5.2 Owner .....	68
3.5.3 RoleDefinition .....	69
3.5.4 Role .....	70
3.5.5 Privilege .....	72
3.5.6 PrivilegeEnum .....	73
3.5.7 AccessControlList .....	74
3.5.8 AccessControlEntry .....	75
3.5.9 AccessType .....	76
3.5.10 AccessTypeEnum .....	77
3.6 Metadata Model .....	78
3.6.1 PropertyDefinition .....	83
3.6.2 Property .....	86
3.6.3 PropertyChoiceType .....	88
3.6.4 PropertyType .....	89
3.6.5 PropertyTypeEnum .....	90
3.6.6 Updatability .....	91
3.6.7 UpdatabilityEnum .....	92
3.6.8 Cardinality .....	93
3.6.9 CardinalityEnum .....	93
3.6.10 Marker and Subclasses .....	94
3.6.11 Marker .....	95
3.6.12 Category .....	96
3.6.13 CategoryApplication .....	98
3.6.14 Tag .....	99
3.6.15 TagApplication .....	101
3.6.16 RelationshipBondable .....	102
3.6.17 RelationshipDefinition .....	103
3.6.18 Relationship .....	105
3.7 Common Concepts .....	107
3.7.1 Addressable .....	107
3.7.2 EntityAddress .....	108
3.7.3 Participant .....	109
3.7.4 Priority .....	111
3.7.5 PriorityEnum .....	112
3.7.6 DateTimeResolution .....	112
3.7.7 DateTimeResolutionEnum .....	113
3.7.8 TimeZone .....	114
3.7.9 Location .....	115
3.7.10 GeoCoordinates .....	117
4 Extension Modules .....	119
4.1 Overview of Extension Modules .....	119
4.2 Content Module .....	121
4.2.1 MimeConvertible .....	121

4.2.2 Content .....	121
4.2.3 MultiContent .....	123
4.2.4 SimpleContent .....	124
4.2.5 OnlineContent .....	126
4.2.6 ContentDispositionType .....	127
4.2.7 ContentDispositionTypeEnum .....	128
4.2.8 AttachedItem .....	129
4.3 Document Module .....	130
4.3.1 Versionable .....	130
4.3.2 VersionControlMetadata .....	132
4.3.3 VersionSeries .....	134
4.3.4 Version .....	136
4.3.5 VersionType .....	138
4.3.6 VersionTypeEnum .....	139
4.3.7 Document .....	140
4.3.8 WikiPage .....	141
4.4 Message Module .....	143
4.4.1 Message .....	143
4.4.2 UnifiedMessage .....	144
4.4.3 UnifiedMessageParticipant .....	149
4.4.4 UnifiedMessageFlag .....	150
4.4.5 UnifiedMessageFlagEnum .....	151
4.4.6 UnifiedMessageDeliveryStatusNotificationRequest .....	152
4.4.7 UnifiedMessageDeliveryStatusNotificationRequestEnum .....	152
4.4.8 UnifiedMessageChannel .....	153
4.4.9 UnifiedMessageChannelEnum .....	154
4.4.10 UnifiedMessageEditMode .....	155
4.4.11 UnifiedMessageEditModeEnum .....	155
4.4.12 InstantMessage .....	157
4.4.13 InstantMessageType .....	160
4.4.14 InstantMessageTypeEnum .....	161
4.4.15 InstantMessageChatStatus .....	162
4.4.16 InstantMessageChatStatusEnum .....	162
4.4.17 InstantMessageFeed .....	163
4.4.18 InstantMessageConnection .....	165
4.5 Presence Module .....	168
4.5.1 Presence .....	168
4.5.2 PresenceEditMode .....	170
4.5.3 PresenceEditModeEnum .....	171
4.5.4 ContactMethod .....	172
4.5.5 ContactReachabilityStatus .....	174
4.5.6 ContactReachabilityStatusEnum .....	174
4.5.7 Activity .....	177
4.5.8 ActivityType .....	178
4.5.9 ActivityTypeEnum .....	179

<b>4.6 Address Book Module.....</b>	<b>180</b>
<b>4.6.1 AddressBook.....</b>	<b>180</b>
<b>4.6.2 PersonContact.....</b>	<b>181</b>
<b>4.7 Calendar Module .....</b>	<b>186</b>
<b>4.7.1 Calendar .....</b>	<b>186</b>
<b>4.7.2 OccurrenceSeries.....</b>	<b>188</b>
<b>4.7.3 Occurrence .....</b>	<b>193</b>
<b>4.7.4 OccurrenceStatus .....</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>4.7.5 OccurrenceStatusEnum .....</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>4.7.6 OccurrenceType .....</b>	<b>200</b>
<b>4.7.7 OccurrenceTypeEnum .....</b>	<b>201</b>
<b>4.7.8 OccurrenceParticipant .....</b>	<b>202</b>
<b>4.7.9 OccurrenceParticipantStatus .....</b>	<b>203</b>
<b>4.7.10 OccurrenceParticipantStatusEnum .....</b>	<b>203</b>
<b>4.7.11 OccurrenceParticipantTransparency .....</b>	<b>204</b>
<b>4.7.12 OccurrenceParticipantTransparencyEnum .....</b>	<b>205</b>
<b>4.7.13 OccurrenceEditMode .....</b>	<b>206</b>
<b>4.7.14 OccurrenceEditModeEnum .....</b>	<b>207</b>
<b>4.8 Free Busy Module.....</b>	<b>207</b>
<b>4.8.1 FreeBusy .....</b>	<b>207</b>
<b>4.8.2 FreeBusyInterval .....</b>	<b>209</b>
<b>4.8.3 FreeBusyType .....</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>4.8.4 FreeBusyTypeEnum .....</b>	<b>212</b>
<b>4.9 Task List Module.....</b>	<b>213</b>
<b>4.9.1 TaskList .....</b>	<b>213</b>
<b>4.9.2 Task .....</b>	<b>214</b>
<b>4.9.3 TaskStatus .....</b>	<b>219</b>
<b>4.9.4 TaskStatusEnum .....</b>	<b>219</b>
<b>4.9.5 TaskParticipantStatus .....</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>4.9.6 TaskParticipantStatusEnum .....</b>	<b>221</b>
<b>4.9.7 TaskEditMode .....</b>	<b>222</b>
<b>4.9.8 TaskEditModeEnum .....</b>	<b>222</b>
<b>4.10 Forum Module.....</b>	<b>223</b>
<b>4.10.1 Discussion .....</b>	<b>223</b>
<b>4.10.2 DiscussionContainer .....</b>	<b>224</b>
<b>4.10.3 DiscussionMessage .....</b>	<b>225</b>
<b>4.10.4 TopicContainer .....</b>	<b>226</b>
<b>4.10.5 Forum .....</b>	<b>228</b>
<b>4.10.6 Topic .....</b>	<b>230</b>
<b>4.10.7 Announcement .....</b>	<b>231</b>
<b>4.10.8 AnnouncementStatus .....</b>	<b>233</b>
<b>4.10.9 AnnouncementStatusEnum .....</b>	<b>233</b>
<b>4.11 Conference Module .....</b>	<b>234</b>
<b>4.11.1 Conference .....</b>	<b>234</b>
<b>4.11.2 ConferenceType .....</b>	<b>237</b>

<b>4.11.3 ConferenceTypeEnum</b>	238
<b>4.11.4 ConferenceStatus</b>	239
<b>4.11.5 ConferenceStatusEnum</b>	240
<b>4.11.6 ConferenceSession</b>	240
<b>4.11.7 ConferenceSessionEndingReason</b>	243
<b>4.11.8 ConferenceSessionEndingReasonEnum</b>	244
<b>4.11.9 ConferenceSetting</b>	244
<b>4.11.10 ConferenceParticipantRole</b>	246
<b>5 Conformance</b>	248
<b>Appendix A—Acknowledgements</b>	251
<b>Appendix B—Revision History</b>	252
<b>1 Introduction</b>	17
<b>1.1 Terminology</b>	18
<b>1.2 Normative References</b>	18
<b>1.3 Non-Normative References</b>	18
<b>2 Modeling Language</b>	20
<b>2.1 Introduction</b>	20
<b>2.2 Class Definition Grammar</b>	20
<b>2.3 Property Definition Grammar</b>	22
<b>2.4 Namespaces</b>	25
<b>3 Core Model</b>	26
<b>3.1 Main Branch</b>	26
<b>3.1.1 Entity and Top-Level Subclasses</b>	26
<b>3.1.2 Identifiable</b>	26
<b>3.1.3 Parental</b>	27
<b>3.1.4 Extent</b>	28
<b>3.1.5 Entity</b>	29
<b>3.1.6 Overview of Scope, Subject, and Artifact Branches</b>	34
<b>3.2 Scope Branch</b>	35
<b>3.2.1 Scope and Top-Level Subclasses</b>	35
<b>3.2.2 Scope</b>	36
<b>3.2.3 Community</b>	38
<b>3.2.4 Space</b>	40
<b>3.3 Subject Branch</b>	42
<b>3.3.1 Subject and Top-Level Subclasses</b>	42
<b>3.3.2 Subject</b>	42
<b>3.3.3 Group</b>	44
<b>3.3.4 Actor</b>	46
<b>3.3.5 Person</b>	48
<b>3.3.6 Resource</b>	52
<b>3.3.7 ResourceType</b>	54
<b>3.3.8 ResourceTypeEnum</b>	55
<b>3.3.9 ResourceBookingRule</b>	56
<b>3.3.10 ResourceBookingRuleEnum</b>	57
<b>3.4 Artifact Branch</b>	58

<a href="#">3.4.1 Artifact and Top-Level Subclasses</a>	58
<a href="#">3.4.2 Item</a>	58
<a href="#">3.4.3 SpaceItem</a>	60
<a href="#">3.4.4 Container</a>	60
<a href="#">3.4.5 FolderContainer</a>	61
<a href="#">3.4.6 Artifact</a>	62
<a href="#">3.4.7 Folder</a>	65
<a href="#">3.4.8 HeterogeneousFolder</a>	66
<a href="#">3.5 Access Control Model</a>	68
<a href="#">3.5.1 Accessor</a>	68
<a href="#">3.5.2 Owner</a>	68
<a href="#">3.5.3 RoleDefinition</a>	69
<a href="#">3.5.4 Role</a>	70
<a href="#">3.5.5 Privilege</a>	72
<a href="#">3.5.6 PrivilegeEnum</a>	73
<a href="#">3.5.7 AccessControlList</a>	74
<a href="#">3.5.8 AccessControlEntry</a>	75
<a href="#">3.5.9 AccessType</a>	76
<a href="#">3.5.10 AccessTypeEnum</a>	77
<a href="#">3.6 Metadata Model</a>	78
<a href="#">3.6.1 ClassDefinition</a>	78
<a href="#">3.6.2 Stereotype</a>	81
<a href="#">3.6.3 StereotypeEnum</a>	82
<a href="#">3.6.4 PropertyDefinition</a>	83
<a href="#">3.6.5 Property</a>	86
<a href="#">3.6.6 PropertyChoiceType</a>	88
<a href="#">3.6.7 PropertyType</a>	89
<a href="#">3.6.8 PropertyTypeEnum</a>	90
<a href="#">3.6.9 Updatability</a>	91
<a href="#">3.6.10 UpdatabilityEnum</a>	92
<a href="#">3.6.11 Cardinality</a>	93
<a href="#">3.6.12 CardinalityEnum</a>	93
<a href="#">3.6.13 Marker and Subclasses</a>	94
<a href="#">3.6.14 Marker</a>	95
<a href="#">3.6.15 Category</a>	96
<a href="#">3.6.16 CategoryApplication</a>	98
<a href="#">3.6.17 Tag</a>	99
<a href="#">3.6.18 TagApplication</a>	101
<a href="#">3.6.19 RelationshipBondable</a>	102
<a href="#">3.6.20 RelationshipDefinition</a>	103
<a href="#">3.6.21 Relationship</a>	105
<a href="#">3.7 Common Concepts</a>	107
<a href="#">3.7.1 Addressable</a>	107
<a href="#">3.7.2 EntityAddress</a>	108
<a href="#">3.7.3 Participant</a>	109

<a href="#">3.7.4 Priority</a>	111
<a href="#">3.7.5 PriorityEnum</a>	112
<a href="#">3.7.6 DateTimeResolution</a>	112
<a href="#">3.7.7 DateTimeResolutionEnum</a>	113
<a href="#">3.7.8 TimeZone</a>	114
<a href="#">3.7.9 Location</a>	115
<a href="#">3.7.10 GeoCoordinates</a>	117
<b>4 Extension Modules</b>	119
<a href="#">4.1 Overview of Extension Modules</a>	119
<a href="#">4.2 Content Module</a>	121
<a href="#">    4.2.1 MimeConvertible</a>	121
<a href="#">    4.2.2 Content</a>	121
<a href="#">    4.2.3 MultiContent</a>	123
<a href="#">    4.2.4 SimpleContent</a>	124
<a href="#">    4.2.5 OnlineContent</a>	126
<a href="#">    4.2.6 ContentDispositionType</a>	127
<a href="#">    4.2.7 ContentDispositionTypeEnum</a>	128
<a href="#">    4.2.8 AttachedItem</a>	129
<a href="#">4.3 Document Module</a>	130
<a href="#">    4.3.1 Versionable</a>	130
<a href="#">    4.3.2 VersionControlMetadata</a>	132
<a href="#">    4.3.3 VersionSeries</a>	134
<a href="#">    4.3.4 Version</a>	136
<a href="#">    4.3.5 VersionType</a>	138
<a href="#">    4.3.6 VersionTypeEnum</a>	139
<a href="#">    4.3.7 Document</a>	140
<a href="#">    4.3.8 WikiPage</a>	141
<a href="#">4.4 Message Module</a>	143
<a href="#">    4.4.1 Message</a>	143
<a href="#">    4.4.2 UnifiedMessage</a>	144
<a href="#">    4.4.3 UnifiedMessageParticipant</a>	149
<a href="#">    4.4.4 UnifiedMessageFlag</a>	150
<a href="#">    4.4.5 UnifiedMessageFlagEnum</a>	151
<a href="#">    4.4.6 UnifiedMessageDeliveryStatusNotificationRequest</a>	152
<a href="#">    4.4.7 UnifiedMessageDeliveryStatusNotificationRequestEnum</a>	152
<a href="#">    4.4.8 UnifiedMessageChannel</a>	153
<a href="#">    4.4.9 UnifiedMessageChannelEnum</a>	154
<a href="#">    4.4.10 UnifiedMessageEditMode</a>	155
<a href="#">    4.4.11 UnifiedMessageEditModeEnum</a>	155
<a href="#">    4.4.12 InstantMessage</a>	157
<a href="#">    4.4.13 InstantMessageType</a>	160
<a href="#">    4.4.14 InstantMessageTypeEnum</a>	161
<a href="#">    4.4.15 InstantMessageChatStatus</a>	162
<a href="#">    4.4.16 InstantMessageChatStatusEnum</a>	162
<a href="#">    4.4.17 InstantMessageFeed</a>	163

<a href="#">4.4.18 InstantMessageConnection</a>	165
<a href="#">4.5 Presence Module</a>	168
<a href="#">4.5.1 Presence</a>	168
<a href="#">4.5.2 PresenceEditMode</a>	170
<a href="#">4.5.3 PresenceEditModeEnum</a>	171
<a href="#">4.5.4 ContactMethod</a>	172
<a href="#">4.5.5 ContactReachabilityStatus</a>	174
<a href="#">4.5.6 ContactReachabilityStatusEnum</a>	174
<a href="#">4.5.7 Activity</a>	177
<a href="#">4.5.8 ActivityType</a>	178
<a href="#">4.5.9 ActivityTypeEnum</a>	179
<a href="#">4.6 Address Book Module</a>	180
<a href="#">4.6.1 AddressBook</a>	180
<a href="#">4.6.2 PersonContact</a>	181
<a href="#">4.7 Calendar Module</a>	186
<a href="#">4.7.1 Calendar</a>	186
<a href="#">4.7.2 OccurrenceSeries</a>	188
<a href="#">4.7.3 Occurrence</a>	193
<a href="#">4.7.4 OccurrenceStatus</a>	199
<a href="#">4.7.5 OccurrenceStatusEnum</a>	199
<a href="#">4.7.6 OccurrenceType</a>	200
<a href="#">4.7.7 OccurrenceTypeEnum</a>	201
<a href="#">4.7.8 OccurrenceParticipant</a>	202
<a href="#">4.7.9 OccurrenceParticipantStatus</a>	203
<a href="#">4.7.10 OccurrenceParticipantStatusEnum</a>	203
<a href="#">4.7.11 OccurrenceParticipantTransparency</a>	204
<a href="#">4.7.12 OccurrenceParticipantTransparencyEnum</a>	205
<a href="#">4.7.13 OccurrenceEditMode</a>	206
<a href="#">4.7.14 OccurrenceEditModeEnum</a>	207
<a href="#">4.8 Free Busy Module</a>	207
<a href="#">4.8.1 FreeBusy</a>	207
<a href="#">4.8.2 FreeBusyInterval</a>	209
<a href="#">4.8.3 FreeBusyType</a>	211
<a href="#">4.8.4 FreeBusyTypeEnum</a>	212
<a href="#">4.9 Task List Module</a>	213
<a href="#">4.9.1 TaskList</a>	213
<a href="#">4.9.2 Task</a>	214
<a href="#">4.9.3 TaskStatus</a>	219
<a href="#">4.9.4 TaskStatusEnum</a>	219
<a href="#">4.9.5 TaskParticipantStatus</a>	220
<a href="#">4.9.6 TaskParticipantStatusEnum</a>	221
<a href="#">4.9.7 TaskEditMode</a>	222
<a href="#">4.9.8 TaskEditModeEnum</a>	222
<a href="#">4.10 Forum Module</a>	223
<a href="#">4.10.1 Discussion</a>	223

<a href="#">4.10.2 DiscussionContainer</a>	224
<a href="#">4.10.3 DiscussionMessage</a>	225
<a href="#">4.10.4 TopicContainer</a>	226
<a href="#">4.10.5 Forum</a>	228
<a href="#">4.10.6 Topic</a>	230
<a href="#">4.10.7 Announcement</a>	231
<a href="#">4.10.8 AnnouncementStatus</a>	233
<a href="#">4.10.9 AnnouncementStatusEnum</a>	233
<a href="#">4.11 Conference Module</a>	234
<a href="#">4.11.1 Conference</a>	234
<a href="#">4.11.2 ConferenceType</a>	237
<a href="#">4.11.3 ConferenceTypeEnum</a>	238
<a href="#">4.11.4 ConferenceStatus</a>	239
<a href="#">4.11.5 ConferenceStatusEnum</a>	240
<a href="#">4.11.6 ConferenceSession</a>	240
<a href="#">4.11.7 ConferenceSessionEndingReason</a>	243
<a href="#">4.11.8 ConferenceSessionEndingReasonEnum</a>	244
<a href="#">4.11.9 ConferenceSetting</a>	244
<a href="#">4.11.10 ConferenceParticipantRole</a>	246
<a href="#"><b>5 Conformance</b></a>	<b>248</b>
<a href="#">5.1 Software Architecture or Framework Dependence</a>	248
<a href="#">5.2 Platform Provider Conformance</a>	248
<a href="#">5.2.1 Platform Provider Conformance – No Extension Modules</a>	248
<a href="#">5.2.2 Platform Provider Conformance – One or More Extension Modules</a>	248
<a href="#">5.3 Service Provider Conformance</a>	248
<a href="#">5.3.1 ICOM Service Provider – No Extension Modules</a>	248
<a href="#">5.3.2 ICOM Service Provider – One or More Extension Modules</a>	249
<a href="#">5.4 ICOM Producer Conformance</a>	249
<a href="#">5.4.1 ICOM Producer Conformance – No Extension Modules</a>	249
<a href="#">5.4.2 ICOM Producer Conformance – One or More Extension Modules</a>	249
<a href="#">5.5 ICOM Consumer Conformance</a>	250
<a href="#">5.5.1 ICOM Consumer Conformance – No Extension Modules</a>	250
<a href="#">5.5.2 ICOM Consumer Conformance – Extension Modules</a>	250
<a href="#">Appendix A. Acknowledgements</a>	251
<a href="#">Appendix B. Revision History</a>	252

---

# Table of Figures

Figure 1: Entity and Top Level Abstract Classes.....	26
Figure 2: Entity Class Diagram.....	33
Figure 3: Scope, Subject, and Artifact Branches.....	35
Figure 4: Scope Branch.....	35
Figure 5: Scope Class Diagram.....	38
Figure 6: Community Class Diagram.....	40
Figure 7: Space Class Diagram.....	41
Figure 8: Subject Branch.....	42
Figure 9: Subject Class Diagram.....	44
Figure 10: Group and Actor Class Diagram.....	46
Figure 11: Person Class Diagram.....	52
Figure 12: Resource Class Diagram.....	54
Figure 13: Artifact Branch.....	58
Figure 14: Artifact Class Diagram.....	65
Figure 15: Heterogeneous Folder Class Diagram.....	67
Figure 16: Role Definition and Role Class Diagram.....	72
Figure 17: Access Control List Class Diagram.....	78
Figure 18: Property Definition and Property Class Diagram.....	88
Figure 19: Marker Branch.....	94
Figure 20: Marker Class Diagram.....	96
Figure 21: Category and Category Application Class Diagram.....	98
Figure 22: Tag and Tag Application Class Diagram.....	101
Figure 23: Relationship Class Diagram.....	107
Figure 24: Containers of Collaboration Activities.....	119
Figure 25: Composite Content Class Diagram.....	123
Figure 26: Document, Version Series, and Version Class Diagram.....	141
Figure 27: Wiki Page Class Diagram.....	143
Figure 28: Unified Message Class Diagram.....	157
Figure 29: Instant Message Class Diagram.....	160
Figure 30: Instant Message Feed and Connection Class Diagram.....	165
Figure 31: Presence Class Diagram.....	170
Figure 32: Presence Contact Method and Instant Message Connection Class Diagram.....	176
Figure 33: Address Book Class Diagram.....	181
Figure 34: Person Contact Class Diagram.....	186
Figure 35: Calendar Class Diagram.....	188
Figure 36: Occurrence Series Class Diagram.....	193
Figure 37: Occurrence Class Diagram.....	198
Figure 38: Free Busy Class Diagram.....	211
Figure 39: Task List Class Diagram.....	214
Figure 40: Task Class Diagram.....	218

<a href="#">Figure 41: Forum Class Diagram</a>	228
<a href="#">Figure 42: Conference Class Diagram</a>	237
<a href="#">Figure 1: Entity and Top-Level Abstract Classes</a>	26
<a href="#">Figure 2: Entity Class Diagram</a>	33
<a href="#">Figure 3: Scope, Subject, and Artifact Branches</a>	35
<a href="#">Figure 4: Scope Branch</a>	35
<a href="#">Figure 5: Scope Class Diagram</a>	38
<a href="#">Figure 6: Community Class Diagram</a>	40
<a href="#">Figure 7: Space Class Diagram</a>	41
<a href="#">Figure 8: Subject Branch</a>	42
<a href="#">Figure 9: Subject Class Diagram</a>	44
<a href="#">Figure 10: Group and Actor Class Diagram</a>	46
<a href="#">Figure 11: Person Class Diagram</a>	52
<a href="#">Figure 12: Resource Class Diagram</a>	54
<a href="#">Figure 13: Artifact Branch</a>	58
<a href="#">Figure 14: Artifact Class Diagram</a>	65
<a href="#">Figure 15: Heterogeneous Folder Class Diagram</a>	67
<a href="#">Figure 16: Role Definition and Role Class Diagram</a>	72
<a href="#">Figure 17: Access Control List Class Diagram</a>	78
<a href="#">Figure 18: Class Definition and Property Definition Class Diagram</a>	81
<a href="#">Figure 19: Property Definition and Property Class Diagram</a>	88
<a href="#">Figure 20: Marker Branch</a>	94
<a href="#">Figure 21: Marker Class Diagram</a>	96
<a href="#">Figure 22: Category and Category Application Class Diagram</a>	98
<a href="#">Figure 23: Tag and Tag Application Class Diagram</a>	101
<a href="#">Figure 24: Relationship Class Diagram</a>	107
<a href="#">Figure 25: Containers of Collaboration Activities</a>	119
<a href="#">Figure 26: Composite Content Class Diagram</a>	123
<a href="#">Figure 27: Document, Version Series, and Version Class Diagram</a>	141
<a href="#">Figure 28: Wiki Page Class Diagram</a>	143
<a href="#">Figure 29: Unified Message Class Diagram</a>	157
<a href="#">Figure 30: Instant Message Class Diagram</a>	160
<a href="#">Figure 31: Instant Message Feed and Connection Class Diagram</a>	165
<a href="#">Figure 32: Presence Class Diagram</a>	170
<a href="#">Figure 33: Presence Contact Method and Instant Message Connection Class Diagram</a>	176
<a href="#">Figure 34: Address Book Class Diagram</a>	181
<a href="#">Figure 35: Person Contact Class Diagram</a>	186
<a href="#">Figure 36: Calendar Class Diagram</a>	188
<a href="#">Figure 37: Occurrence Series Class Diagram</a>	193
<a href="#">Figure 38: Occurrence Class Diagram</a>	198
<a href="#">Figure 39: Free Busy Class Diagram</a>	211
<a href="#">Figure 40: Task List Class Diagram</a>	214

<a href="#">Figure 41: Task Class Diagram</a> .....	218
<a href="#">Figure 42: Forum Class Diagram</a> .....	228
<a href="#">Figure 43: Conference Class Diagram</a> .....	237

---

## 1    1 Introduction

2    The Integrated Collaboration Object Model (ICOM) for Interoperable Collaboration Services specification  
3    defines a framework for integrating a broad range of domain model for collaboration activities in an  
4    interoperable collaboration environment. The standard promotes an integrated user experience with  
5    seamless transitions across collaboration activities. It enables applications to support continuity of  
6    conversations across diverse collaboration activities. For example, applications can aggregate  
7    conversation threads in email with other conversations on the same topic in instant message, over the  
8    phone or via real-time conferencing, by discussion threads in community forum, weblog or micro blog,  
9    and activity stream of participants from all channels.

10   The specification defines a core model and a set of extension modules. The core model (Section 3)  
11   defines the classes (Section 3.1 Main Branch) that bring together the model of directory (Section 3.2  
12   Scope Branch), identity management (Section 3.3 Subject Branch), and content management (Section  
13   3.4 Artifact Branch) in a framework with a common access control model (Section 3.5) and metadata  
14   model (Section 3.6). The extension modules in Section 4 extend the artifact and folder model of Artifact  
15   Branch (Section 3.4) to define the specialized model for different collaboration activities. The range of  
16   collaboration model includes content sharing and co-creation, asynchronous communication, instant  
17   communication, presence awareness, moderated group discussion, time management, coordination, real-  
18   time interaction, etc.

19   The Subject and Artifact branches support separation of concerns for user administration and content  
20   management. Subject branch includes the model of actors, groups of actors, and role assignment of  
21   actors. Actors, groups, and roles typically appear as the subject in the (subject, privilege, object) triples of  
22   an access control model. The Artifact branch includes the model of content and metadata produced by  
23   actors. The Scope branch includes the model of communities and spaces that contain subjects and  
24   artifacts. Communities and spaces join the subjects and artifacts in a role-based access control model  
25   where a role is assigned to an actor in a specific scope. Thus Scope, Subject, and Artifact form a  
26   framework for applications to integrate and interoperate with directory, identity management, content  
27   management, and collaboration services.

28   The model specified in ICOM is part of existing standards and technologies, several of which are  
29   referenced in Section 1.3 Non-Normative References. The model is modular and extensible, with  
30   common concepts, metadata concepts, and their relations provided in the Core, while the specific  
31   concepts and relations for each area of collaboration activities defined in separate extension modules.  
32   ICOM core model encompasses LDAP Directory Information Models [RFC4512]. The extension modules  
33   integrate models from Content Management Interoperability Services [CMIS], Java Content Repository  
34   API [JCR 2.0], Web Distributed Authoring and Versioning (WebDAV) [RFC4918], Internet Message  
35   Access Protocol (IMAP) [RFC2119], Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) [RFC5321], Extensible  
36   Messaging and Presence Protocol (XMPP) [RFC3920], XMPP Instant Messaging and Presence  
37   [RFC3921], vCard MIME Directory Profile [RFC2426], Internet Calendaring and Scheduling Core Object  
38   Specification (iCalendar) [RFC5545], and Calendaring Extensions to WebDAV (CalDAV) [RFC4791].  
39   ICOM is open for extensions with additional domain models to enable seamless integration with business  
40   processes and social networks: for example in process integration domain which includes Business  
41   Process Model and Notation [BPMN], Web Services Business Process Execution Language [WS-BPEL],  
42   WS-BPEL Extension for People [BPEL4People], and Web Services for Human Task [WS-HumanTask]; in  
43   social networking domain, which includes Friend of a Friend [FOAF], Semantically-Interlinked Online  
44   Communities [SIOC], Open Social [OpenSocial], and Facebook Platform Open Graph [OpenGraph]. The  
45   OASIS ICOM TC Wiki [ICOM Wiki] provides Non-Normative supplemental information, including  
46   overview, primer, extensions, use cases, and mappings to various standard and proprietary data models.  
47   The integrated model can be the foundation for defining the application programming interfaces (API) for  
48   application developers to develop integrated collaboration applications to interoperate with collaboration  
49   services. A service provider interface (SPI) can be specified to support interchangeable and interoperable  
50   services that conform to the ICOM application framework. ICOM does not prescribe how applications or  
51   services conforming to its model implement, store, or transport the data for objects.

## 53 1.1 Terminology

54 The key words “MUST”, “MUST NOT”, “REQUIRED”, “SHALL”, “SHALL NOT”, “SHOULD”, “SHOULD  
 55 NOT”, “RECOMMENDED”, “MAY”, and “OPTIONAL” in this document are to be  
 56 interpreted as described in [RFC2119].

## 57 1.2 Normative References

- 58     [CMIS] OASIS Standard, *Content Management Interoperability Services (CMIS) Version  
 59     1.0*, May 2010. (<http://docs.oasis-open.org/cmis/CMIS/v1.0/os/cmis-spec-v1.0.doc>)  
 60
- 61     [RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP  
 62     14, RFC 2119, March 1997. (<http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>)  
 63
- 64     [RFC3986] Berners-Lee, T., Fielding, R., and Masinter, L., "Uniform Resource Identifier  
 65     (URI): Generic Syntax", STD 66, RFC 3986, January 2005.  
 66     (<http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3986.txt>)  
 67
- 68     [RFC3987] Duerst, M. and Suignard, M., "Internationalized Resource Identifiers (IRIs)", RFC  
 69     3987, January 2005. (<http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3987.txt>)  
 69
- 69     [XML SCHEMA] Biron, P.V. and Malhotra. A., "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition",  
 69     W3C Recommendation, 28 October 2004. (<http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlschema-2/>)

## 70 1.3 Non-Normative References

- 71     [BPEL4People] OASIS Committee Specification, *WS-BPEL Extension for People (BPEL4People)  
 72     Specification Version 1.1*, August 2010. <http://docs.oasis-open.org/bpel4people/bpel4people-1.1.html>  
 73
- 74     [BPMN] OMG, "Business Process Model and Notation (BPMN) Version 2.0", January  
 75     2011. (<http://www.omg.org/spec/BPMN/2.0/PDF>)  
 75
- 76     [FOAF] Brickley, D. and Miller, L., "FOAF Vocabulary Specification", August 2009.  
 77     (<http://xmlns.com/foaf/spec/>)  
 77
- 78     [ICOM Wiki] OASIS ICOM TC Wiki, (<http://wiki.oasis-open.org/icom>)  
 79     [JCR 2.0] Java Specification Request (JSR) 283, *Content Repository for Java™  
 80     Technology API 2.0 Specification*, August 2009.  
 81     (<http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=283>)  
 81
- 82     [OpenGraph] Facebook Platform Open Graph Core Concepts,  
 83     (<http://developers.facebook.com/docs/coreconcepts/>)  
 83
- 84     [OpenSocial] OpenSocial and Gadgets Specification Group, "Social Data Specification",  
 85     November 2010. (<http://opensocial-resources.googlecode.com/svn/spec/2.0/Social-Data.xml>)  
 85
- 87     |RFC2119060| Crispin, M., "Internet Message Access Protocol – Version 4rev1", RFC 2060,  
 88     December 1996. (<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2060>)  
 88
- 89     [RFC2426] Dawson, F. and Howes, T., "vCard MIME Directory Profile", RFC 2426,  
 90     September 1998. (<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2426>)  
 90
- 91     [RFC3920] Saint-Andre, P., "Extensible Messaging and Presence Protocol (XMPP): Core",  
 92     RFC 3920, October 2004. (<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3920>)  
 92
- 93     [RFC3921] Saint-Andre, P., " Extensible Messaging and Presence Protocol (XMPP): Instant  
 94     Messaging and Presence", RFC 3921, October 2004.  
 95     (<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3921>)  
 95
- 96     [RFC4512] Zeilenga, K., "Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): Directory  
 97     Information Models", RFC 4512, June 2006. (<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4512>)  
 97
- 98     [RFC4791] Daboo, C. and Desruisseaux, B., "Calendaring Extensions to WebDAV  
 99     (CalDAV)", RFC 4791, March 2007. (<http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4791>)  
 99

100	<b>[RFC4918]</b>	Dusseault, L., "HTTP Extensions for Web Distributed Authoring and Versioning (WebDAV)", RFC 4918, June 2007. ( <a href="http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4918">http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4918</a> )
101		
102	<b>[RFC5321]</b>	Klensin, J., "Simple Mail Transfer Protocol, Draft Standard" RFC 5321, October 2008. ( <a href="http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5321">http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5321</a> )
103		
104	<b>[RFC5545]</b>	Desruisseaux, B., "Internet Calendaring and Scheduling Core Object Specification (iCalendar)", RFC 5545, September 2009. ( <a href="http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5545">http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5545</a> )
105		
106		
107	<b>[SIOC]</b>	W3C Member Submission, "SIOC Core Ontology Specification", June 2007. ( <a href="http://www.w3.org/Submission/2007/SUBM-sioc-spec-20070612/">http://www.w3.org/Submission/2007/SUBM-sioc-spec-20070612/</a> )
108		
109	<b>[WS-BPEL]</b>	OASIS Standard, <i>Web Services Business Process Execution Language Version 2.0</i> , April 2007. <a href="http://docs.oasis-open.org/wsbpel/2.0/wsbpel-v2.0.html">http://docs.oasis-open.org/wsbpel/2.0/wsbpel-v2.0.html</a>
110		
111	<b>[WS-HumanTask]</b>	OASIS Committee Specification, <i>Web Services – Human Task (WS-HumanTask) Specification Version 1.1, CS-01</i> , August 2010. <a href="http://docs.oasis-open.org/bpel4people/ws-humantask-1.1-spec-cs-01.html">http://docs.oasis-open.org/bpel4people/ws-humantask-1.1-spec-cs-01.html</a>
112		
113		

---

## 114 2 Modeling Language

### 115 2.1 Introduction

116 ICOM specifies a set of objects in a collaboration environment, in terms of class definitions and property  
117 definitions of the classes. Objects comprise the information structures in a common application  
118 framework. An ICOM information structure MAY be composed of information from multiple repositories or  
119 collaboration services.

120 Note: To offer closer interoperability with OASIS Content Management Interoperability Services, ICOM  
121 specification follows the class and property definitions grammar of CMIS specification [CMIS], which is a  
122 normative reference for ICOM specification. ICOM specification adapts the CMIS class and property  
123 definitions grammar to introduce mixed-in types, enumeration types, and other base types which are not  
124 part of the domain model of CMIS Version 1 specification.

125 Note: One objective of ICOM standard is to offer seamless interoperability among identity management,  
126 content management, and collaboration services. Scope and Subject classes, defined respectively in  
127 Section 3.2 Scope Branch and Section 3.3 Subject Branch, can represent objects in Identity Management  
128 domain (such as LDAP). Artifact classes defined in Section 3.4 Artifact Branch can represent the  
129 extensions of CMIS Folder and Document base types. The extension modules in Section 4 define  
130 specialized subclasses of artifact and folder in Artifact Branch to support collaboration activities.

131 Note: ICOM extends the CMIS base types in several ways. ICOM Relationship class defined in Section  
132 3.6.21 can represent n-nary relationships whereas CMIS Relationship base type represents binary  
133 relationships. ICOM version control model defined in Section 4.3.1 adopts the CMIS version control  
134 model and extends it with the concept of representative copy.

135 ICOM application framework includes a core model and a set of extension modules. All objects in the  
136 framework must be instances of at least one class.

137 Each class is defined in the class definition grammar, which specifies a `namespace` attribute, a  
138 `localName` attribute, a `description` attribute, an `extendsFrom` attribute representing a set of zero or  
139 more super classes, a `stereotype` attribute indicating whether a class is primary or mixin, an  
140 `isAbstract` attribute indicating whether a primary class is abstract, an `isEnumeration` attribute  
141 indicating whether instances of a primary class are enumerated, and a `propertyDefinition` attribute  
142 defining a set of zero or more properties of objects of the class. The properties are defined in the property  
143 definition grammar.

144 Note: The class and property definitions grammar corresponds to the UML meta-model, which is an OMG  
145 Meta Object Facility (MOF) M2-model. Each of the classes and properties thus defined are faithfully  
146 depicted by UML 2.0 diagrams in this specification.

147 A fully expanded class name, `namespace/localName`, MUST be unique within a domain.

148 Note: A namespace IRI reference qualifies a local name by associating the local name with the IRI  
149 reference to derive an expanded name.

150

### 151 2.2 Class Definition Grammar

152 A **class-definition** MUST contain the following attributes:

153     **namespace**       String

154       The `namespace` attribute specifies an IRI.

155

156     **localName**     String

157       The `localName` attribute specifies a local name portion of an expanded name or qualified name.

158  
 159     **description**     String (optional)  
 160         The **description** attribute describes the nature and intended use of a class.  
 161  
 162     **extendsFrom**     IRI (multi-valued)  
 163         The **extendsFrom** attribute specifies a set of zero or more super classes.  
 164  
 165     **stereotype**     Enum  
 166         The **stereotype** attribute specifies whether a class is a primary or mixin class.  
 167         The values of **stereotype** attribute are:  
 168             

- **Primary**: A primary class is part of a single inheritance class hierarchy;
- **Mixin**: A mixin class is part of multiple inheritance class hierarchy.

  
 169         A particular class is either a primary class or a mixin class, i.e. it cannot be both.  
 170         Inheritance is constrained by:  
 171             

- a primary class MUST extend from one and only one primary class;
- a primary or mixin class MAY extend from zero or more mixin classes;
- a mixin class MUST NOT extend from a primary class.

  
 172         An object MUST be an instance of one and only one primary class.  
 173  
 174         Note: When there is more than one super class in a class definition, at most one of the super  
 175         classes is a primary class and the rest of the super classes are mixin classes. For example,  
 176         Scope **extendsFrom** Entity, RelationshipBondable, and Extent. Scope is a primary  
 177         class. Among its super classes, only Entity is a primary class while RelationshipBondable  
 178         and Extent are mixin classes.  
 179  
 180  
 181  
 182     **isAbstract**     Boolean  
 183         The **isAbstract** attribute specifies whether a primary class is an abstract class. It is applicable  
 184         only when the value of **stereotype** attribute is **Primary**.  
 185         The values of **isAbstract** attribute are:  
 186             

- **TRUE** if the primary class is an abstract class;
- **FALSE** if the primary class is not an abstract class.

  
 187         The default value is **FALSE**.  
 188  
 189         Note: An abstract class typically does not provide a complete declaration and cannot be  
 190         instantiated. An abstract class is intended to be extended by other primary classes.  
 191         An abstract primary class MUST NOT extend from any non-abstract primary class.  
 192  
 193     **isEnumeration** Boolean  
 194         The **isEnumeration** attribute specifies whether instances of a primary class are enumerated in  
 195         a class definition. It is applicable only when the value of **stereotype** attribute is **Primary**.  
 196         The values of **isEnumeration** attribute are:  
 197             

- **TRUE** if the instances of a primary class are enumerated in a class definition;
- **FALSE** if the instances of a primary class are not enumerated in a class definition.

  
 198         The default value is **FALSE**.  
 199  
 200         Note: A primary class which is an enumeration of instances is also known as an enum class.

201  
202     **instances**  
203         The **instances** attribute enumerates instances of an enum class. It is applicable only when the  
204         value of **stereotype** attribute is **Primary** and the value of **isEnumeration** attribute is **TRUE**.  
205  
206     **propertyDefinition**                                   **property-definition** (multi-valued)  
207         The **propertyDefinition** attribute defines a set of zero or more property definitions for a  
208         class.  
209         Property definitions of a class are a union of inherited property definitions from super classes and  
210         property definitions explicitly defined on a class.  
211         The order of property definitions within a class is not significant.  
212         Property definitions MUST be uniquely named to avoid conflicts from multiple inheritances.  
213         Note: It is possible for the same property definition to be inherited through different paths in a  
214         super class hierarchy. Duplicate property definitions are eliminated from the set of property  
215         definitions of a class.  
216

## 217     **2.3 Property Definition Grammar**

218     A **property-definition** MUST contain the following attributes:

219         **namespace**                                   String  
220         The **namespace** attribute specifies an IRI.  
221  
222         **localName**                                   String  
223         The **localName** attribute specifies the local name portion of an expanded name or qualified  
224         name.  
225  
226         **description**                                   String (optional)  
227         The **description** attribute specifies a description of a property  
228  
229         **propertyType**                                   Enum  
230         The **propertyType** attribute specifies a **property-type** for property values.  
231         The value of **propertyType** attribute is one of the **property-type** names. The **property-type**  
232         names include names for the following data type defined by XML Schema Part 2 [XML  
233         SCHEMA]:  
234             

- string   (xsd:string)
- boolean   (xsd:boolean)
- decimal   (xsd:decimal)
- integer   (xsd:integer)
- datetime   (xsd:dateTime)
- duration   (xsd:duration)
- iri   (xsd:anyURI)

  
235         In addition, the following data type names are also specified by ICOM:  
236             

- id   (an opaque string representing an object id of an identifiable object)
- html   (a document or fragment of Hypertext Markup Language)

  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244

245           **cardinality**        Enum  
 246           The `cardinality` attribute specifies a cardinality of property values.  
 247           The values of `cardinality` attribute are:  
     • **Single**: Property can have zero or one value (if property is not required), or exactly one value (if property is required)  
     • **Multi**: Property can have zero or more values (if property is not required), or one or more values (if property is required).

252

253           **updatability**        Enum  
 254           The `updatability` attribute specifies under what circumstances the value of this property MAY be updated.  
 255           The values of `updatability` attribute are:  
     • **ReadOnly**: The value of this property MUST NOT be set directly by application. It is a property that is either maintained or computed by a service provider.  
     • **WriteOnly**: The value of this property can be set by application. It is a property whose value MAY be propagated into another **ReadOnly** property by a service provider.  
     • **ReadWrite**: The property value can be modified.  
     • **OnCreate**: The property value MUST only be update-able during the creation (a create operation) of an object.

264

265           **inherited**         Boolean  
 266           The `inherited` attribute specifies whether a property definition is inherited from a super class.  
 267           The values of `inherited` attribute are:  
     • **TRUE** if a property definition is inherited from a super class;  
     • **FALSE** if a property definition is explicitly defined for a class.

270

271           **required**         Boolean  
 272           The `required` attribute is only applicable to read-write and on-create properties, i.e. properties whose value is provided by application.  
 273           The values of `required` attribute are:  
     • **TRUE** if the value of a property MUST never be set to the “not set” state when an object of this type is created or updated. If a value is not provided during a create or update operation, a service provider MUST provide a value for the property. If a value is not provided, then a default value defined for the property MUST be set. If no default value is defined, a service provider MUST throw an exception.  
     • **FALSE** if the value of a property MAY be set to the “not set” state when an object of this type is created or updated.

282           This attribute is not applicable when the value `updatability` attribute is **ReadOnly**. In that case, `required` attribute SHOULD be set to **FALSE**.

284           Note: The value of a read-only property (such as `icom_core:objectId`,  
 285           `icom_core:createdBy`) is set by a service provider. Hence, the value of the `required`  
 286           attribute SHOULD be **FALSE** because it is read only for applications.

287

288           **choices**           **property-choice-type** (multi-valued)

289           The `choices` attribute specifies a set of single values allowed for this property.

290           Each value of `choices` attribute is an instance of **property-choice-type** that specifies a display name and a value to be stored in a property when selected.

292           If the value of `cardinality` attribute is **Single** and the value of `openChoice` attribute is **FALSE**, then a property value MUST be at most one of the values listed in `choices` attribute.

295           If the value of `cardinality` attribute is **Single** and the value of `openChoice` attribute is **TRUE**, then a property value MAY be one of the values listed in `choices` attribute.

297           If the value of `cardinality` attribute is **Multi** and the value of `openChoice` attribute is **FALSE**, then a property value MUST be zero, one, or more than one of the values listed in `choices` attribute.

300           If the value of `cardinality` attribute is **Multi** and the value of `openChoice` attribute is **TRUE**, then a property value MAY be zero, one, or more than one of the values listed in `choices` attribute.

303           If `choices` attribute is “not set”, then a property value MAY be an instance of the **property-type** specified by the `propertyType` attribute of a property definition.

305

306           **openChoice**        Boolean

307           The `openChoice` attribute specifies whether the value of a property must be listed in `choices` attribute. It is applicable only when `choices` attribute is set.

309           The values of `openChoice` attribute are:

310           

- **TRUE** if a value of a property MAY be other than those listed in `choices` attribute;
- **FALSE** if a value of a property MUST be among those listed in `choices` attribute.

312

313           **defaultValue**     **property-type**

314           The `defaultValue` attribute specifies a value that a service provider MUST set for a property if a value is not provided by application when an object is created.

316           If no default value is specified and application creates an object of this class without setting a value for a property of this property definition, a service provider MUST attempt to store a “not set” state for the property value. If this occurs for a property that is defined to be required, then a service provider MUST throw an exception.

320           The value of the `defaultValue` attribute is an instance of the **property-type** specified by the `propertyType` attribute of a property definition.

322

323           **minValue**        Integer | Decimal

324           The minimum value allowed for a property. It is applicable only when the `propertyType` attribute of a property definition specifies the property types Integer or Decimal.

326

327           **maxValue**        Integer | Decimal

328           The maximum value allowed for a property. It is applicable only when the `propertyType` attribute of a property definition specifies the property types Integer or Decimal.

330

331 A **property-choice-type** MUST contain the following attributes:  
332     **displayName**      String  
333         The **displayName** attribute specifies a string for presentation by application.  
334  
335     **value**            **property-type**  
336         The **value** attribute specifies a value compatible with the **property-type** specified by the  
337         **propertyType** attribute of a property definition.  
338

## 339 **2.4 Namespaces**

340 Qualified names are subject to namespace interpretation depending on the namespace prefixes.  
341 A class definition includes the two attributes: **namespace** **and** **localName**. The **namespace** specifies  
342 one of the namespace prefixes in Table 1. The **localName** specifies an unprefixed name of a class.  
343 Syntactically, the namespace qualifies the local name.  
344  
345 *Table 1 Namespace prefixes and IRI references.*

icom_core = <a href="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/core/201008">http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/core/201008</a>
icom_ac = <a href="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/accesscontrol/201008">http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/accesscontrol/201008</a>
icom_meta = <a href="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/metadata/201008">http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/metadata/201008</a>
icom_content = <a href="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/content/201008">http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/content/201008</a>
icom_doc = <a href="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/document/201008">http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/document/201008</a>
icom_msg = <a href="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/message/201008">http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/message/201008</a>
icom_card = <a href="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/contact/201008">http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/contact/201008</a>
icom_presence = <a href="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/presence/201008">http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/presence/201008</a>
icom_cal = <a href="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/calendar/201008">http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/calendar/201008</a>
icom_task = <a href="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/task/201008">http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/task/201008</a>
icom_forum = <a href="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/forum/201008">http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/forum/201008</a>
icom_conf = <a href="http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/conference/201008">http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/conference/201008</a>

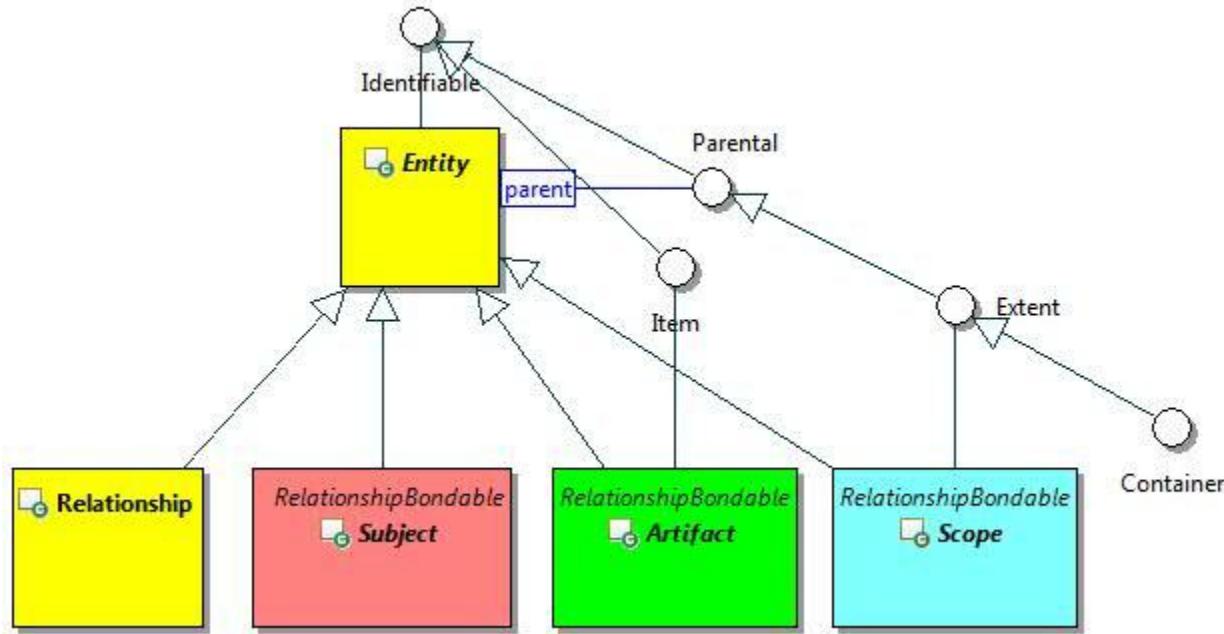
346  
347 Note: The namespace prefix **icom\_core** represents the IRI reference <http://docs.oasis->  
348 [open.org/ns/icom/core/201008](http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/core/201008) for ICOM core namespace. Both the unprefixed name Entity and prefixed  
349 name **icom\_core:Entity** are qualified names that SHALL be interpreted by the expanded name  
350 <http://docs.oasis-open.org/ns/icom/core/201008#Entity>.

---

351 **3 Core Model**

352 **3.1 Main Branch**

353 **3.1.1 Entity and Top-Level Subclasses**



354  
355 *Figure 1: Entity and Top-Level Abstract Classes.*

356 Figure 1 depicts Entity and top-level abstract classes forming the main branch of the ICOM class  
357 hierarchy. It depicts the Scope, Subject, and Artifact classes that represent the roots of the three major  
358 sub-branches of ICOM class hierarchy.

359 **3.1.2 Identifiable**

360 **3.1.2.1 Description**

361 An identifiable object has *objectId* and *changeToken* properties. The assignment of an *objectId* is  
362 implementation-dependent. The *objectId* is read only (immutable) once it is assigned.

363 **3.1.2.2 Class Definition**

364 The **Identifiable** class is a mixin class which defines the characteristics of entities and non-entities  
365 that enables unique identification.

366 The **Identifiable** class has attribute values:

367

368     **localNamespace**

369         Value: icom\_core

370

371     **localName**

372         Value: Identifiable

373  
374     **extendsFrom**  
375         Value:  
376  
377     **stereotype**  
378         Value: mixin  
379  
380     **description**  
381         Value: Identifiable is a mixin class which defines the characteristics of all entities and some non-entities that enables unique identification.  
383  
384     **propertyDefinitions**  
385         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.1.2.3.

386 **3.1.2.3 Property Definitions**

387 The Identifiable class MUST have the property definitions:

388

389     **icom\_core:objectId**

390         Description: A persistent identifier of an object.  
391         Required: False  
392         Inherited: False  
393         Property Type: String  
394         Cardinality: Single  
395         Updatability: Read Only

396

397     **icom\_core:changeToken**

398         Description: An opaque token used for optimistic locking & concurrency checking.  
399  
400         Required: False  
401         Inherited: False  
402         Property Type: String  
403         Cardinality: Single  
404         Updatability: Read Only

405

406 The Identifiable class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

407

408 **3.1.3 Parental**

409 **3.1.3.1 Description**

410 A parental object may be a parent of other objects.

411 **3.1.3.2 Class Definition**

412 The Parental class is a mixin class which defines the characteristics of entities that may be parents of  
413 other entities or identifiable objects.

414 The Parental class has attribute values:

415

416     **localNamespace**  
417         Value: icom\_core

418

419     **localName**  
420         Value: Parental

421

422     **extendsFrom**  
423         Value: icom\_core:Identifiable

424

425     **stereotype**  
426         Value: mixin

427

428     **description**  
429         Value: Parental is a mixin class which defines the characteristics of the entities that can be  
430         parents of other entities or identifiable objects.

431

432     **propertyDefinitions**  
433         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.1.3.3.

### 434 **3.1.3.3 Property Definitions**

435 The Parental class inherits property definitions from super classes.

436 The Parental class MUST have the property definition:

437

438     **icom\_core:parent**

439         Description:                          Parent of an object.  
440         Required:                              False  
441         Inherited:                             False  
442         Property Type:                        icom\_core:Parental  
443         Cardinality:                           Single  
444         Updatability:                          Read Only

445

446 The Parental class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

447

### 448 **3.1.4 Extent**

#### 449 **3.1.4.1 Description**

450 An extent object is a parental object which may contain other entities.

451 **3.1.4.2 Class Definition**

452 The Extent class is a mixin class which defines characteristics of entities that may contain other entities.

453 The Extent class has attribute values:

454

455     **localNamespace**  
456         Value: icom\_core

457

458     **localName**  
459         Value: Extent

460

461     **extendsFrom**  
462         Value: icom\_core:Parental

463

464     **stereotype**  
465         Value: mixin

466

467     **description**  
468         Value: Extent is a mixin class which defines the characteristics of entities that may contain other entities.

469

470

471     **propertyDefinitions**  
472         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.1.4.3.

### 473 **3.1.4.3 Property Definitions**

474 The Extent class inherits property definitions from super classes.

475 The Extent class MUST have the property definition:

476

477     **icom\_core:parent**

478         Description:	Parent of an extent.
479         Required:	False
480         Inherited:	True
481         Property Type:	icom_core:Extent
482         Cardinality:	Single
483         Updatability:	Read Only

484

485 The Extent class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

486

## 487 **3.1.5 Entity**

### 488 **3.1.5.1 Description**

489 An entity is an identifiable object that can be persisted and that has an access control list.

490    Each entity is assigned an internationalized resource identifier (IRI) composed from its *objectId*. The form  
491    of the IRI is implementation-dependent.

492    **3.1.5.2 Class Definition**

493    The Entity class has attribute values:

494

495    **localNamespace**

496        Value: icom\_core

497

498    **localName**

499        Value: Entity

500

501    **extendsFrom**

502        Value: icom\_core:Identifiable

503

504    **stereotype**

505        Value: primary

506

507    **isAbstract**

508        Value: TRUE

509

510    **description**

511        Value: An entity is an object with an immutable id and individual access control.

512

513    **propertyDefinitions**

514        The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.1.5.3.

515    **3.1.5.3 Property Definitions**

516    The Entity class inherits property definitions from super classes.

517    The Entity class MUST have the property definitions:

518

519    **icom\_core:name**

520        Description: Name of an entity.

521        Required: False

522        Inherited: False

523        Property Type: String

524        Cardinality: Single

525        Updatability: Read Write

526

527    **icom\_core:createdBy**

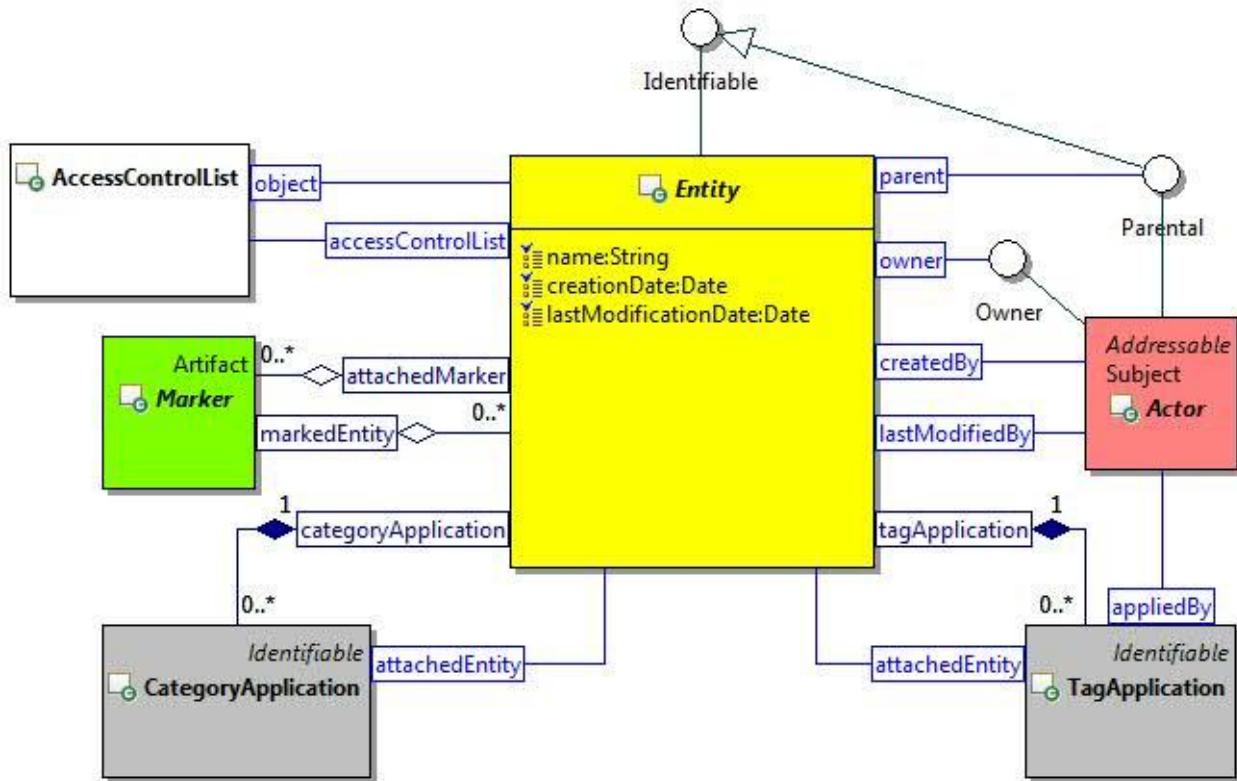
528        Description: An actor who created an entity.

529        Required: False

530        Inherited: False

531	Property Type:	icom_core:Actor
532	Cardinality:	Single
533	Updatability:	Read Only
534		
535	<b>icom_core:creationDate</b>	
536	Description:	Date and time when an entity is created. It is immutable.
537	Required:	False
538	Inherited:	False
539	Property Type:	DateTime
540	Cardinality:	Single
541	Updatability:	Read Only
542		
543	<b>icom_core:lastModifiedBy</b>	
544	Description:	An actor who last modified an entity.
545	Required:	False
546	Inherited:	False
547	Property Type:	icom_core:Actor
548	Cardinality:	Single
549	Updatability:	Read Only
550		
551	<b>icom_core:lastModificationDate</b>	
552	Description:	Date and time of last modification.
553	Required:	False
554	Inherited:	False
555	Property Type:	DateTime
556	Cardinality:	Single
557	Updatability:	Read Only
558		
559	<b>icom_core:parent</b>	
560	Description:	A parental entity which contains an entity.
561	Required:	False
562	Inherited:	False
563	Property Type:	icom_core:Parental
564	Cardinality:	Single
565	Updatability:	Read Only
566		
567	<b>icom_ac:owner</b>	
568	Description:	A subject who owns an entity.
569	Required:	True
570	Inherited:	False
571	Property Type:	icom_ac:Owner
572	Cardinality:	Single

573	Updatability:	ReadWrite
574		
575	<b>icom_ac:accessControlList</b>	
576	Description:	Access control list on an entity.
577	Required:	False
578	Inherited:	False
579	Property Type:	icom_ac:AccessControlList
580	Cardinality:	Single
581	Updatability:	ReadWrite
582		
583	<b>icom_meta:attachedMarker</b>	
584	Description:	Zero or more markers applied on an entity.
585	Required:	False
586	Inherited:	False
587	Property Type:	icom_meta:Marker
588	Cardinality:	Multi
589	Updatability:	Read Only
590		
591	<b>icom_meta:categoryApplication</b>	
592	Description:	Zero or more category applications on an entity.
593	Required:	False
594	Inherited:	False
595	Property Type:	icom_meta:CategoryApplication
596	Cardinality:	Multi
597	Updatability:	Read Only
598		
599	<b>icom_meta&gt;tagApplication</b>	
600	Description:	Zero or more tag applications on an entity.
601	Required:	False
602	Inherited:	False
603	Property Type:	icom_meta:TagApplication
604	Cardinality:	Multi
605	Updatability:	Read Only
606		
607	The Entity class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.	
608		



609

610 *Figure 2: Entity Class Diagram.*

611

### **3.1.6 EntityDefinition**

613

#### **3.1.6.1 Description**

614

An entity definition is an entity that defines a type of entities.

615

#### **3.1.6.2 Class Definition**

616

The EntityDefinition class has attribute values:

617

**localNamespace**

Value: icom\_core

620

**localName**

Value: EntityDefinition

623

**extendsFrom**

Value: icom\_core:Entity, icom\_meta:RelationshipBendable

626

**stereotype**

Value: primary

629

**isAbstract**

631           **Value:** TRUE

632

633           **description**

634           **Value:** An entity definition defines a type of entities.

635

636           **propertyDefinitions**

637           The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.1.6.3.

638           **3.1.6.31.1.1.1 Property Definitions**

639           The EntityDefinition class inherits property definitions from super classes.

640           The EntityDefinition class MUST have the property definition:

641

642           **icom\_core:description**

643           **Description:** A description of an entity definition.

644           **Required:** False

645           **Inherited:** False

646           **Property Type:** String

647           **Cardinality:** Single

648           **Updateability:** Read Write

649

650           The EntityDefinition class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

651

652           **3.1.73.1.6 Overview of Scope, Subject, and Artifact Branches**

653           The UML diagram in Figure 3 depicts the core classes in the Scope, Subject, and Artifact branches of ICOM class hierarchy. Scope branch includes the model of communities and spaces which are containers of subjects and artifacts. Subject branch includes the model of actors, groups, and roles. Artifact branch includes the model of content and metadata produced by actors.

654

655

656

657           Note: The Subject and Artifact branches support the separation of concerns of user administration and content management. Typically subjects and artifacts are joined in the (subject, privilege, artifact) triples of access control model. Some of the (subject, privilege, artifact) triples are derived from the scopes of the role assignments and the artifacts contained by the scopes. The communities and spaces contain subjects and artifacts; however, membership of subjects in a space is administered separately from management of artifacts in the space.

658

659

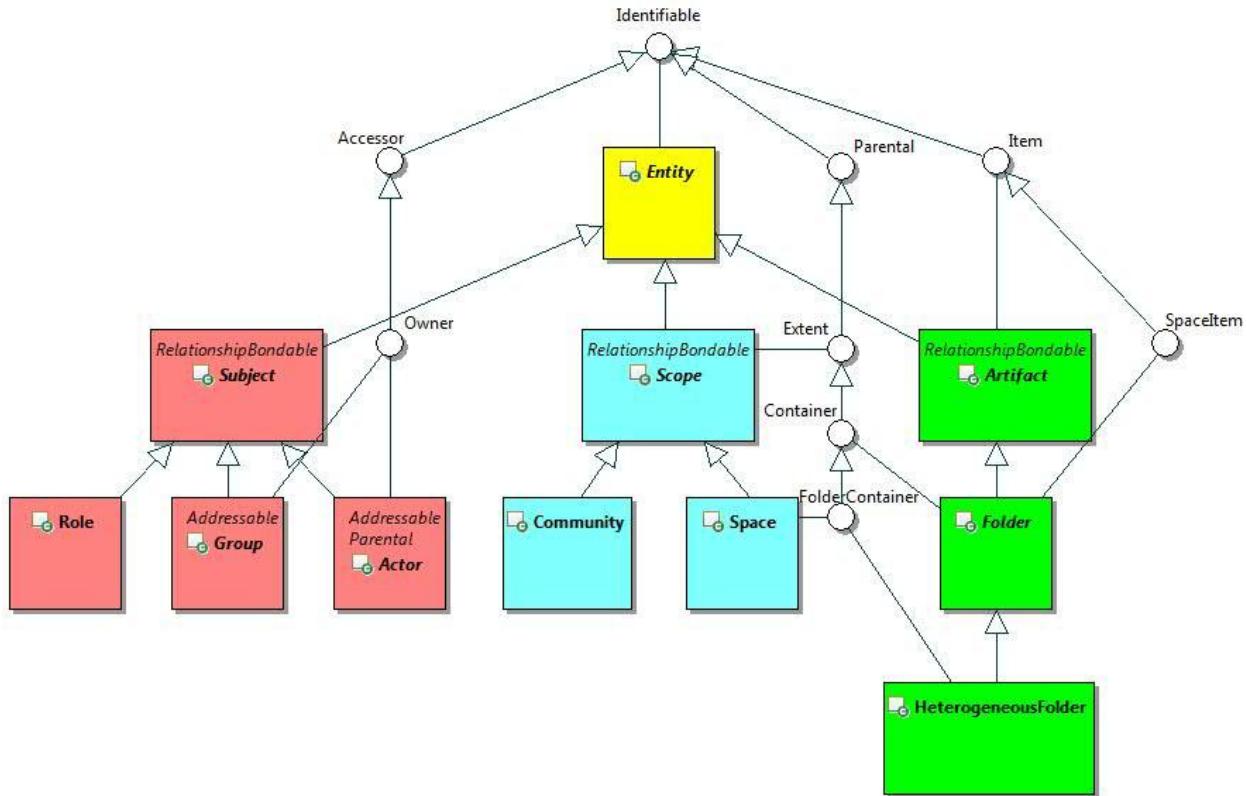
660

661

662

663           Scope, Subject, and Artifact are defined in Section 3.2, 3.3, and 3.4, respectively.

664



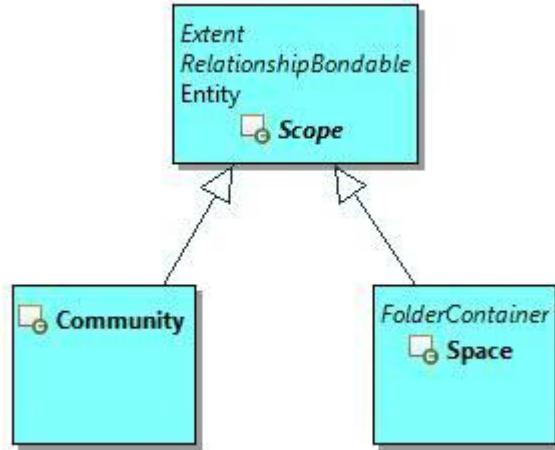
665

666 *Figure 3: Scope, Subject, and Artifact Branches.*

667

## 668 **3.2 Scope Branch**

### 669 **3.2.1 Scope and Top-Level Subclasses**



670

671 *Figure 4: Scope Branch.*

672 Figure 4 depicts the top-level classes of Scope Branch, which includes Scope, Community, and Space.

673 **3.2.2 Scope**

674 **3.2.2.1 Description**

675 A scope is an extent of an administrative policy.

676 **3.2.2.2 Class Definition**

677 The Scope class has attribute values:

678

679     **localNamespace**

680         Value: icom\_core

681

682     **localName**

683         Value: Scope

684

685     **extendsFrom**

686         Value: icom\_core:Entity, icom\_core:Extent, icom\_meta:RelationshipBondable

687

688     **stereotype**

689         Value: primary

690

691     **isAbstract**

692         Value: TRUE

693

694     **description**

695         Value: A scope is an extent of an administrative realm.

696

697     **propertyDefinitions**

698         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.2.2.3.

699 **3.2.2.3 Property Definitions**

700 The Scope class inherits property definitions from super classes.

701 The Scope class MUST have the property definitions:

702

703     **icom\_core:description**

704         Description:                     A description of a scope.

705         Required:                        False

706         Inherited:                        False

707         Property Type:                 String

708         Cardinality:                    Single

709         Updatability:                  Read Write

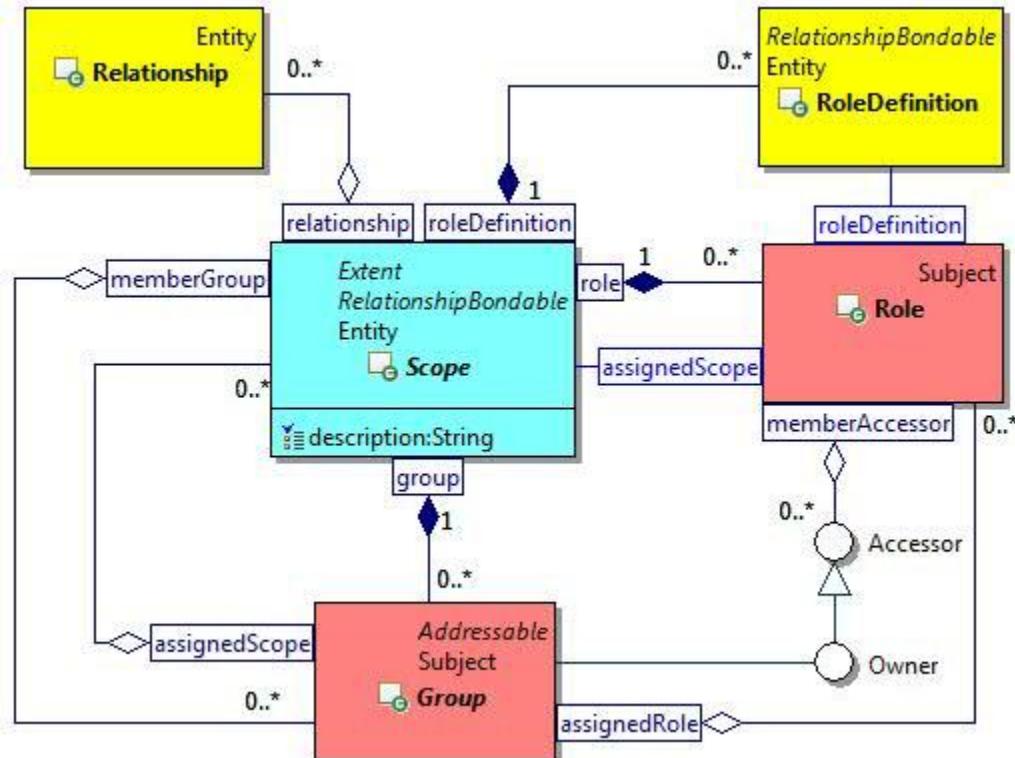
710

711     **icom\_core:parent**

712         Description:                  A community which contains a scope.

713	Required:	False
714	Inherited:	True
715	Property Type:	icom_core:Community
716	Cardinality:	Single
717	Updatability:	Read Only
718	<b>icom_core:group</b>	
719	Description:	Zero or more groups defined in a scope.
720	Required:	False
721	Inherited:	False
722	Property Type:	icom_core:Group
723	Cardinality:	Multi
724	Updatability:	Read Only
725	<b>icom_core:memberGroup</b>	
726	Description:	Member groups of a scope, i.e. groups whose assigned scopes include this scope.
727	Required:	False
728	Inherited:	False
729	Property Type:	icom_core:Group
730	Cardinality:	Multi
731	Updatability:	Read Only
732	<b>icom_ac:roleDefinition</b>	
733	Description:	Zero or more role definitions defined in a scope.
734	Required:	False
735	Inherited:	False
736	Property Type:	icom_ac:RoleDefinition
737	Cardinality:	Multi
738	Updatability:	Read Only
739	<b>icom_ac:role</b>	
740	Description:	Zero or more roles defined in a scope.
741	Required:	False
742	Inherited:	False
743	Property Type:	icom_ac:Role
744	Cardinality:	Multi
745	Updatability:	Read Only
746	<b>icom_meta:relationship</b>	
747	Description:	Zero or more relationships associated with a scope.
748	Required:	False
749	Inherited:	False
750	Property Type:	icom_meta:Relationship
751	Cardinality:	Multi
752	Updatability:	Read Only
753	<b>icom-ics-v1.0-csprd05</b>	
754	Standards Track Work Product	Copyright © OASIS Open 2012. All Rights Reserved.
755		27 October 2012 Page 37 of 252

756       Property Type:                              icom\_meta:Relationship  
 757       Cardinality:                                  Multi  
 758       Updatability:                                 Read Only  
 759  
 760      The Scope class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
 761



762  
 763     Figure 5: Scope Class Diagram.  
 764  
 765     

### 3.2.3 Community

  
 766     

#### 3.2.3.1 Description

  
 767     A community is a scope that has a set of actors as members who can participate in a set of spaces.  
 768     It is implementation-dependent whether or not a space in a community can include participating actors  
 769     who are not members of a parent community or ancestor communities.

#### 3.2.3.2 Class Definition

771     The Community class has attribute values:

772  
 773     **localNamespace**  
 774       Value: icom\_core  
 775  
 776     **localName**  
 777       Value: Community

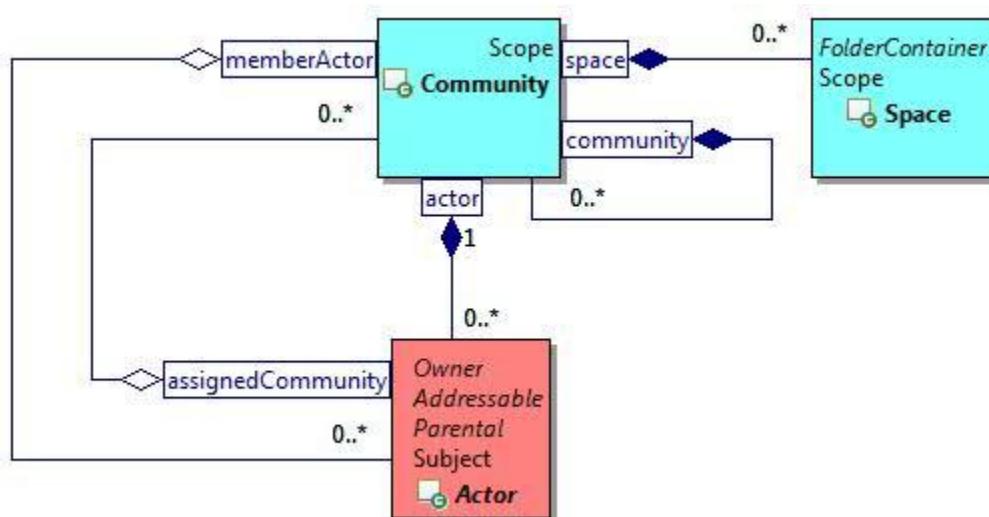
```

778
779     extendsFrom
780         Value: icom_core:Scope
781
782     stereotype
783         Value: primary
784
785     description
786         Value: A community is a scope that has a set of actors as members who can participate in a set
787         of spaces.
788
789     propertyDefinitions
790         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.2.3.3.
791
3.2.3.3 Property Definitions
792 The Community class inherits property definitions from super classes.
793 The Community class MUST have the property definitions:
794
795     icom_core:community
796         Description: Sub-communities of a community.
797         Required: False
798         Inherited: False
799         Property Type: icom_core:Community
800         Cardinality: Multi
801         Updatability: Read Only
802
803     icom_core:space
804         Description: Spaces of a community.
805         Required: False
806         Inherited: False
807         Property Type: icom_core:Space
808         Cardinality: Multi
809         Updatability: Read Only
810
811     icom_core:actor
812         Description: Managed actors of a community, i.e. actors whose parent
813         community is this community.
814         Required: False
815         Inherited: False
816         Property Type: icom_core:Actor
817         Cardinality: Multi
818         Updatability: Read Only
819

```

820       **icom\_core:memberActor**  
 821           Description:                           Member actors of a community, i.e. actors whose assigned  
 822    communities include this community.  
 823           Required:                              False  
 824           Inherited:                            False  
 825           Property Type:                     icom\_core:Actor  
 826           Cardinality:                        Multi  
 827           Updatability:                        Read Only  
 828

829       The Community class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
 830



831  
 832       *Figure 6: Community Class Diagram.*  
 833

## 3.2.4 Space

### 3.2.4.1 Description

836       A space is a scope that defines a durable context and place for actors to work or collaborate.

### 3.2.4.2 Class Definition

838       The Space class has attribute values:

839  
 840       **localNamespace**  
 841           Value: icom\_core  
 842  
 843       **localName**  
 844           Value: Space  
 845  
 846       **extendsFrom**  
 847           Value: icom\_core:Scope, icom\_core:FolderContainer

```

848
849     stereotype
850         Value: primary
851
852     description
853         Value: A space is a scope that defines a durable context and place for actors to work or
854         collaborate.
855
856     propertyDefinitions
857         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.2.4.3.

```

### 3.2.4.3 Property Definitions

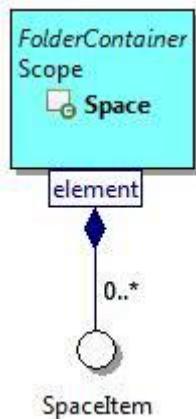
859 The Space class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
860 The Space class MUST have the property definition:

```

861
862     icom_core:element
863         Description: Elements of a space.
864         Required: False
865         Inherited: True
866         Property Type: icom_core:SpaceItem
867         Cardinality: Multi
868         Updatability: Read Only
869

```

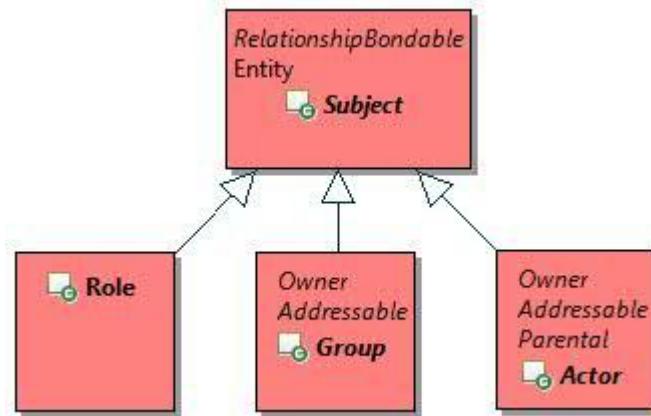
870 The Space class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
871



872  
873 *Figure 7: Space Class Diagram.*  
874

875 **3.3 Subject Branch**

876 **3.3.1 Subject and Top-Level Subclasses**



877

878 *Figure 8: Subject Branch.*

879 Figure 8 depicts the top-level classes of Subject Branch, which includes Subject, Role, Group, and Actor.

880 **3.3.2 Subject**

881 **3.3.2.1 Description**

882 A subject is an entity that can have rights to perform actions.

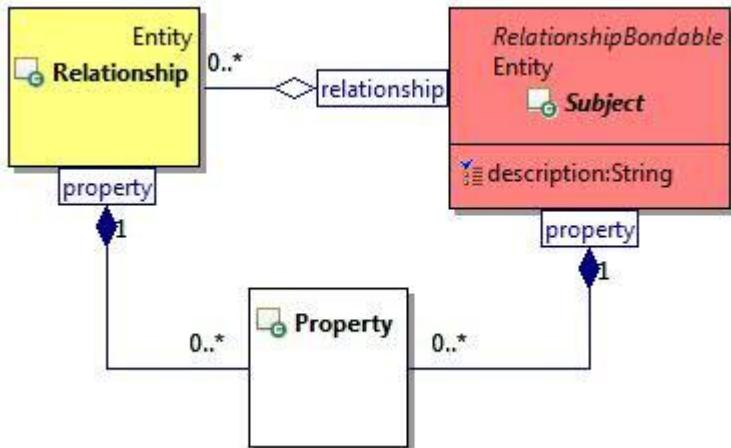
883 **3.3.2.2 Class Definition**

884 The Subject class has attribute values:

885

```
886     localNamespace
887         Value: icom_core
888
889     localName
890         Value: Subject
891
892     extendsFrom
893         Value: icom_core:Entity, icom_meta:RelationshipBondable
894
895     stereotype
896         Value: primary
897
898     isAbstract
899         Value: TRUE
900
901     description
902         Value: A subject is an entity that can have rights to perform actions.
903
```

904       **propertyDefinitions**  
 905       The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.3.2.3.  
  
 906       **3.3.2.3 Property Definitions**  
 907       The Subject class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
 908       The Subject class MUST have the property definitions:  
 909  
 910       **icom\_core:description**  
 911       Description:                                  A description of a subject.  
 912       Required:                                      False  
 913       Inherited:                                     False  
 914       Property Type:                               String  
 915       Cardinality:                                 Single  
 916       Updatability:                                Read Write  
 917  
 918       **icom\_core:parent**  
 919       Description:                                   A scope which contains a subject.  
 920       Required:                                      False  
 921       Inherited:                                     True  
 922       Property Type:                               icom\_core:Scope  
 923       Cardinality:                                 Single  
 924       Updatability:                                Read Only  
 925  
 926       **icom\_meta:relationship**  
 927       Description:                                   Zero or more relationships associated with a subject.  
 928       Required:                                      False  
 929       Inherited:                                     False  
 930       Property Type:                               icom\_meta:Relationship  
 931       Cardinality:                                 Multi  
 932       Updatability:                                Read Only  
 933  
 934       **icom\_meta:property**  
 935       Description:                                   Zero or more extended properties of a subject.  
 936       Required:                                      False  
 937       Inherited:                                     False  
 938       Property Type:                               icom\_meta:Property  
 939       Cardinality:                                 Multi  
 940       Updatability:                                Read Write  
 941  
 942       The Subject class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
 943



944

945 *Figure 9: Subject Class Diagram.*

946

### 947 3.3.3 Group

#### 948 3.3.3.1 Description

949 A group is a subject representing a set of actors and sub-groups.

950 A group can be part of one or more super-groups.

951 It can be an owner of one or more entities.

#### 952 3.3.3.2 Class Definition

953 The Group class has attribute values:

954

955 **localNamespace**

956     Value: icom\_core

957

958 **localName**

959     Value: Group

960

961 **extendsFrom**

962     Value: icom\_core:Subject, icom\_core:Addressable, icom\_ac:Accessor

963

Optional Value: icom\_ac:Owner

964

965 **stereotype**

966     Value: primary

967

968 **description**

969     Value: A group is a subject representing a set of actors and sub-groups. A group can be part of  
970     one or more super-groups. It can be an owner of one or more entities.

971

972 **propertyDefinitions**

973     The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.3.3.3.

974    **3.3.3.3 Property Definitions**

975    The Group class inherits property definitions from super classes.

976    The Group class MUST have the property definitions:

977

978    **icom\_core:assignedGroup**

979            Description:	A group's super-groups.
980            Required:	False
981            Inherited:	False
982            Property Type:	icom_core:Group
983            Cardinality:	Multi
984            Updatability:	Read Write

985

986    **icom\_core:assignedScope**

987            Description:	A group's scopes.
988            Required:	False
989            Inherited:	False
990            Property Type:	icom_core:Scope
991            Cardinality:	Multi
992            Updatability:	Read Write

993

994    **icom\_core:memberGroup**

995            Description:	Sub-groups of a group.
996            Required:	False
997            Inherited:	False
998            Property Type:	icom_core:Group
999            Cardinality:	Multi
1000            Updatability:	Read Only

1001

1002    **icom\_core:memberActor**

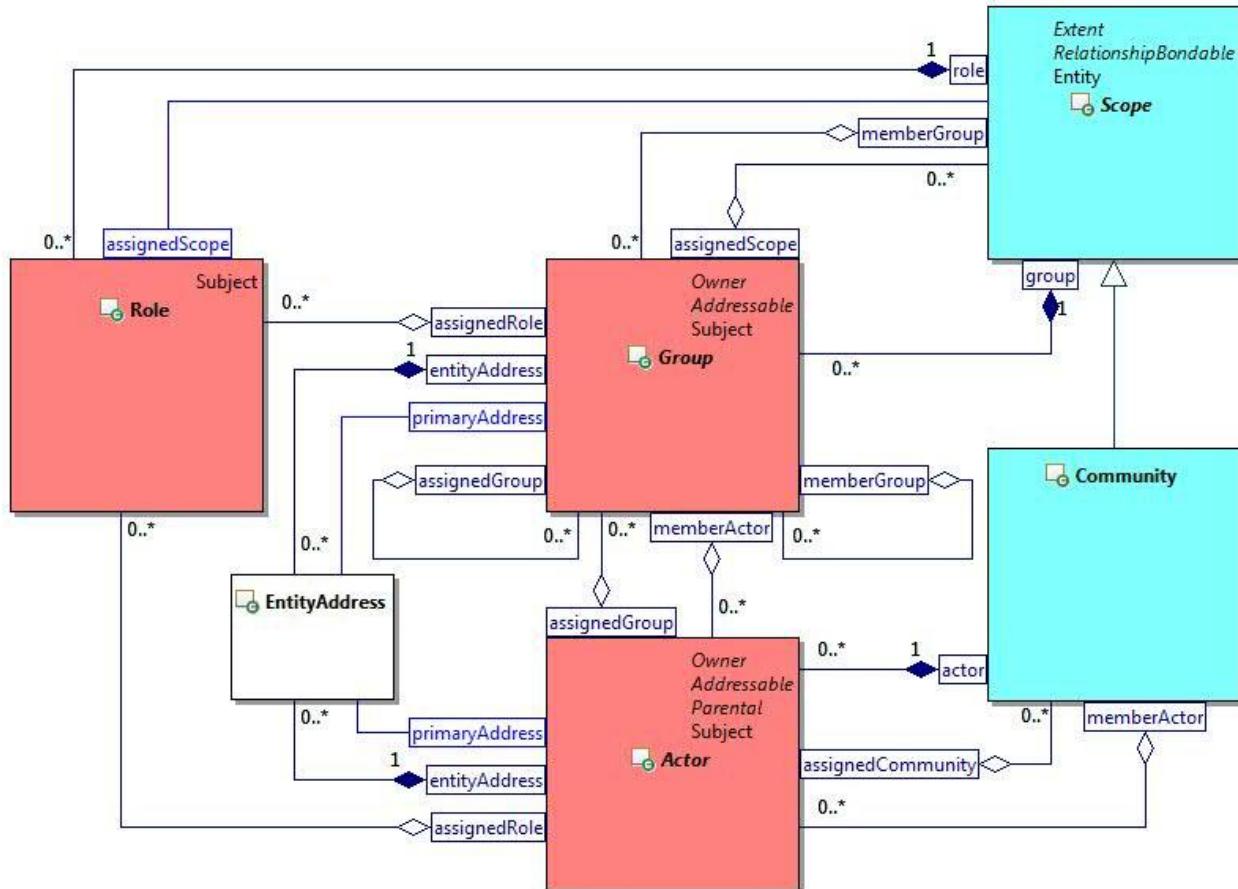
1003            Description:	Actors in a group.
1004            Required:	False
1005            Inherited:	False
1006            Property Type:	icom_core:Actor
1007            Cardinality:	Multi
1008            Updatability:	Read Only

1009

1010    **icom\_ac:assignedRole**

1011            Description:	A group's roles.
1012            Required:	False
1013            Inherited:	False
1014            Property Type:	icom_ac:Role
1015            Cardinality:	Multi

1016              Updatability:              Read Write  
 1017  
 1018      The Group class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
 1019



1020  
 1021      Figure 10: Group and Actor Class Diagram.  
 1022

### 3.3.4 Actor

#### 3.3.4.1 Description

1025      An actor is a subject that can perform actions on objects.  
 1026      It can be an owner of entities.

#### 3.3.4.2 Class Definition

1028      The Actor class has attribute values:

```

1029
1030     localNamespace
1031         Value: icom_core
1032
1033     localName
1034         Value: Actor
  
```

1035  
1036     **extendsFrom**  
1037         Value: icom\_core:Subject, icom\_core:Addressable, icom\_ac:Owner  
1038  
1039     **stereotype**  
1040         Value: primary  
1041  
1042     **isAbstract**  
1043         Value: TRUE  
1044  
1045     **description**  
1046         Value: An actor is a subject that can perform actions on objects.  
1047  
1048     **propertyDefinitions**  
1049         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.3.4.3.

### 1050     **3.3.4.3 Property Definitions**

1051     The Actor class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
1052     The Actor class MUST have the property definitions:

1053  
1054     **icom\_core:parent**  
1055         Description:                     A community which contains an actor.  
1056         Required:                          False  
1057         Inherited:                          True  
1058         Property Type:                    icom\_core:Community  
1059         Cardinality:                      Single  
1060         Updatability:                     Read Only  
1061  
1062     **icom\_core:assignedGroup**  
1063         Description:                     An actor's groups.  
1064         Required:                          False  
1065         Inherited:                          False  
1066         Property Type:                    icom\_core:Group  
1067         Cardinality:                      Multi  
1068         Updatability:                     Read Write  
1069  
1070     **icom\_core:assignedCommunity**  
1071         Description:                     An actor's communities.  
1072         Required:                          False  
1073         Inherited:                          False  
1074         Property Type:                    icom\_core:Community  
1075         Cardinality:                      Multi  
1076         Updatability:                     Read Write

1077  
1078     **icom\_ac:assignedRole**  
1079         Description:                   An actor's roles.  
1080         Required:                      False  
1081         Inherited:                     False  
1082         Property Type:                icom\_ac:Role  
1083         Cardinality:                  Multi  
1084         Updatability:                 Read Write  
1085  
1086     The Actor class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
1087

1088     **3.3.5 Person**

1089     **3.3.5.1 Description**

1090     A person is an individual human who may be an actor.  
1091     A person has a personal space.

1092     **3.3.5.2 Class Definition**

1093     The Person class has attribute values:

1094  
1095         **localNamespace**  
1096             Value: icom\_core  
1097  
1098         **localName**  
1099             Value: Person  
1100  
1101         **extendsFrom**  
1102             Value: icom\_core:Actor  
1103  
1104         **stereotype**  
1105             Value: primary  
1106  
1107         **description**  
1108             Value: A person is an individual human who may be an actor.  
1109  
1110         **propertyDefinitions**  
1111             The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.3.5.3.

1112     **3.3.5.3 Property Definitions**

1113     The Person class inherits property definitions from super classes.

1114 The Person class MUST have the property definitions:

1115

1116 **icom\_core:givenName**

1117     Description:                         Given name of a person.

1118     Required:                              False

1119     Inherited:                              False

1120     Property Type:                        String

1121     Cardinality:                          Single

1122     Updatability:                         Read Write

1123

1124 **icom\_core:middleName**

1125     Description:                          Middle name of a person. Can include multiple names concatenated.

1126

1127     Required:                              False

1128     Inherited:                              False

1129     Property Type:                        String

1130     Cardinality:                          Single

1131     Updatability:                         Read Write

1132

1133 **icom\_core:familyName**

1134     Description:                          Family name of a person.

1135     Required:                              False

1136     Inherited:                              False

1137     Property Type:                        String

1138     Cardinality:                          Single

1139     Updatability:                         Read Write

1140

1141 **icom\_core:prefix**

1142     Description:                          Prefix of a person's name.

1143     Required:                              False

1144     Inherited:                              False

1145     Property Type:                        String

1146     Cardinality:                          Single

1147     Updatability:                         Read Write

1148

1149 **icom\_core:suffix**

1150     Description:                          Suffix of a person's name.

1151     Required:                              False

1152     Inherited:                              False

1153     Property Type:                        String

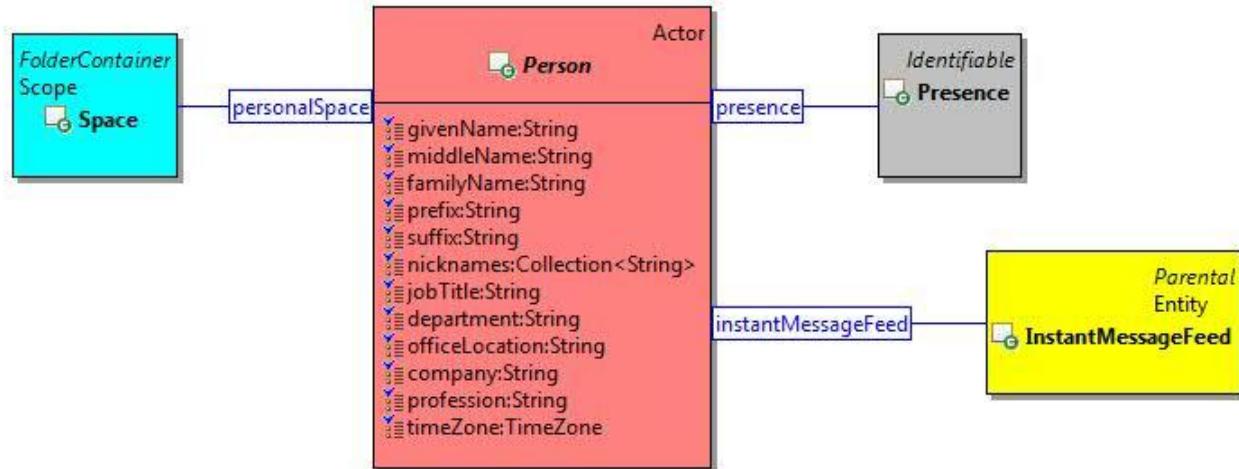
1154     Cardinality:                          Single

1155     Updatability:                         Read Write

1156

1157	<b>icom_core:nickname</b>	
1158	Description:	Nickname of a person.
1159	Required:	False
1160	Inherited:	False
1161	Property Type:	String
1162	Cardinality:	Multi
1163	Updatability:	Read Write
1164		
1165	<b>icom_core:jobTitle</b>	
1166	Description:	Job title of a person.
1167	Required:	False
1168	Inherited:	False
1169	Property Type:	String
1170	Cardinality:	Single
1171	Updatability:	Read Write
1172		
1173	<b>icom_core:department</b>	
1174	Description:	A person's affiliated department.
1175	Required:	False
1176	Inherited:	False
1177	Property Type:	String
1178	Cardinality:	Single
1179	Updatability:	Read Write
1180		
1181	<b>icom_core:officeLocation</b>	
1182	Description:	Location of a person's department.
1183	Required:	False
1184	Inherited:	False
1185	Property Type:	String
1186	Cardinality:	Single
1187	Updatability:	Read Write
1188		
1189	<b>icom_core:company</b>	
1190	Description:	A person's affiliated company.
1191	Required:	False
1192	Inherited:	False
1193	Property Type:	String
1194	Cardinality:	Single
1195	Updatability:	Read Write
1196		
1197	<b>icom_core:profession</b>	
1198	Description:	A person's profession.

1199	Required:	False
1200	Inherited:	False
1201	Property Type:	String
1202	Cardinality:	Single
1203	Updatability:	Read Write
1204		
1205	<b>icom_core:personalSpace</b>	
1206	Description:	Personal space of a person.
1207	Required:	False
1208	Inherited:	False
1209	Property Type:	icom_core:Space
1210	Cardinality:	Single
1211	Updatability:	Read Only
1212		
1213	<b>icom_presence:presence</b>	
1214	Description:	Presence of a person.
1215	Required:	False
1216	Inherited:	False
1217	Property Type:	icom_presence:Presence
1218	Cardinality:	Single
1219	Updatability:	Read Only
1220		
1221	<b>icom_msg:instantMessageFeed</b>	
1222	Description:	Instant message feed for a person.
1223	Required:	False
1224	Inherited:	False
1225	Property Type:	icom_msg:InstantMessageFeed
1226	Cardinality:	Single
1227	Updatability:	Read Only
1228		
1229	The Person class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.	
1230		



1231

1232 *Figure 11: Person Class Diagram.*

1233

### 1234 3.3.6 Resource

#### 1235 3.3.6.1 Description

1236 A resource is an actor representing a bookable resource, such as a conference room, equipment, or on-line conference.

1238 A resource is associated with a resource space that contains a resource scheduling calendar and on-line conference.

#### 1240 3.3.6.2 Class Definition

1241 The Resource class has attribute values:

1242

1243 **localNamespace**

1244 Value: icom\_core

1245

1246 **localName**

1247 Value: Resource

1248

1249 **extendsFrom**

1250 Value: icom\_core:Actor

1251

1252 **stereotype**

1253 Value: primary

1254

1255 **description**

1256 Value: A resource actor is an actor representing a bookable resource, such as a conference  
1257 room, equipment, or on-line conference.

1258

1259 **propertyDefinitions**

1260 The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.3.6.3.

1261 **3.3.6.3 Property Definitions**

1262 The Resource class inherits property definitions from super classes.

1263 The Resource class MUST have the property definitions:

1264

1265 **icom\_core:resourceSpace**

1266      Description:	Administrative space of a resource actor.
1267      Required:	False
1268      Inherited:	False
1269      Property Type:	icom_core:Space
1270      Cardinality:	Single
1271      Updatability:	Read Only

1272

1273 **icom\_core:location**

1274      Description:	Location of a resource.
1275      Required:	False
1276      Inherited:	False
1277      Property Type:	icom_core:Location
1278      Cardinality:	Single
1279      Updatability:	Read Write

1280

1281 **icom\_core:capacity**

1282      Description:	Capacity of a resource.
1283      Required:	False
1284      Inherited:	False
1285      Property Type:	Integer
1286      Cardinality:	Single
1287      Updatability:	Read Write

1288

1289 **icom\_core:resourceType**

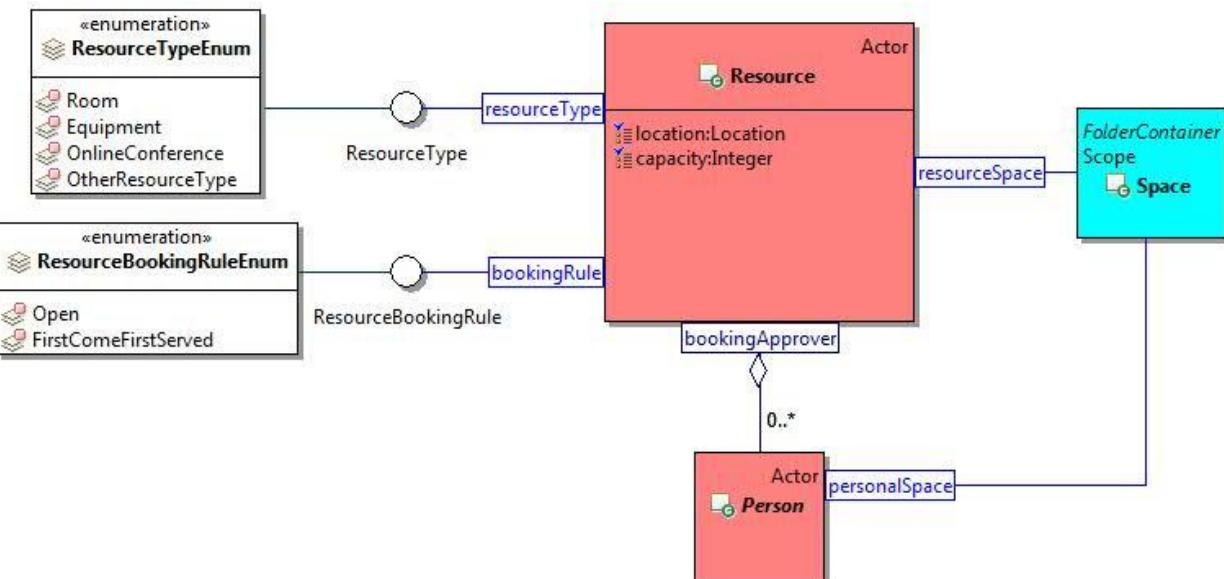
1290      Description:	Type of a resource.
1291      Required:	False
1292      Inherited:	False
1293      Property Type:	icom_core:ResourceType
1294      Cardinality:	Single
1295      Updatability:	Read Write

1296

1297 **icom\_core:bookingRule**

1298      Description:	Resource booking rule.
1299      Required:	False
1300      Inherited:	False
1301      Property Type:	icom_core:ResourceBookingRule
1302      Cardinality:	Single

1303            Updatability:                              Read Write  
 1304  
 1305            **icom\_core:bookingApprover**  
 1306            Description:                                 One or more persons who approve the booking of a resource.  
 1307            Required:                                        False  
 1308            Inherited:                                       False  
 1309            Property Type:                                icom\_core:Person  
 1310            Cardinality:                                    Multi  
 1311            Updatability:                                    Read Write  
 1312  
 1313          The Resource class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
 1314



1315  
 1316          *Figure 12: Resource Class Diagram.*  
 1317

### 3.3.7 ResourceType

#### 3.3.7.1 Description

A resource type is a category of resources.

#### 3.3.7.2 Class Definition

The ResourceType class is a mixin class which defines a resource type.

The ResourceType class has attribute values:

1324

1325          **localNamespace**

1326            Value: icom\_core

1327

```
1328     localName  
1329         Value: ResourceType  
1330  
1331     extendsFrom  
1332         Value:  
1333  
1334     stereotype  
1335         Value: mixin  
1336  
1337     description  
1338         Value: ResourceType is a mixin class which defines a type of resources.  
1339  
1340     propertyDefinitions  
1341         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.3.7.3.
```

### 1342 **3.3.7.3 Property Definitions**

1343 The ResourceType class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
1344

### 1345 **3.3.8 ResourceTypeEnum**

1346 The ResourceTypeEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which expresses  
1347 a type of resources.  
1348 The ResourceTypeEnum class has attribute values:

```
1349  
1350     localNamespace  
1351         Value: icom_core  
1352  
1353     localName  
1354         Value: ResourceTypeEnum  
1355  
1356     extendsFrom  
1357         Value: icom_core:ResourceType  
1358  
1359     stereotype  
1360         Value: primary  
1361  
1362     isEnumeration  
1363         Value: TRUE  
1364  
1365     description  
1366         Value: A type of resources.  
1367
```

1368       **instances**  
1369           Value: <icom\_core:Room, icom\_core:Equipment, icom\_core:OnlineConference,  
1370            icom\_core:OtherResourceType>  
1371  
1372      ICOM defines four resource types:  
1373          

- **icom\_core:Room** a resource represents a room.
- **icom\_core:Equipment** a resource represents an equipment.
- **icom\_core:OnlineConference** a resource represents an online conference.
- **icom\_core:OtherResourceType** a resource represents other things.

  
1377

### 1378     **3.3.9 ResourceBookingRule**

#### 1379     **3.3.9.1 Description**

1380   A resource booking rule is a strategy for allocating resources for calendar scheduling.

#### 1381     **3.3.9.2 Class Definition**

1382   The ResourceBookingRule class is a mixin class which defines a resource booking rule.  
1383   The ResourceBookingRule class has attribute values:

1384  
1385       **localNamespace**  
1386           Value: icom\_core  
1387  
1388       **localName**  
1389           Value: ResourceBookingRule  
1390  
1391       **extendsFrom**  
1392           Value:  
1393  
1394       **stereotype**  
1395           Value: mixin  
1396  
1397       **description**  
1398           Value: ResourceBookingRule is a mixin class which defines a rule for allocating resources for  
1399            calendar scheduling.  
1400  
1401       **propertyDefinitions**  
1402           The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.3.9.3.

#### 1403     **3.3.9.3 Property Definitions**

1404   The ResourceBookingRule class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

1406

1407 **3.3.10 ResourceBookingRuleEnum**

1408 The ResourceBookingRuleEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which  
1409 expresses a booking rule.

1410 The ResourceBookingRuleEnum class has attribute values:

1411

1412     **localNamespace**

1413         Value: icom\_core

1414

1415     **localName**

1416         Value: ResourceBookingRuleEnum

1417

1418     **extendsFrom**

1419         Value: icom\_core:ResourceBookingRule

1420

1421     **stereotype**

1422         Value: primary

1423

1424     **isEnumeration**

1425         Value: TRUE

1426

1427     **description**

1428         Value: A resource booking rule for allocating resources for calendar scheduling.

1429

1430     **instances**

1431         Value: <icom\_core:Open, icom\_core:FirstComeFirstServed>

1432

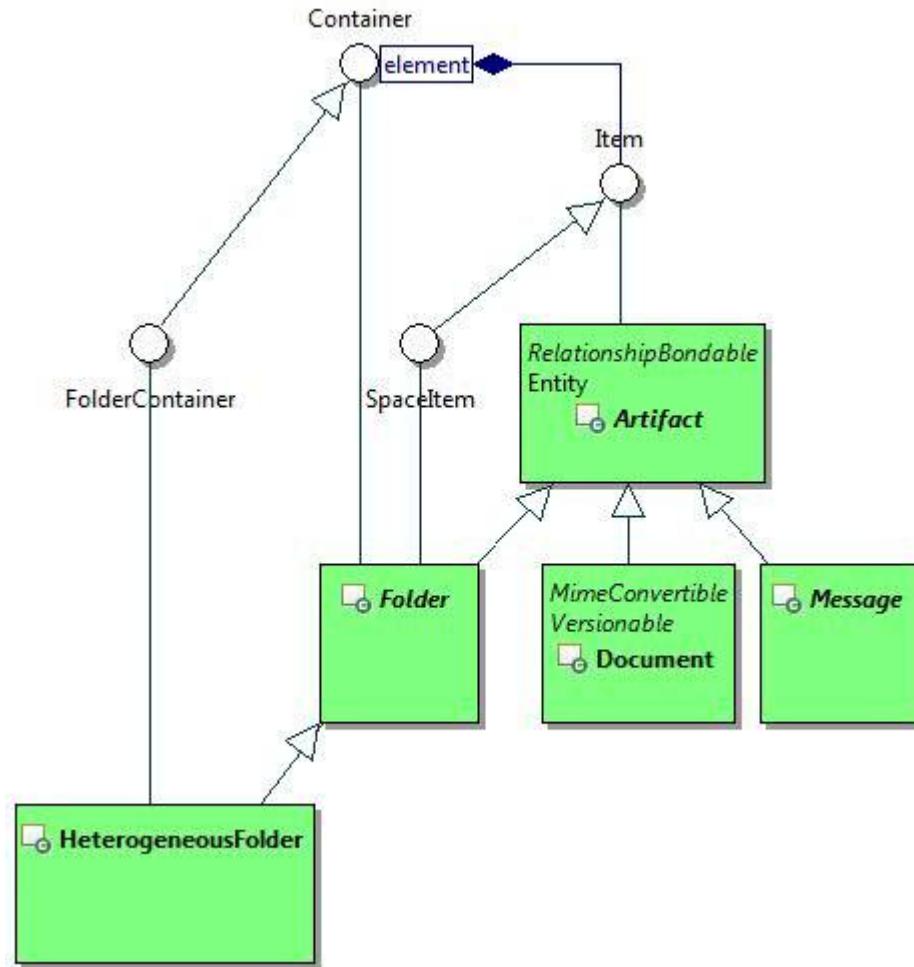
1433 ICOM defines two resource booking rules:

- 1434     • **icom\_core:Open** a resource is open for booking.
- 1435     • **icom\_core:FirstComeFirstServed** a resource is first come first served.

1436

1437 **3.4 Artifact Branch**

#### 1438 **3.4.1 Artifact and Top-Level Subclasses**



1439

1440 *Figure 13: Artifact Branch.*

1441 Figure 13 depicts the top-level classes of Artifact Branch, which includes Artifact, Folder,  
1442 HeterogeneousFolder, Document, and Message.

#### 1443 **3.4.2 Item**

##### 1444 **3.4.2.1 Description**

1445 An item is an element of a container.

1446 The parent of an item MUST be a container.

##### 1447 **3.4.2.2 Class Definition**

1448 The Item class is a mixin class which defines the characteristics of entities that can be elements of a  
1449 Container.

1450 The Item class has attribute values:

1451

```
1452 |     localNamespace  
1453 |         Value: icom_core  
1454 |  
1455 |     localName  
1456 |         Value: Item  
1457 |  
1458 |     extendsFrom  
1459 |         Value: icom_core:Identifiable  
1460 |  
1461 |     stereotype  
1462 |         Value: mixin  
1463 |  
1464 |     description  
1465 |         Value: Item is a mixin class which defines the characteristics of entities that can be placed in a  
1466 |         Container.  
1467 |  
1468 |     propertyDefinitions  
1469 |         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.4.2.3.
```

### 3.4.2.3 Property Definitions

1471 The Item class inherits property definitions from super classes.

1472 The Item class MUST have the property definition:

1473

#### 1474 **icom\_core:parent**

1475 Description:	A parent container of an item.
1476 Required:	False
1477 Inherited:	True
1478 Property Type:	icom_core:Container
1479 Cardinality:	Single
1480 Updatability:	Read Only

1481

1482 The Item class MAY have the optional property definition:

1483

#### 1484 **icom\_core:container**

1485 Description:	Zero, one, or more containers of an item, including the parent container.
1486	
1487 Required:	False
1488 Inherited:	False
1489 Property Type:	icom_core:Container
1490 Cardinality:	Multi
1491 Updatability:	Read Write

1492

1493 The Item class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

1494

1495 **3.4.3 Spaceltem**

1496 **3.4.3.1 Description**

1497 A space item is an item that can be an element of a space.

1498 **3.4.3.2 Class Definition**

1499 The Spaceltem class is a mixin class which defines the characteristics of items that can be elements of a  
1500 Space.

1501 The Spaceltem class has attribute values:

1502

1503     **localNamespace**

1504         Value: icom\_core

1505

1506     **localName**

1507         Value: Spaceltem

1508

1509     **extendsFrom**

1510         Value: icom\_core:Item

1511

1512     **stereotype**

1513         Value: mixin

1514

1515     **description**

1516         Value: Spaceltem is a mixin class which defines the characteristics of entities that can be  
1517 elements of a Space.

1518

1519     **propertyDefinitions**

1520         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.4.3.3.

1521 **3.4.3.3 Property Definitions**

1522 The Spaceltem class inherits property definitions from super classes.

1523 The Spaceltem class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

1524

1525 **3.4.4 Container**

1526 **3.4.4.1 Description**

1527 A container is an extent that contains items.

1528 **3.4.4.2 Class Definition**

1529 The Container class is a mixin class which defines the characteristics of extents that contain items.

1530 The Container class has attribute values:

1531

1532     **localNamespace**

1533         Value: icom\_core

1534

1535     **localName**

1536         Value: Container

1537

1538     **extendsFrom**

1539         Value: icom\_core:Extent

1540

1541     **stereotype**

1542         Value: mixin

1543

1544     **description**

1545         Value: A container is an extent that contains items.

1546

1547     **propertyDefinitions**

1548         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.4.4.3.

### 1549 **3.4.4.3 Property Definitions**

1550 The Container class inherits property definitions from super classes.

1551 The Container class MUST have the property definition:

1552

1553     **icom\_core:element**

1554         Description:	Elements of a container, i.e. items whose parent container is the container or whose containers include the container.
1555	
1556         Required:	False
1557         Inherited:	False
1558         Property Type:	icom_core:Item
1559         Cardinality:	Multi
1560         Updatability:	Read Only

1561

1562 The Container class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

1563

### 1564 **3.4.5 FolderContainer**

#### 1565 **3.4.5.1 Description**

1566 A folder container is a container which may contain folders. Space and heterogeneous folder are folder

1567 containers.

1568 **3.4.5.2 Class Definition**

1569 The FolderContainer class is a mixin class that defines the characteristics of containers that may contain  
1570 folders.

1571 The FolderContainer class has attribute values:

1572

1573     **localNamespace**

1574         Value: icom\_core

1575

1576     **localName**

1577         Value: FolderContainer

1578

1579     **extendsFrom**

1580         Value: icom\_core:Container

1581

1582     **stereotype**

1583         Value: mixin

1584

1585     **description**

1586         Value: A folder container is a container which may contain folders.

1587

1588     **propertyDefinitions**

1589         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.4.5.3.

1590 **3.4.5.3 Property Definitions**

1591 The FolderContainer class inherits property definitions from super classes.

1592 The FolderContainer class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

1593

1594 **3.4.6 Artifact**

1595 **3.4.6.1 Description**

1596 An artifact is a result of a communication, cooperation, content creation, or collaboration activity.

1597 Note: Document versioning is an example of content creation activity resulting in an artifact (a version of a  
1598 document).

1599 **3.4.6.2 Class Definition**

1600 The Artifact class has attribute values:

1601

1602     **localNamespace**

1603         Value: icom\_core

1604

1605     **localName**

1606         Value: Artifact

1607

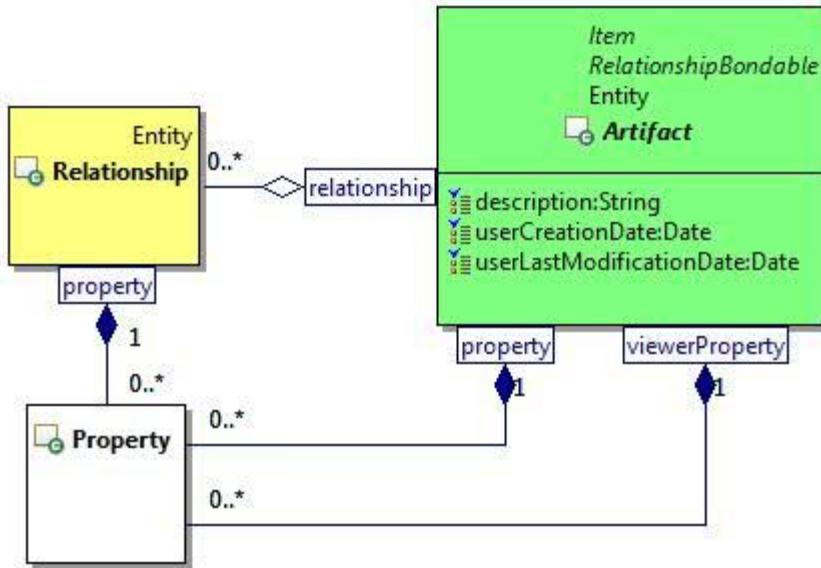
```

1608   extendsFrom
1609     Value: icom_core:Entity, icom_core:Item, icom_meta:RelationshipBondable
1610     Optional Value: icom_core:SpaceItem
1611
1612   stereotype
1613     Value: primary
1614
1615   isAbstract
1616     Value: TRUE
1617
1618   description
1619     Value: An artifact is a result of a communication, cooperation, content creation, or collaboration
1620     activity.
1621
1622   propertyDefinitions
1623     The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.4.6.3.

1624 3.4.6.3 Property Definitions
1625 The Artifact class inherits property definitions from super classes.
1626 The Artifact class MUST have the property definitions:
1627
1628   icom_core:description
1629     Description: A description of an artifact.
1630     Required: False
1631     Inherited: False
1632     Property Type: String
1633     Cardinality: Single
1634     Updatability: Read Write
1635
1636   icom_core:userCreationDate
1637     Description: Date and time when an artifact was created.
1638     Required: False
1639     Inherited: False
1640     Property Type: DateTime
1641     Cardinality: Single
1642     Updatability: Read Write
1643
1644   icom_core:userLastModificationDate
1645     Description: Date and time when an artifact was last modified.
1646     Required: False
1647     Inherited: False
1648     Property Type: DateTime
1649     Cardinality: Single

```

1650	Updatability:	Read Write
1651		
1652	<b>icom_meta:property</b>	
1653	Description:	Zero or more extended properties of an artifact.
1654	Required:	False
1655	Inherited:	False
1656	Property Type:	icom_meta:Property
1657	Cardinality:	Multi
1658	Updatability:	Read Write
1659		
1660	<b>icom_meta:viewerProperty</b>	
1661	Description:	Zero or more extended properties of an artifact visible to a viewer.
1662		
1663	Required:	False
1664	Inherited:	False
1665	Property Type:	icom_meta:Property
1666	Cardinality:	Multi
1667	Updatability:	Read Write
1668		
1669	<b>icom_meta:relationship</b>	
1670	Description:	Zero or more relationships associated with an artifact.
1671	Required:	False
1672	Inherited:	False
1673	Property Type:	icom_meta:Relationship
1674	Cardinality:	Multi
1675	Updatability:	Read Only
1676		
1677	The Artifact class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.	
1678		



1679

1680 *Figure 14: Artifact Class Diagram.*

1681

### 1682 3.4.7 Folder

#### 1683 3.4.7.1 Description

1684 A folder is an artifact that may contain other artifacts.

1685 Note: Every folder except root folders has at least one parent folder. The parent of a root folder is a  
1686 space. Subclasses of Folder class should enforce their own semantics on elements.

#### 1687 3.4.7.2 Class Definition

1688 The Folder class has attribute values:

1689

1690 **localNamespace**

1691 Value: icom\_core

1692

1693 **localName**

1694 Value: Folder

1695

1696 **extendsFrom**

1697 Value: icom\_core:Artifact, icom\_core:Container, icom\_core:SpaceItem

1698

1699 **stereotype**

1700 Value: primary

1701

1702 **isAbstract**

1703 Value: TRUE

1704

1705       **description**  
1706           Value: A folder is an artifact that may contain other artifacts.  
1707  
1708       **propertyDefinitions**  
1709           The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.4.7.3.

### 1710     **3.4.7.3 Property Definitions**

1711     The Folder class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
1712     The Folder class MUST have the property definition:

1713  
1714       **icom\_core:parent**  
1715           Description:                   A parent container of a folder.  
1716           Required:                      False  
1717           Inherited:                     True  
1718           Property Type:                icom\_core:FolderContainer  
1719           Cardinality:                  Single  
1720           Updatability:                 Read Only  
1721  
1722     The Folder class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
1723

## 1724     **3.4.8 HeterogeneousFolder**

### 1725     **3.4.8.1 Description**

1726     A heterogeneous folder is an unconstrained folder to contain any type of artifacts.  
1727     Note: It is typically used for document folders, inbox, outbox, and trash folder of a space.

### 1728     **3.4.8.2 Class Definition**

1729     The HeterogeneousFolder class has attribute values:

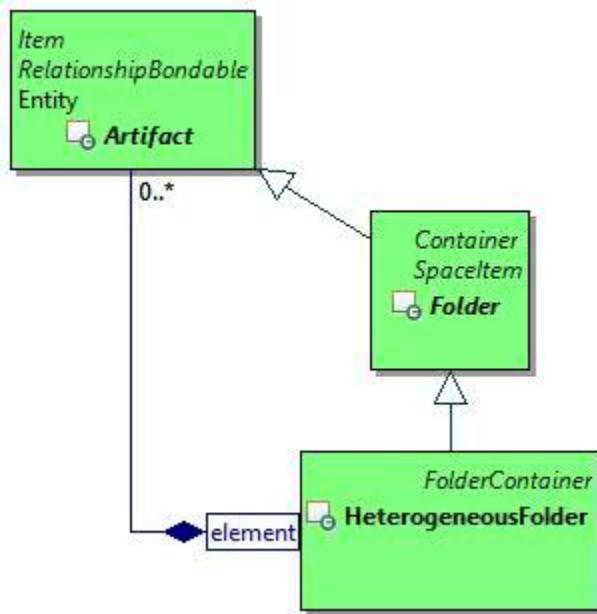
1730  
1731       **localNamespace**  
1732           Value: icom\_core  
1733  
1734       **localName**  
1735           Value: HeterogeneousFolder  
1736  
1737       **extendsFrom**  
1738           Value: icom\_core:Folder, icom\_core:FolderContainer  
1739  
1740       **stereotype**  
1741           Value: primary  
1742

1743       **description**  
 1744           Value: A heterogeneous folder is an unconstrained folder to contain any type of artifacts.  
 1745  
 1746       **propertyDefinitions**  
 1747           The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.4.8.3.

### 1748     **3.4.8.3 Property Definitions**

1749     The HeterogeneousFolder class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
 1750     The HeterogeneousFolder class MUST have the property definition:

1751  
 1752       **icom\_core:element**  
 1753           Description: Elements of a heterogeneous folder.  
 1754           Required: False  
 1755           Inherited: True  
 1756           Property Type: icom\_core:Artifact  
 1757           Cardinality: Multi  
 1758           Updatability: Read Only  
 1759  
 1760     The HeterogeneousFolder class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
 1761  
 1762



1763  
 1764     Figure 15: Heterogeneous Folder Class Diagram.  
 1765

1766 **3.5 Access Control Model**

1767 **3.5.1 Accessor**

1768 **3.5.1.1 Description**

1769 An accessor can be granted or denied access rights to objects.

1770 **3.5.1.2 Class Definition**

1771 The Accessor class is a mixin class which defines the characteristics of subjects such as groups and  
1772 actors that can be granted or denied access types in access control lists and privileges in role  
1773 assignments.

1774 The Accessor class has attribute values:

1775

1776     **localNamespace**

1777       Value: icom\_ac

1778

1779     **localName**

1780       Value: Accessor

1781

1782     **extendsFrom**

1783       Value: icom\_core:Identifiable

1784

1785     **stereotype**

1786       Value: mixin

1787

1788     **description**

1789       Value: Accessor is a mixin class which defines the characteristics of subjects such as groups  
1790       and actors that can be granted or denied access types in access control lists and granted  
1791       privileges in role assignments.

1792

1793     **propertyDefinitions**

1794       The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.5.1.3.

1795 **3.5.1.3 Property Definitions**

1796 The Accessor class inherits property definitions from super classes.

1797 The Accessor class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

1798

1799 **3.5.2 Owner**

1800 **3.5.2.1 Description**

1801 An owner is a subject that can be the owner of entities.

1802 An owner of an entity MAY always have rights to update the access control list for the entity.

1803 **3.5.2.2 Class Definition**

1804 The Owner class is a mixin class which defines the characteristics of subjects such as groups and actors  
1805 that can own entities.

1806 The Owner class has attribute values:

1807

1808     **localNamespace**  
1809         Value: icom\_ac

1810

1811     **localName**  
1812         Value: Owner

1813

1814     **extendsFrom**  
1815         Value: icom\_ac:Accessor

1816

1817     **stereotype**  
1818         Value: mixin

1819

1820     **description**  
1821         Value: Owner is a mixin class which defines the characteristics of subjects such as groups and actors  
1822 that can own entities.

1823

1824     **propertyDefinitions**  
1825         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.5.2.3.

1826 **3.5.2.3 Property Definitions**

1827 The Owner class inherits property definitions from super classes.

1828 The Owner class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

1829

1830 **3.5.3 RoleDefinition**

1831 **3.5.3.1 Description**

1832 A role definition is a named set of privileges.

1833 **3.5.3.2 Class Definition**

1834 The RoleDefinition class has attribute values:

1835

1836     **localNamespace**  
1837         Value: icom\_ac

1838

1839     **localName**  
1840         Value: RoleDefinition

1841

1842       **extendsFrom**  
1843        Value: icom\_core:[EntityDefinitionEntity](#), icom\_meta:RelationshipBondable  
1844  
1845       **stereotype**  
1846        Value: primary  
1847  
1848       **description**  
1849        Value: A role definition is a named set of privileges.  
1850  
1851       **propertyDefinitions**  
1852        The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.5.3.3.

### 1853 **3.5.3.3 Property Definitions**

1854 The RoleDefinition class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
1855 The RoleDefinition class MUST have the property definition:

1856  
1857       **icom\_core:description**  
1858        Description: [A description of a role definition.](#)  
1859        Required: [False](#)  
1860        Inherited: [False](#)  
1861        Property Type: [String](#)  
1862        Cardinality: [Single](#)  
1863        Updatability: [Read Write](#)  
1864

1865       **icom\_ac:privilege**  
1866        Description: A set of privileges.  
1867        Required: True  
1868        Inherited: False  
1869        Property Type: icom\_ac:Privilege  
1870        Cardinality: Multi  
1871        Updatability: Read Write  
1872

1873 The RoleDefinition class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
1874

### 1875 **3.5.4 Role**

#### 1876 **3.5.4.1 Description**

1877 A role assigns a named set of privileges to a set of accessors for operations within an assigned scope.

#### 1878 **3.5.4.2 Class Definition**

1879 The Role class has attribute values:

1880

1881       **localNamespace**  
1882           Value: icom\_ac  
1883  
1884       **localName**  
1885           Value: Role  
1886  
1887       **extendsFrom**  
1888           Value: icom\_core:Subject  
1889  
1890       **stereotype**  
1891           Value: primary  
1892  
1893       **description**  
1894           Value: A role assigns a named set of rights to a set of accessors for operations within an  
1895           assigned scope.  
1896  
1897       **propertyDefinitions**  
1898           The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.5.4.3.

### 1899     **3.5.4.3 Property Definitions**

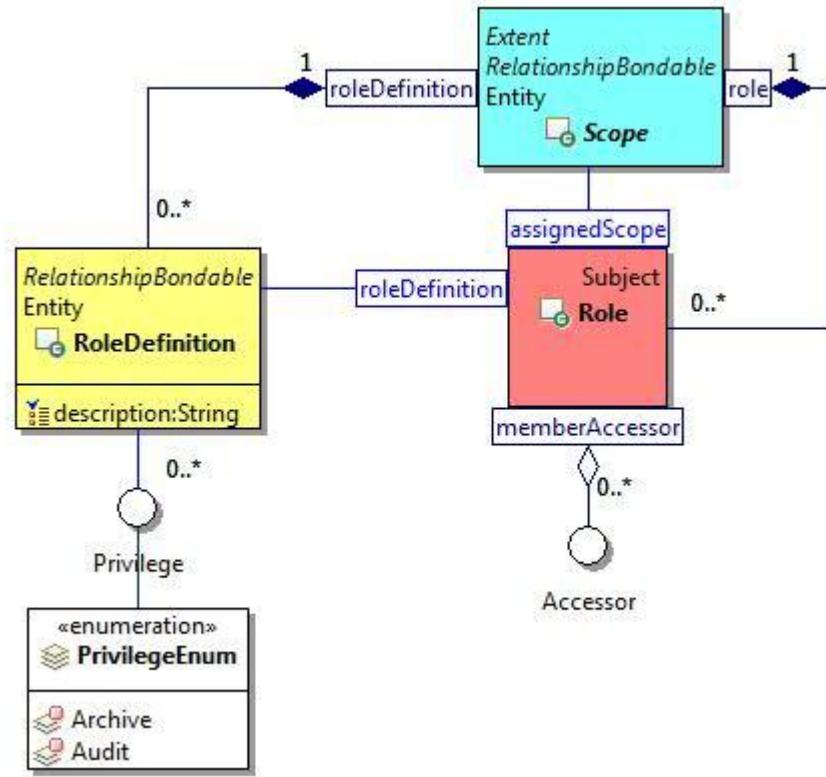
1900     The Role class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
1901     The Role class MUST have the property definitions:

1902  
1903       **icom\_ac:roleDefinition**  
1904           Description:                   A role definition containing a set of privileges.  
1905           Required:                      True  
1906           Inherited:                     False  
1907           Property Type:               icom\_ac:RoleDefinition  
1908           Cardinality:                  Single  
1909           Updatability:                 On Create  
1910

1911       **icom\_ac:assignedScope**  
1912           Description:                  A scope in which a role is assigned.  
1913           Required:                      True  
1914           Inherited:                     False  
1915           Property Type:               icom\_core:Scope  
1916           Cardinality:                  Single  
1917           Updatability:                 Read Write  
1918

1919       **icom\_ac:memberAccessor**  
1920           Description:                  Accessors (actors and groups) assigned to a role.  
1921           Required:                      False  
1922           Inherited:                     False

1923        Property Type:                      icom\_ac:Accessor  
 1924        Cardinality:                          Multi  
 1925        Updatability:                         Read Write  
 1926  
 1927      The Role class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
 1928



1929  
 1930      *Figure 16: Role Definition and Role Class Diagram.*  
 1931

### 1932      **3.5.5 Privilege**

#### 1933      **3.5.5.1 Description**

1934      A privilege is an access right granted through roles.

#### 1935      **3.5.5.2 Class Definition**

1936      The Privilege class is a mixin class which defines access rights that can be included in role definitions.

1937      The Privilege class has attribute values:

1938

1939      **localNamespace**

1940      Value: icom\_ac

1941

1942      **localName**

1943      Value: Privilege

1944

```
1945     extendsFrom  
1946         Value:  
1947  
1948     stereotype  
1949         Value: mixin  
1950  
1951     description  
1952         Value: Privilege is a mixin class which defines access rights that can be included in role  
1953         definitions.  
1954  
1955     propertyDefinitions  
1956         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.5.5.3.
```

### 1957 **3.5.5.3 Property Definitions**

```
1958 The Privilege class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
1959
```

### 1960 **3.5.6 PrivilegeEnum**

```
1961 The PrivilegeEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which expresses a  
1962 privilege that can be assigned to a role.
```

```
1963 The PrivilegeEnum class has attribute values:
```

```
1964  
1965     localNamespace  
1966         Value: icom_ac  
1967  
1968     localName  
1969         Value: PrivilegeEnum  
1970  
1971     extendsFrom  
1972         Value: icom_ac:Privilege  
1973  
1974     stereotype  
1975         Value: primary  
1976  
1977     isEnumeration  
1978         Value: TRUE  
1979  
1980     description  
1981         Value: Privilege that can be assigned to a role.  
1982  
1983     instances  
1984         Value: <icom_ac:Archive, icom_ac:Audit>  
1985
```

1986 ICOM defines two privileges:

1987     • **icom\_ac:Archive** a right to archive contents in a scope.

1988     • **icom\_ac:Audit** a right to audit activities in a scope.

1989

1990 **3.5.7 AccessControlList**

1991 **3.5.7.1 Description**

1992 An access control list (ACL) is an object attached to an entity to specify a list of permissions to access the entity.

1994 **3.5.7.2 Class Definition**

1995 The AccessControlList class has attribute values:

1996

1997     **localNamespace**

1998         Value: icom\_ac

1999

2000     **localName**

2001         Value: AccessControlList

2002

2003     **extendsFrom**

2004         Value:

2005

2006     **stereotype**

2007         Value: primary

2008

2009     **description**

2010         Value: An access control list (ACL) is an object attached to an entity to specify a list of permissions to access the entity.

2012

2013     **propertyDefinitions**

2014         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.5.7.3.

2015 **3.5.7.3 Property Definitions**

2016 The AccessControlList class MUST have the property definitions:

2017

2018     **icom\_ac:object**

2019         Description:                     Associated object.

2020         Required:                         True

2021         Inherited:                         False

2022         Property Type:                  icom\_core:Entity

2023         Cardinality:                         Single

2024         Updatability:                         On Create

2025

2026       **icom\_ac:accessControlEntry**  
2027        Description:                   One or more access control entries.  
2028        Required:                      True  
2029        Inherited:                     False  
2030        Property Type:                icom\_ac:AccessControlEntry  
2031        Cardinality:                  Multi  
2032        Updatability:                 Read Write  
2033  
2034       AccessControlList class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
2035

### 2036   **3.5.8 AccessControlEntry**

#### 2037   **3.5.8.1 Description**

2038   An access control entry specifies access types granted to or denied for an accessor.

#### 2039   **3.5.8.2 Class Definition**

2040   The AccessControlEntry class has attribute values:

2041  
2042       **localNamespace**  
2043        Value: icom\_ac  
2044  
2045       **localName**  
2046       Value: AccessControlEntry  
2047  
2048       **extendsFrom**  
2049       Value:  
2050  
2051       **stereotype**  
2052       Value: primary  
2053  
2054       **description**  
2055       Value: An access control entry is associated with an accessor and contains a list of access  
2056       types (permissions) granted to or denied from the accessor.  
2057  
2058       **propertyDefinitions**  
2059       The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.5.8.3.

#### 2060   **3.5.8.3 Property Definitions**

2061   The AccessControlEntry class MUST have the property definitions:

2062  
2063       **icom\_ac:subject**  
2064        Description:                 Associated subject.  
2065        Required:                     True

2066            Inherited:                                        False  
2067            Property Type:                                icom\_ac:Accessor  
2068            Cardinality:                                    Single  
2069            Updatability:                                    On Create  
2070  
2071            **icom\_ac:grant**  
2072            Description:                                    One or more access types granted to a subject.  
2073            Required:                                        False  
2074            Inherited:                                        False  
2075            Property Type:                                icom\_ac:AccessType  
2076            Cardinality:                                    Multi  
2077            Updatability:                                    Read Write  
2078  
2079            **icom\_ac:deny**  
2080            Description:                                    One or more access type denied for a subject.  
2081            Required:                                        False  
2082            Inherited:                                        False  
2083            Property Type:                                icom\_ac:AccessType  
2084            Cardinality:                                    Multi  
2085            Updatability:                                    Read Write  
2086  
2087            The AccessControlEntry class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
2088  
2089

## 2090            **3.5.9 AccessType**

2091            An AccessType is an access right granted through an access control entry.

### 2092            **3.5.9.1 Class Definition**

2093            The AccessType class is a mixin class which defines access rights that can be granted or denied in an  
2094            access control entry.

2095            The AccessType class has attribute values:

2096  
2097            **localNamespace**  
2098                   Value: icom\_ac  
2099  
2100            **localName**  
2101                   Value: AccessType  
2102  
2103            **extendsFrom**  
2104                   Value:  
2105

```
2106 |     stereotype  
2107 |         Value: mixin  
2108 |  
2109 |     description  
2110 |         Value: AccessType is a mixin class which defines access rights that can be granted or denied in  
2111 |         an access control entry.  
2112 |  
2113 |     propertyDefinitions  
2114 |         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.5.9.2.
```

### 2115 **3.5.9.2 Property Definitions**

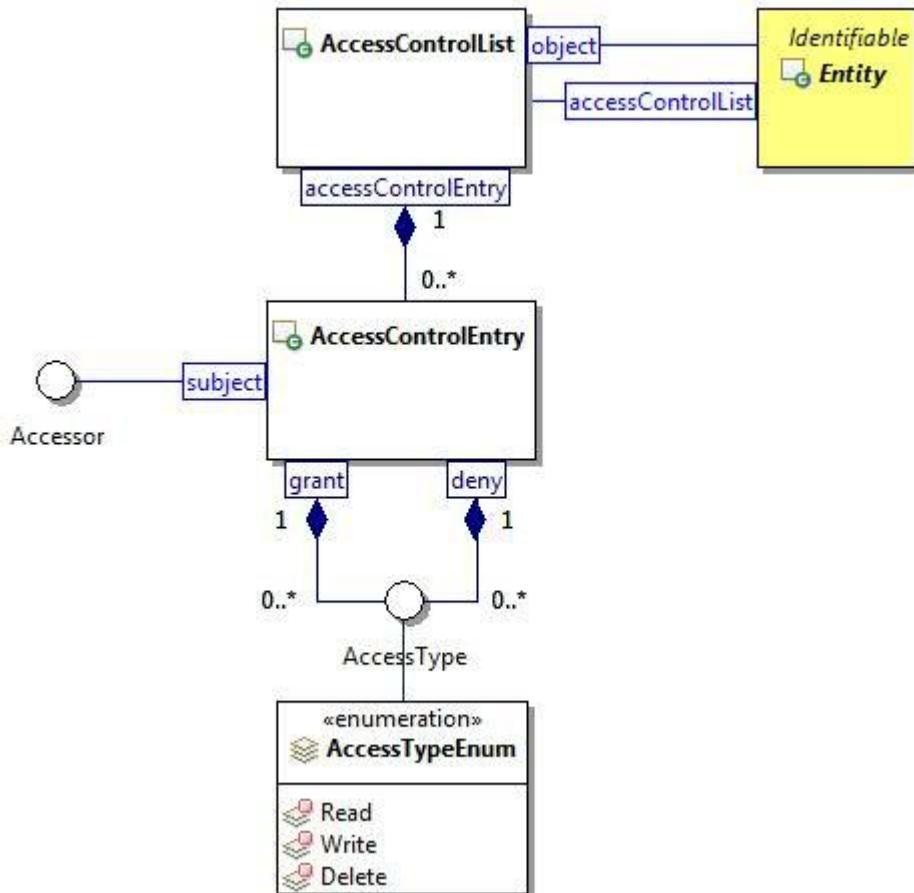
```
2116 The AccessType class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
2117 The AccessType class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
2118
```

### 2119 **3.5.10 AccessTypeEnum**

```
2120 The AccessTypeEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which expresses an  
2121 access type that can be granted or denied in an access control entry.  
2122 The AccessTypeEnum class has attribute values:
```

```
2123  
2124     localNamespace  
2125     Value: icom_ac  
2126  
2127     localName  
2128     Value: AccessTypeEnum  
2129  
2130     extendsFrom  
2131     Value: icom_ac:AccessType  
2132  
2133     stereotype  
2134     Value: primary  
2135  
2136     isEnumeration  
2137     Value: TRUE  
2138  
2139     description  
2140     Value: Access type that can be granted or denied in an access control entry.  
2141  
2142     instances  
2143     Value: <icom_ac:Read, icom_ac:Write, icom_ac:Delete>  
2144  
2145 ICOM defines three access types:  
2146     • icom_ac:Read a right to retrieve an entity.
```

- 2147     • **icom\_ac:Write** a right to update an entity.  
 2148     • **icom\_ac:Delete** a right to delete an entity.  
 2149



2150  
 2151     Figure 17: Access Control List Class Diagram.  
 2152

## 2153     3.6 Metadata Model

### 2154     3.6.1 ClassDefinition

#### 2155     3.6.1.1 Description

2156     A class definition is an entity that defines a type of entities.

#### 2157     3.6.1.2 Class Definition

2158     The **ClassDefinition** class has attribute values:

2159  
 2160       **localNamespace**

2161           Value: icom\_meta

2162

2163       **localName**

2164           Value: ClassDefinition

2165  
2166     **extendsFrom**  
2167         Value: icom\_core:Entity, icom\_meta:RelationshipBondable  
2168  
2169     **stereotype**  
2170         Value: primary  
2171  
2172     **isAbstract**  
2173         Value: FALSE  
2174  
2175     **description**  
2176         Value: A class definition defines a type of entities.  
2177  
2178     **propertyDefinitions**  
2179         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.6.1.3.

### **3.6.1.3 Property Definitions**

The ClassDefinition class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
The ClassDefinition class MUST have the property definition:

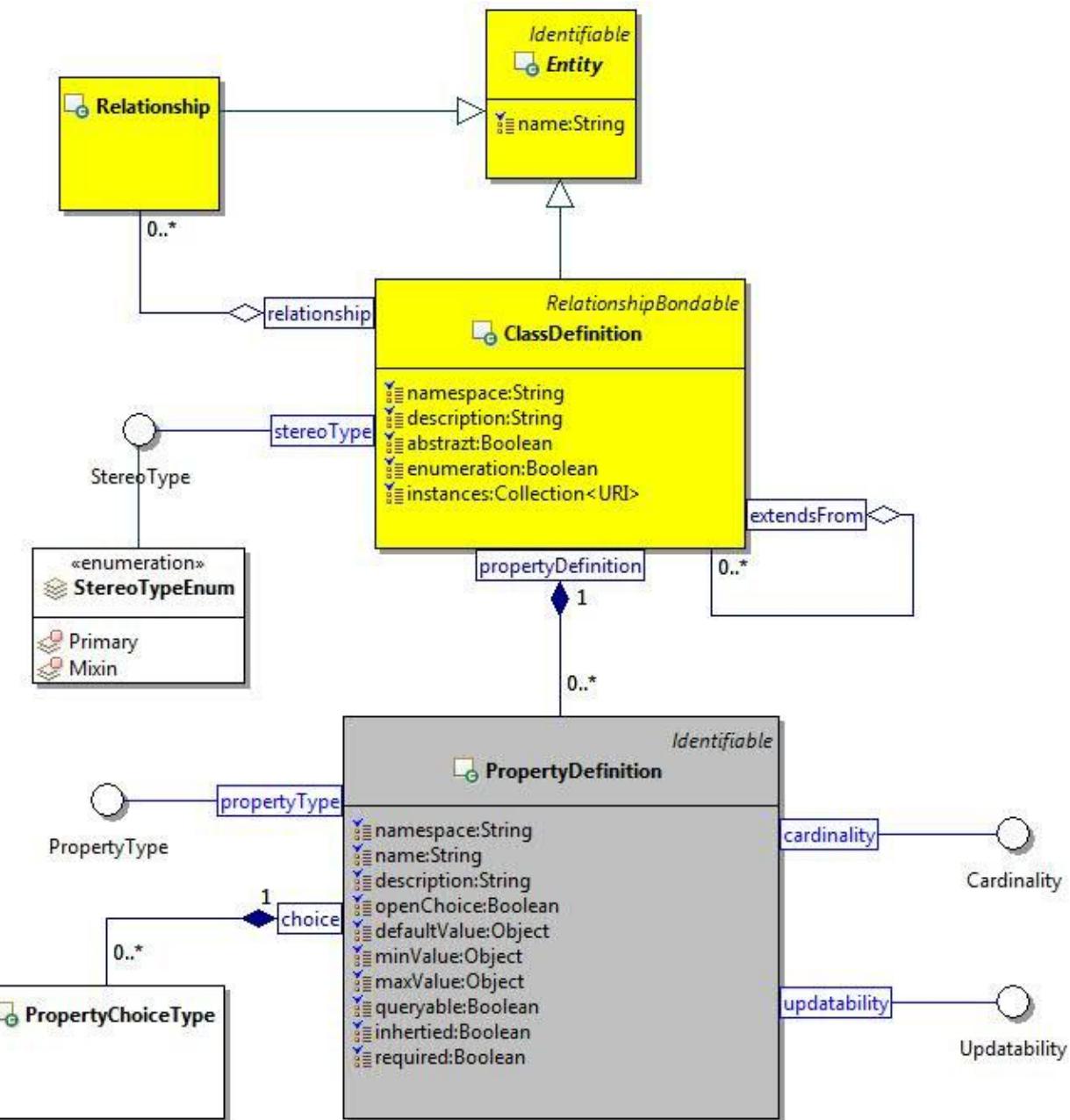
**icom\_core:namespace**  
Description: Namespace for a class name.  
Required: False  
Inherited: False  
Property Type: String  
Cardinality: Single  
Updatability: Read Write

**icom\_core:description**  
Description: A description of a class.  
Required: False  
Inherited: False  
Property Type: String  
Cardinality: Single  
Updatability: Read Write

**icom\_meta:extendsFrom**  
Description: One or more generalizations of a class.  
Required: True  
Inherited: False  
Property Type: icom\_meta:ClassDefinition  
Cardinality: Multi  
Updatability: Read Write

2207	
2208	<b><u>icom_meta:stereotype</u></b>
2209	Description: <u>Stereo type of a class.</u>
2210	Required: <u>True</u>
2211	Inherited: <u>False</u>
2212	Property Type: <u>icom_meta:Stereotype</u>
2213	Cardinality: <u>Single</u>
2214	Updatability: <u>Read Write</u>
2215	
2216	<b><u>icom_meta:abstract</u></b>
2217	Description: <u>Indicates whether a class is abstract or concrete.</u>
2218	Required: <u>False</u>
2219	Inherited: <u>False</u>
2220	Property Type: <u>Boolean</u>
2221	Cardinality: <u>Single</u>
2222	Updatability: <u>Read Write</u>
2223	
2224	<b><u>icom_meta:enumeration</u></b>
2225	Description: <u>Indicates whether instances of a class are enumerated. This property is applicable only if the stereo type property is primary.</u>
2226	
2227	
2228	Required: <u>False</u>
2229	Inherited: <u>False</u>
2230	Property Type: <u>Boolean</u>
2231	Cardinality: <u>Single</u>
2232	Updatability: <u>Read Write</u>
2233	
2234	<b><u>icom_meta:instances</u></b>
2235	Description: <u>Instances of an enumeration class. This property is applicable only if the enumeration property is true.</u>
2236	
2237	Required: <u>False</u>
2238	Inherited: <u>False</u>
2239	Property Type: <u>IRI</u>
2240	Cardinality: <u>Multi</u>
2241	Updatability: <u>Read Write</u>
2242	
2243	<b><u>icom_meta:propertyDefinition</u></b>
2244	Description: <u>One or more property definitions of a class definition.</u>
2245	Required: <u>False</u>
2246	Inherited: <u>False</u>
2247	Property Type: <u>icom_meta:PropertyDefinition</u>
2248	Cardinality: <u>Multi</u>
2249	Updatability: <u>Read Write</u>

2250  
2251 [The ClassDefinition class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.](#)  
2252



2253  
2254 [Figure 18: Class Definition and Property Definition Class Diagram.](#)  
2255

### 2256 [\*\*3.6.2 Stereotype\*\*](#)

#### 2257 [\*\*3.6.2.1 Description\*\*](#)

2258 [A stereo type of a class definition.](#)

2259 **3.6.2.2 Class Definition**

2260 The StereoType class is a mixin class which defines a stereo type of a class definition.

2261 The StereoType class has attribute values:

2263 localNamespace

2264 Value: icom\_meta

2266 localName

2267 Value: StereoType

2269 extendsFrom

2270 Value:

2272 stereotype

2273 Value: mixin

2275 description

2276 Value: StereoType is a mixin class which defines a stereo type of a class definition.

2278 propertyDefinitions

2279 The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.6.2.3.

2280 **3.6.2.3 Property Definitions**

2281 The StereoType class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

2283 **3.6.3 StereoTypeEnum**

2284 The StereoTypeEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which defines a  
2285 stereo type of a class definition.

2286 The StereoTypeEnum has attribute values:

2288 localNamespace

2289 Value: icom\_meta

2291 localName

2292 Value: StereoTypeEnum

2294 extendsFrom

2295 Value: icom\_meta:StereoType

2297 stereotype

2298 Value: primary

2300        **isEnumeration**  
2301        Value: TRUE  
2302  
2303        **description**  
2304        Value: Stereo type of a class definition.  
2305  
2306        **instances**  
2307        Value: <icom\_meta:Primary, icom\_meta:Mixin>  
2308  
2309 ICOM defines two stereo types:  
2310        • icom\_meta:Primary a primary class.  
2311        • icom\_meta:Mixin a mixin class.  
2312  
2313 **3.6.13.6.4 PropertyDefinition**  
2314 **3.6.1.13.6.4.1 Description**  
2315 A property definition specifies the name, type, choice, and cardinality of values for properties.  
2316 **3.6.1.23.6.4.2 Class Definition**  
2317 The PropertyDefinition class has attribute values:  
2318  
2319        **localNamespace**  
2320        Value: icom\_meta  
2321  
2322        **localName**  
2323        Value: PropertyDefinition  
2324  
2325        **extendsFrom**  
2326        Value: icom\_core:Identifiable  
2327  
2328        **stereotype**  
2329        Value: primary  
2330  
2331        **description**  
2332        Value: A property definition specifies the name, type, choice, and cardinality of values for  
2333        properties.  
2334  
2335        **propertyDefinitions**  
2336        The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.6.4.3.  
2337 **3.6.1.33.6.4.3 Property Definitions**  
2338 The PropertyDefinition class inherits property definitions from super classes.

2339 | The PropertyDefinition class MUST have the property definitions:

2340

2341     **icom\_core:namespace**

2342         Description:                              Namespace for a property name.

2343         Required:                                  False

2344         Inherited:                                False

2345         Property Type:                           String

2346         Cardinality:                              Single

2347         Updatability:                             Read Write

2348

2349     **icom\_core:name**

2350         Description:                              Name for a property.

2351         Required:                                  True

2352         Inherited:                                False

2353         Property Type:                           String

2354         Cardinality:                              Single

2355         Updatability:                             Read Write

2356

2357     **icom\_core:description**

2358         Description:                              A description of a property definition.

2359         Required:                                  False

2360         Inherited:                                False

2361         Property Type:                           String

2362         Cardinality:                              Single

2363         Updatability:                             Read Write

2364

2365     **icom\_meta:propertyType**

2366         Description:                              Type of a property.

2367         Required:                                  TrueFalse

2368         Inherited:                                False

2369         Property Type:                           icom\_meta:.PropertyType

2370         Cardinality:                              Single

2371         Updatability:                             On Create

2372         Choices:                                   {PropertyChoiceType}

2373         Open Choice:                              False

2374

2375     Note: The notation {PropertyChoiceType} represents a set of PropertyChoiceType.

2376

2377     **icom\_meta:defaultValue**

2378         Description:                              A default value for a property.

2379         Required:                                  False

2380         Inherited:                                False

2381	Property Type:	<b>property-type</b>
2382	Cardinality:	Single
2383	Updatability:	Read Write
2384		
2385	<b>icom_meta:choice</b>	
2386	Description:	An allowed value for a property.
2387	Required:	False
2388	Inherited:	False
2389	Property Type:	icom_meta:PropertyChoiceType
2390	Cardinality:	Multi
2391	Updatability:	Read Write
2392		
2393	<b>icom_meta:openChoice</b>	
2394	Description:	Indicates whether value of the property must be listed among the choices.
2395		
2396	Required:	False
2397	Inherited:	False
2398	Property Type:	Boolean
2399	Cardinality:	Single
2400	Updatability:	Read Write
2401		
2402	<b>icom_meta:inherited</b>	
2403	Description:	Indicates whether a property definition is inherited from a super class.
2404		
2405	Required:	False
2406	Inherited:	False
2407	Property Type:	Boolean
2408	Cardinality:	Single
2409	Updatability:	Read Write
2410		
2411	<b>icom_meta:required</b>	
2412	Description:	Indicates whether a property value must be provided. It is applicable only when the updatability of the property is read-write or on-create.
2413		
2414		
2415	Required:	True
2416	Inherited:	False
2417	Property Type:	Boolean
2418	Cardinality:	Single
2419	Updatability:	Read Write
2420		
2421	<b>icom_meta:updatability</b>	
2422	Description:	Updatability of a property specifying under what circumstances the property value can be updated.
2423		
2424	Required:	True

2425	Inherited:	False
2426	Property Type:	icom_meta:Updatability
2427	Cardinality:	Single
2428	Updatability:	On Create
2429		
2430	<b>icom_meta:cardinality</b>	
2431	Description:	Cardinality of a property specifying whether the property can have “zero or one” or “zero or more” values.
2432	Required:	True
2433	Inherited:	False
2434	Property Type:	icom_meta:Cardinality
2435	Cardinality:	Single
2436	Updatability:	On Create
2437		
2438		
2439	<b>icom_meta:minValue</b>	
2440	Description:	Minimum value for an integer or decimal property.
2441	Required:	False
2442	Inherited:	False
2443	Property Type:	Integer   Decimal
2444	Cardinality:	Single
2445	Updatability:	Read Write
2446		
2447	<b>icom_meta:maxValue</b>	
2448	Description:	Maximum value for an integer or decimal property.
2449	Required:	False
2450	Inherited:	False
2451	Property Type:	Integer   Decimal
2452	Cardinality:	Single
2453	Updatability:	Read Write
2454		
2455	The PropertyDefinition class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.	
2456		
2457		

### 2458 **3.6.23.6.5 Property**

#### 2459 **3.6.2.13.6.5.1 Description**

2460 The property holds a property value.

#### 2461 **3.6.2.23.6.5.2 Class Definition**

2462 The Property class has attribute values:

2463

#### 2464 **localNamespace**

2465 Value: icom\_meta

2466  
2467     **localName**  
2468         Value: Property  
2469  
2470     **extendsFrom**  
2471         Value:  
2472  
2473     **stereotype**  
2474         Value: primary  
2475  
2476     **description**  
2477         Value: A property value.  
2478  
2479     **propertyDefinitions**  
2480         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.6.5.3.

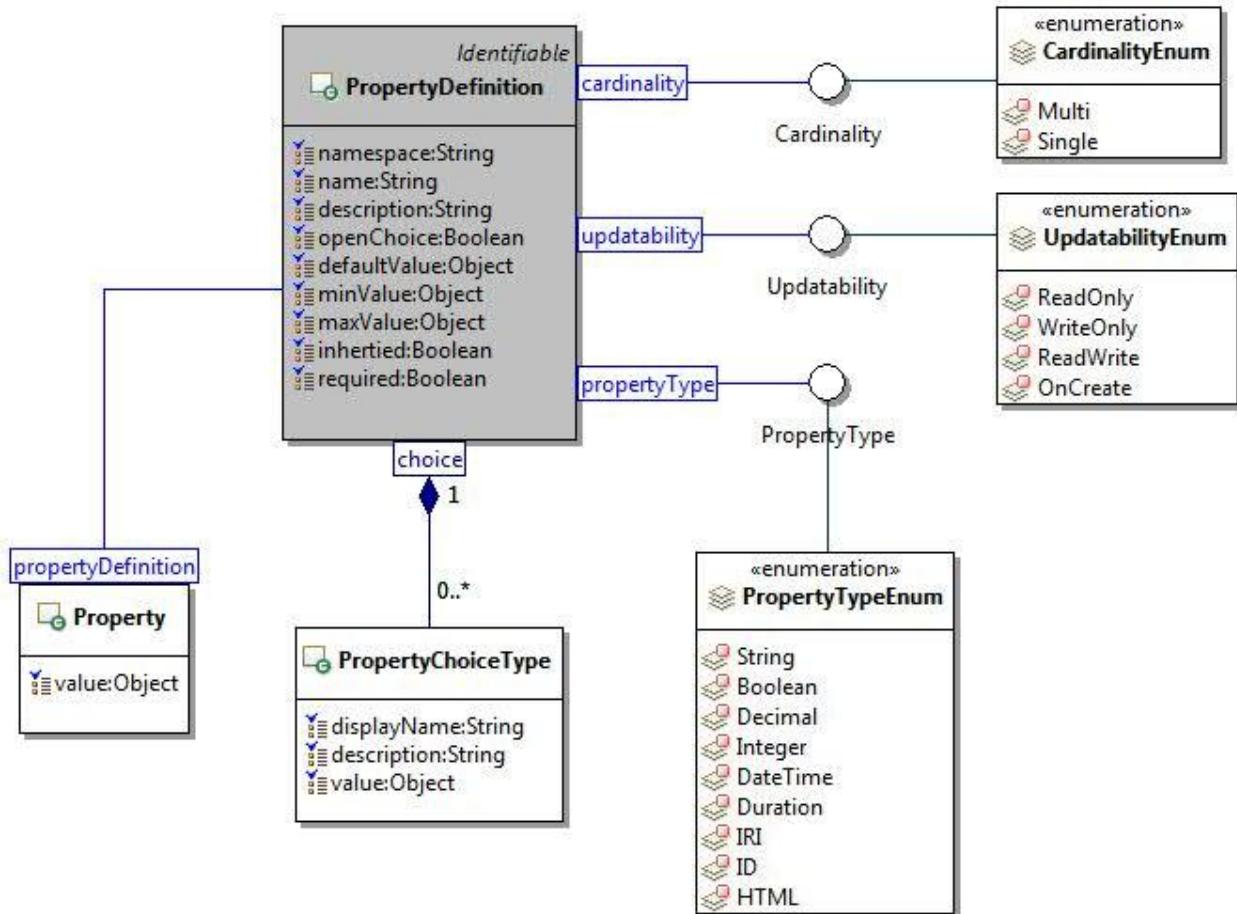
### **3.6.2-33.6.5.3 Property Definitions**

2481     The Property class MUST have the property definitions:

2482  
2483  
2484     **icom\_meta:propertyDefinition**  
2485         Description:                     A property definition that specifies the name, type, and  
2486   cardinality of a property.  
2487         Required:                         True  
2488         Inherited:                         False  
2489         Property Type:                  icom\_meta:PropertyDefinition  
2490         Cardinality:                         Single  
2491         Updatability:                         On Create  
2492

2493     **icom\_meta:value**  
2494         Description:                     A value of a property.  
2495         Required:                         True  
2496         Inherited:                         False  
2497         Property Type:                  **property-type**  
2498         Cardinality:                         Single  
2499         Updatability:                         Read Write  
2500

2501     The Property class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
2502



2503

2504 *Figure 19: Property Definition and Property Class Diagram.*

2505

### 2506 **3.6.33.6.6 PropertyChoiceType**

#### 2507 **3.6.3.13.6.6.1 Description**

2508 The property choice type represents a value choice for a property. Each choice includes a display name  
2509 to be used for presentation purpose and a value to be stored in a property when a choice is selected.

#### 2510 **3.6.3.23.6.6.2 Class Definition**

2511 The PropertyChoiceType class has attribute values:

2512

2513 **localNamespace**

2514 Value: icom\_meta

2515

2516 **localName**

2517 Value: PropertyChoiceType

2518

2519 **extendsFrom**

2520 Value:

2521

2522       **stereotype**  
2523           Value: primary  
2524  
2525       **description**  
2526           Value: A choice for a property value.  
2527  
2528       **propertyDefinitions**  
2529           The values for this attribute are defined Section 3.6.6.3.

### **3.6.3.33.6.6.3 Property Definitions**

2531       The PropertyChoiceType class MUST have the property definitions:

2532  
2533       **icom\_core:description**  
2534           Description:                   A description of a property choice.  
2535           Required:                      False  
2536           Inherited:                     False  
2537           Property Type:               String  
2538           Cardinality:                  Single  
2539           Updatability:                 Read Write  
2540

2541       **icom\_meta:displayName**  
2542           Description:                 Display name of a property choice.  
2543           Required:                     True  
2544           Inherited:                    False  
2545           Property Type:               String  
2546           Cardinality:                 Single  
2547           Updatability:                Read Write  
2548

2549       **icom\_meta:value**  
2550           Description:                 A value of a property choice.  
2551           Required:                     True  
2552           Inherited:                    False  
2553           Property Type:              **property-type**  
2554           Cardinality:                 Single  
2555           Updatability:                Read Write  
2556

2557       The PropertyChoiceType class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
2558

2559

### **3.6.43.6.7 PropertyType**

2560       A PropertyType expresses a name of a **property-type**.  
2561

2562 | **3.6.4.13.6.7.1 Class Definition**

2563 | The PropertyType class is a mixin class which expresses a name of a **property-type**.

2564 | The PropertyType class has attribute values:

2565 |

2566 |     **localNamespace**

2567 |         Value: icom\_meta

2568 |

2569 |     **localName**

2570 |         Value: PropertyType

2571 |

2572 |     **extendsFrom**

2573 |         Value:

2574 |

2575 |     **stereotype**

2576 |         Value: mixin

2577 |

2578 |     **description**

2579 |         Value: PropertyType is a mixin class which expresses a name of a **property-type**.

2580 |

2581 |     **propertyDefinitions**

2582 |         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.6.7.2.

2583 | **3.6.4.23.6.7.2 Property Definitions**

2584 | The PropertyType class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

2585 |

2586 | **3.6.53.6.8 PropertyTypeEnum**

2587 | The PropertyTypeEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which expresses  
2588 | the name of a **property-type**.

2589 | The PropertyTypeEnum class has attribute values:

2590 |

2591 |     **localNamespace**

2592 |         Value: icom\_meta

2593 |

2594 |     **localName**

2595 |         Value: PropertyTypeEnum

2596 |

2597 |     **extendsFrom**

2598 |         Value: icom\_meta:PropertyType

2599 |

2600 |     **stereotype**

2601 |         Value: primary

2602 |

2603       **isEnumeration**  
2604           Value: TRUE  
2605  
2606       **description**  
2607           Value: Name of a basic data type.  
2608  
2609       **instances**  
2610           Value: <icom\_meta:String, icom\_meta:Boolean, icom\_meta:Decimal, icom\_meta:Integer,  
2611            icom\_meta:Datetime, icom\_meta:Duration, icom\_meta:IRI, icom\_meta:ID, icom\_meta:HTML>  
2612  
2613 ICOM defines nine data types:  
2614       

- **icom\_meta:String** is equivalent to XML schema type **xsd:string**.
- **icom\_meta:Boolean** is equivalent to XML schema type **xsd:boolean**.
- **icom\_meta:Decimal** is equivalent to XML schema type **xsd:decimal**.
- **icom\_meta:Integer** is equivalent to XML schema type **xsd:integer**.
- **icom\_meta:Datetime** is equivalent to XML schema type **xsd:dateTime**.
- **icom\_meta:Duration** is equivalent to XML schema type **xsd:duration**.
- **icom\_meta:IRI** is equivalent to XML schema type **xsd:anyURI**.
- **icom\_meta:ID** opaque object identifiers.
- **icom\_meta:HTML** documents or fragments of Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) content

2623  
2624 Note: ICOM uses basic data types defined by "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition" (W3C  
2625 Recommendation, 28 October 2004, <http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlschema-2/>).  
2626

### 2627 **3.6.63.6.9 Updatability**

#### 2628 **3.6.6.13.6.9.1 Description**

2629 Updatability specifies under what circumstances a property value can be updated.

#### 2630 **3.6.6.23.6.9.2 Class Definition**

2631 The Updatability class is a mixin class which specifies under what circumstances a property value can be  
2632 updated.

2633 The Updatability class has attribute values:

2634  
2635       **localNamespace**  
2636           Value: icom\_meta  
2637  
2638       **localName**  
2639           Value: Updatability  
2640  
2641       **extendsFrom**  
2642           Value:  
2643

```
2644     stereotype  
2645         Value: mixin  
2646  
2647     description  
2648         Value: Updatability is a mixin class which specifies under what circumstances a property value  
2649         can be updated.  
2650  
2651     propertyDefinitions  
2652         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.6.9.3.
```

### **3.6.6.33.6.9.3 Property Definitions**

2653 The Updatability class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

2655

### **3.6.73.6.10 UpdatabilityEnum**

2657 The UpdatabilityEnum class is an enum class that enumerates instances each of which expresses the  
2658 updatability of a property.

2659 The UpdatabilityEnum has attribute values:

2660

```
2661     localNamespace  
2662         Value: icom_meta  
2663  
2664     localName  
2665         Value: UpdatabilityEnum  
2666  
2667     extendsFrom  
2668         Value: icom_meta:Updatability  
2669  
2670     stereotype  
2671         Value: primary  
2672  
2673     isEnumeration  
2674         Value: TRUE  
2675  
2676     description  
2677         Value: Updatability of a property.
```

2678

```
2679     instances  
2680         Value: <icom_meta:ReadOnly, icom_meta:WriteOnly, icom_meta:ReadWrite,  
2681             icom_meta:OnCreate>
```

2682

2683 ICOM defines four updatability types:

- **icom\_meta:ReadOnly** a property must not be updated directly by application.
- **icom\_meta:WriteOnly** a property can be updated but cannot be read by application.

- 2686     • **icom\_meta:ReadWrite** a property can be updated by application.  
2687     • **icom\_meta:WriteOnly** a property can be updated during the creation by application.

2689 **3.6.83.6.11 Cardinality**

2690 **3.6.8.13.6.11.1 Description**

2691 Cardinality specifies whether a property is single or multi valued.

2692 **3.6.8.23.6.11.2 Class Definition**

2693 The Cardinality class is a mixin class which defines whether a property is single or multi valued.

2694 The Cardinality class has attribute values:

2696     **localNamespace**

2697         Value: icom\_meta

2698     **localName**

2700         Value: Cardinality

2701     **extendsFrom**

2703         Value:

2704

2705     **stereotype**

2706         Value: mixin

2707

2708     **description**

2709         Value: Cardinality is a mixin class which defines whether a property is single or multi valued.

2710

2711     **propertyDefinitions**

2712         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.6.11.3.

2713 **3.6.8.33.6.11.3 Property Definitions**

2714 The Cardinality class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

2715

2716 **3.6.93.6.12 CardinalityEnum**

2717 The CardinalityEnum class is an enum class that enumerates instances each of which expresses the  
2718 cardinality of a property.

2719 The CardinalityEnum has attribute values:

2720

2721     **localNamespace**

2722         Value: icom\_meta

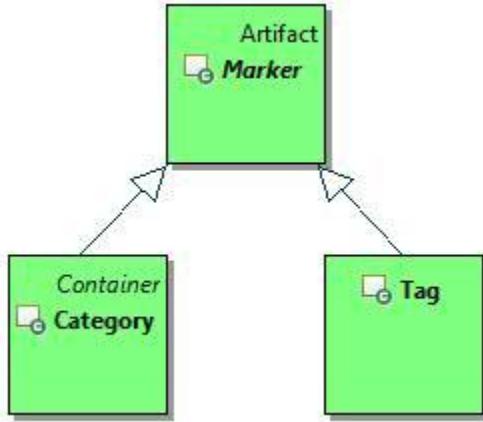
2723

```

2724 |     localName
2725 |         Value: CardinalityEnum
2726 |
2727 |     extendsFrom
2728 |         Value: icom_meta:Cardinality
2729 |
2730 |     stereotype
2731 |         Value: primary
2732 |
2733 |     isEnumeration
2734 |         Value: TRUE
2735 |
2736 |     description
2737 |         Value: Cardinality of a property.
2738 |
2739 |     instances
2740 |         Value: <icom_meta:Single, icom_meta:Multi>
2741 |
2742 ICOM defines two cardinality types:
2743     • icom_meta:Single a property can have zero or one value (if property is not required), or exactly
2744       one value (if property is required).
2745     • icom_meta:Multi a property can have zero or more values (if property is not required), or one or
2746       more values (if property is required).
2747

```

### 2748 | 3.6.103.6.13 Marker and Subclasses



2749  
2750 | *Figure 20: Marker Branch.*  
2751 | Figure 20 depicts the main classes of Marker Branch, which includes Marker, Category, and Tag.

2752 | **3.6.11.3.6.14 Marker**

2753 | **3.6.11.13.6.14.1 Description**

2754 A marker is an artifact that groups together entities by a criterion. Markers can be flat or hierarchical. Flat  
2755 markers are modeled by tag and hierarchical markers are modeled by category.

2756 Note: In some cases when a user applies a marker to an entity, the marker application should be private  
2757 such that only the user who applies the marker can browse or locate the entity through the marker. This is  
2758 especially the case when markers are created by a user and visible only to the user who created them.

2759 | **3.6.11.23.6.14.2 Class Definition**

2760 The Marker class has attribute values:

2761

2762     **localNamespace**

2763         Value: icom\_meta

2764

2765     **localName**

2766         Value: Marker

2767

2768     **extendsFrom**

2769         Value: icom\_core:Artifact

2770

2771     **stereotype**

2772         Value: primary

2773

2774     **isAbstract**

2775         Value: TRUE

2776

2777     **description**

2778         Value: A marker is an artifact that groups together entities by a criterion.

2779

2780     **propertyDefinitions**

2781         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.6.14.3.

2782 | **3.6.11.33.6.14.3 Property Definitions**

2783 The Marker class inherits property definitions from super classes.

2784 The Marker class MUST have the property definition:

2785

2786     **icom\_meta:markedEntity**

2787         Description:                     A marked entity.

2788         Required:                        False

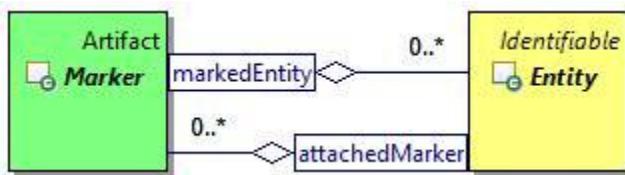
2789         Inherited:                        False

2790         Property Type:                  icom\_core:Entity

2791         Cardinality:                    Multi

2792         Updatability:                    Read Only

2793  
2794 The Marker class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
2795



2796  
2797 *Figure 21: Marker Class Diagram.*

2798

### 2799 **3.6.12.3.6.15 Category**

#### 2800 **3.6.12.13.6.15.1 Description**

2801 A category is a marker that classifies entities.

#### 2802 **3.6.12.23.6.15.2 Class Definition**

2803 The Category class has attribute values:

2804  
2805     **localNamespace**  
2806         Value: icom\_meta  
2807  
2808     **localName**  
2809         Value: Category  
2810  
2811     **extendsFrom**  
2812         Value: icom\_meta:Marker, icom\_core:Container  
2813  
2814     **stereotype**  
2815         Value: primary  
2816  
2817     **description**  
2818         Value: A category is a marker that classifies entities.  
2819  
2820     **propertyDefinitions**  
2821         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.6.15.3.

#### 2822 **3.6.12.33.6.15.3 Property Definitions**

2823 The Category class inherits property definitions from super classes.

2824 The Category class MUST have the property definitions:

2825  
2826     **icom\_meta:superCategory**  
2827         Description: *AZero or more* super category*yes*.  
2828         Required: False

2829	Inherited:	False
2830	Property Type:	icom_meta:Category
2831	Cardinality:	SingleMulti
2832	Updatability:	Read Only
2833		
2834	<b>icom_meta:subCategory</b>	
2835	Description:	Zero or more sub categories.
2836	Required:	False
2837	Inherited:	False
2838	Property Type:	icom_meta:Category
2839	Cardinality:	Multi
2840	Updatability:	Read Only
2841		
2842	<b>icom_meta:abstract</b>	
2843	Description:	Indicates whether a category is abstract or concrete.
2844	Required:	False
2845	Inherited:	False
2846	Property Type:	Boolean
2847	Cardinality:	Single
2848	Updatability:	Read Write
2849		
2850	<b>icom_meta:propertyDefinition</b>	
2851	Description:	Optional or mandatory properties for a category application.
2852	Required:	False
2853	Inherited:	False
2854	Property Type:	icom_meta:PropertyDefinition
2855	Cardinality:	Multi
2856	Updatability:	Read Write
2857		
2858	The Category class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.	
2859		

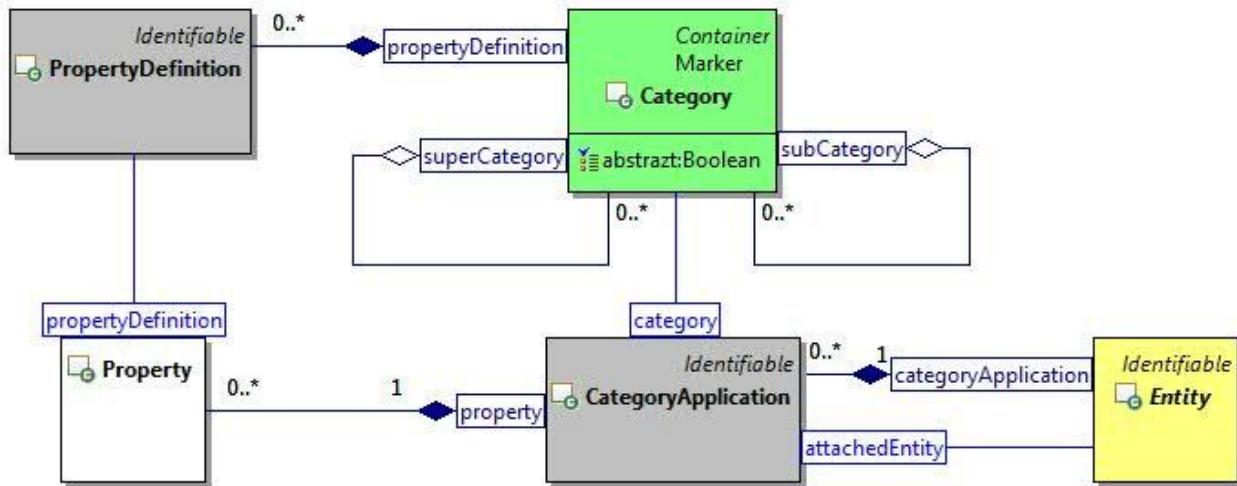


Figure 22: Category and Category Application Class Diagram.

2860  
2861

### 3.6.133.6.16 CategoryApplication

#### 3.6.13.13.6.16.1 Description

2862 A category application is an instance of association between a category and a specific entity.

#### 3.6.13.23.6.16.2 Class Definition

2863 The CategoryApplication class has attribute values:

2864

2865 **localNamespace**

2866 Value: icom\_meta

2867

2868 **localName**

2869 Value: CategoryApplication

2870

2871 **extendsFrom**

2872 Value: icom\_core:Identifiable

2873

2874 **stereotype**

2875 Value: primary

2876

2877 **description**

2878 Value: A category application is an instance of association between a category and a specific entity.

2879

2880 **propertyDefinitions**

2881 The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.6.16.3.

2882  
2883  
2884  
2885  
2886

2887 | **3.6.13.33.6.16.3 Property Definitions**

2888 | The CategoryApplication class inherits property definitions from super classes.

2889 | The CategoryApplication class MUST have the property definitions:

2890 |  
2891 | **icom\_meta:attachedEntity**

2892        Description:	An entity to which a category is applied.
2893        Required:	True
2894        Inherited:	False
2895        Property Type:	icom_core:Entity
2896        Cardinality:	Single
2897        Updatability:	On Create

2898 |  
2899 | **icom\_meta:category**

2900        Description:	A category which is applied on an entity.
2901        Required:	True
2902        Inherited:	False
2903        Property Type:	icom_meta:Category
2904        Cardinality:	Single
2905        Updatability:	On Create

2906 |  
2907 | **icom\_meta:property**

2908        Description:	Zero or more properties.
2909        Required:	False
2910        Inherited:	False
2911        Property Type:	icom_meta:Property
2912        Cardinality:	Multi
2913        Updatability:	Read Write

2914 |  
2915 | The CategoryApplication class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

2916 |  
2917 |

2918 | **3.6.143.6.17 Tag**

2919 | **3.6.14.13.6.17.1 Description**

2920 | A tag is a marker that labels entities by a keyword.

2921 | **3.6.14.23.6.17.2 Class Definition**

2922 | The Tag class has attribute values:

2923 |  
2924 | **localNamespace**

2925 |      Value: icom\_meta

2926 |

2927       **localName**  
2928           Value: Tag  
2929  
2930       **extendsFrom**  
2931           Value: icom\_meta:Marker  
2932  
2933       **stereotype**  
2934           Value: primary  
2935  
2936       **description**  
2937           Value: A tag is a marker that labels entities by a keyword.  
2938  
2939       **propertyDefinitions**  
2940           The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.6.17.3.

2941     **3.6.14.33.6.17.3 Property Definitions**

2942     The Tag class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
2943     The Tag class MUST have the property definition:

2944  
2945       **icom\_meta:applicationCount**

2946           Description:                   An estimate of the number of times a tag is applied on  
2947   entities.  
2948           Required:                      False  
2949           Inherited:                     False  
2950           Property Type:                Integer  
2951           Cardinality:                  Single  
2952           Updatability:                 Read Only

2953  
2954     The Tag class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
2955

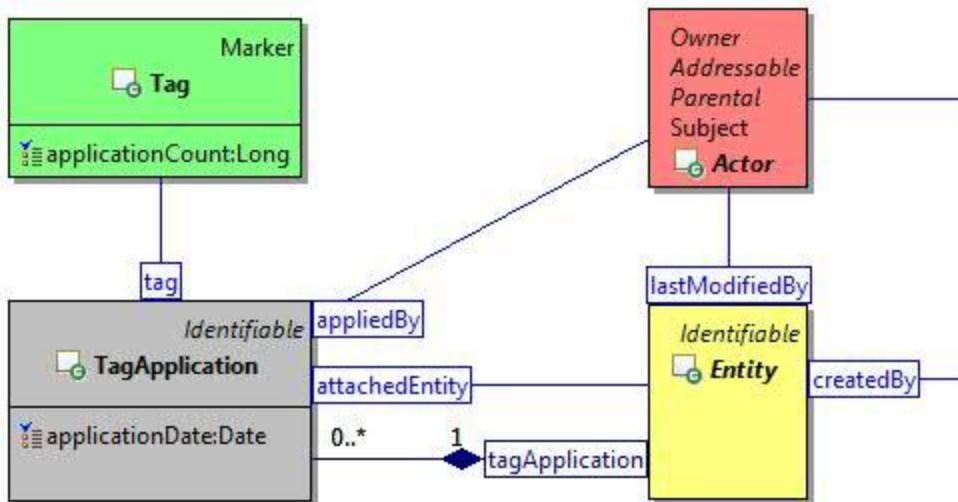


Figure 23: Tag and Tag Application Class Diagram.

### 3.6.153.6.18 TagApplication

#### 3.6.15.13.6.18.1 Description

A tag application is an instance of association between a tag and a specific entity.

#### 3.6.15.23.6.18.2 Class Definition

The TagApplication class has attribute values:

```

localNamespace
Value: icom_meta

localName
Value: TagApplication

extendsFrom
Value: icom_core:Identifiable

```

**stereotype**

Value: primary

**description**

Value: A tag application is an instance of association between a tag and a specific entity.

**propertyDefinitions**

The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.6.18.3.

#### 3.6.15.33.6.18.3 Property Definitions

The TagApplication class inherits property definitions from super classes.

2984 The TagApplication class MUST have the property definitions:

2985

2986 **icom\_meta:attachedEntity**

2987 Description: An entity on which a tag is applied.

2988 Required: True

2989 Inherited: False

2990 Property Type: icom\_core:Entity

2991 Cardinality: Single

2992 Updatability: On Create

2993

2994 **icom\_meta:tag**

2995 Description: A tag which is applied to an entity.

2996 Required: True

2997 Inherited: False

2998 Property Type: icom\_meta:Tag

2999 Cardinality: Single

3000 Updatability: On Create

3001

3002 **icom\_meta:appliedBy**

3003 Description: A user who applies a tag to an entity.

3004 Required: False

3005 Inherited: False

3006 Property Type: icom\_core:Actor

3007 Cardinality: Single

3008 Updatability: Read Only

3009

3010 **icom\_meta:applicationDate**

3011 Description: A date and time when a tag is applied to an entity.

3012 Required: False

3013 Inherited: False

3014 Property Type: DateTime

3015 Cardinality: Single

3016 Updatability: Read Write

3017

3018 The TagApplication class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

3019

3020 **3.6.163.6.19 RelationshipBondable**

3021 **3.6.16.13.6.19.1 Description**

3022 A relationship bondable entity is an entity which may be related to other entities by a relationship.

3023 Note: A relationship can exist among entities that are not relationships.

3024 | **3.6.16.23.6.19.2 Class Definition**

3025 | The RelationshipBondable class is a mixin class which defines the characteristics of entities that may be  
3026 | relationship bonded. It includes almost every subclass of Entity except Relationship.

3027 | The RelationshipBondable class has attribute values:

3028 |  
3029 |     **localNamespace**  
3030 |         Value: icom\_meta  
3031 |  
3032 |     **localName**  
3033 |         Value: RelationshipBondable  
3034 |  
3035 |     **extendsFrom**  
3036 |         Value: icom\_core:Identifiable  
3037 |  
3038 |     **stereotype**  
3039 |         Value: mixin  
3040 |  
3041 |     **description**  
3042 |         Value: RelationshipBondable is a mixin class which defines the characteristics of entities that  
3043 | can be relationship bonded.  
3044 |  
3045 |     **propertyDefinitions**  
3046 |         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.6.19.3.

3047 | **3.6.16.33.6.19.3 Property Definitions**

3048 | The RelationshipBondable class inherits property definitions from super classes.

3049 | The RelationshipBondable class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-  
3050 | defined.

3051 |  
3052 | **3.6.17.3.6.20 RelationshipDefinition**

3053 | **3.6.17.13.6.20.1 Description**

3054 | A relationship definition is an entity that defines a type of relationship, including a name and a description  
3055 | of the relationship type, types of source entity and target entities of a relationship, and definition of  
3056 | properties in a relationship.

3057 | **3.6.17.23.6.20.2 Class Definition**

3058 | The RelationshipDefinition class has attribute values:

3059 |  
3060 |     **localNamespace**  
3061 |         Value: icom\_meta  
3062 |

3063     **localName**  
3064       Value: RelationshipDefinition  
3065  
3066     **extendsFrom**  
3067       Value: icom\_core:~~EntityDefinition~~Entity, icom\_meta:RelationshipBondable  
3068  
3069     **stereotype**  
3070       Value: primary  
3071  
3072     **description**  
3073       Value: A relationship definition is an entity that defines a type of relationship.  
3074  
3075     **propertyDefinitions**  
3076       The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.6.20.3.

### 3.6.17.33.6.20.3 Property Definitions

3077     The RelationshipDefinition class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
3078     The RelationshipDefinition class MUST have the property definitions:

3080  
3081     **icom\_core:description**  
3082       Description: A description of a relationship definition.  
3083       Required: False  
3084       Inherited: False  
3085       Property Type: String  
3086       Cardinality: Single  
3087       Updatability: Read Write  
3088

3089     **icom\_meta:propertyDefinition**  
3090       Description: Optional or mandatory properties for a relationship.  
3091       Required: False  
3092       Inherited: False  
3093       Property Type: icom\_meta:PropertyDefinition  
3094       Cardinality: Multi  
3095       Updatability: Read Write  
3096

3097     **icom\_meta:allowedSourceType**  
3098       Description: A list of expanded names of relationship bondable classes, indicating that the source entity of a relationship MUST be an instance of a class in the list.  
3099  
3100  
3101       Required: False  
3102       Inherited: False  
3103       Property Type: IRI  
3104       Cardinality: Multi

3105            Updatability:            Read Write  
 3106  
 3107     **icom\_meta:allowedTargetType**  
 3108        Description:            A list of expanded names of relationship bondable classes,  
 3109                                    indicating that the target entity of a relationship MUST be an  
 3110                                    instance of a class in the list.  
 3111        Required:            False  
 3112        Inherited:            False  
 3113        Property Type:            IRI  
 3114        Cardinality:            Multi  
 3115        Updatability:            Read Write  
 3116  
 3117     The RelationshipDefinition class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
 3118  
 3119

3120     **3.6.18.3.6.21 Relationship**

3121     **3.6.18.13.6.21.1 Description**

3122     A relationship is an entity that relates a set of entities by a predicate.

3123     **3.6.18.23.6.21.2 Class Definition**

3124     The Relationship class has attribute values:

3125  
 3126        **localNamespace**  
 3127        Value: icom\_meta  
 3128  
 3129        **localName**  
 3130        Value: Relationship  
 3131  
 3132        **extendsFrom**  
 3133        Value: icom\_core:Entity  
 3134  
 3135        **stereotype**  
 3136        Value: primary  
 3137  
 3138        **description**  
 3139        Value: A relationship is an entity that relates a set of entities by a predicate.  
 3140  
 3141        **propertyDefinitions**  
 3142        The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.6.21.3.

3143     **3.6.18.33.6.21.3 Property Definitions**

3144     The Relationship class inherits property definitions from super classes.

3145 The Relationship class MUST have the property definitions:

3146

3147     **icom\_meta:relationshipDefinition**

3148         Description:                     A definition of relationships.

3149         Required:                         True

3150         Inherited:                         False

3151         Property Type:                     icom\_meta:RelationshipDefinition

3152         Cardinality:                         Single

3153         Updatability:                         On Create

3154

3155     **icom\_meta:sourceEntity**

3156         Description:                         A source entity of a relationship.

3157         Required:                             True

3158         Inherited:                             False

3159         Property Type:                         icom\_meta:RelationshipBondable

3160         Cardinality:                             Single

3161         Updatability:                             On Create

3162

3163     **icom\_meta:targetEntity**

3164         Description:                         One or more target entities of a relationship.

3165         Required:                             True

3166         Inherited:                             False

3167         Property Type:                         icom\_meta:RelationshipBondable

3168         Cardinality:                             Multi

3169         Updatability:                             Read Write

3170

3171     **icom\_meta:property**

3172         Description:                         Zero or more properties.

3173         Required:                             False

3174         Inherited:                             False

3175         Property Type:                         icom\_meta:Property

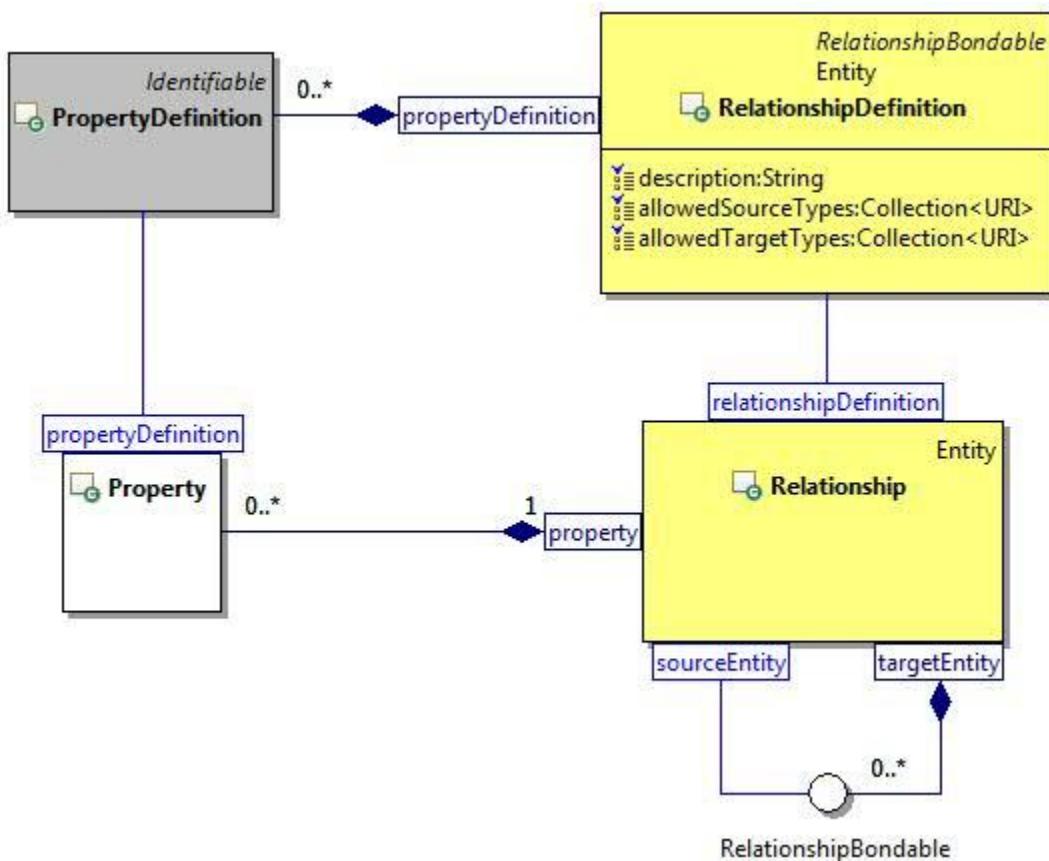
3176         Cardinality:                             Multi

3177         Updatability:                             Read Write

3178

3179     The Relationship class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

3180



3181

3182 *Figure 24: Relationship Class Diagram.*

3183

## 3184 3.7 Common Concepts

### 3185 3.7.1 Addressable

#### 3186 3.7.1.1 Description

3187 An addressable object is an identifiable object that has one or more addresses.

#### 3188 3.7.1.2 Class Definition

3189 The Addressable class is a mixin class which defines the characteristics of entities that has one or more  
3190 addresses.

3191 The Addressable class has attribute values:

3192

3193     **localNamespace**

3194         Value: icom\_core

3195

3196     **localName**

3197         Value: Addressable

3198

3199 |     **extendsFrom**  
3200       Value: icom\_core:Identifiable  
3201  
3202     **stereotype**  
3203       Value: mixin  
3204  
3205     **description**  
3206       Value: Addressable is a mixin class which defines the characteristics of entities that has one or  
3207       more addresses.  
3208  
3209     **propertyDefinitions**  
3210       The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.7.1.3.

### 3211 **3.7.1.3 Property Definitions**

3212 The Addressable class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
3213 The Addressable class MUST have the property definitions:

#### 3214     **icom\_core:entityAddress**

3215       Description:                   Zero or more addresses of an addressable object.  
3216       Required:                      False  
3217       Inherited:                     False  
3218       Property Type:                icom\_core:EntityAddress  
3219       Cardinality:                  Multi  
3220       Updatability:                 Read Write  
3221  
3222

#### 3223     **icom\_core:primaryAddress**

3224       Description:                  The primary address of an addressable object.  
3225       Required:                     False  
3226       Inherited:                    False  
3227       Property Type:               icom\_core:EntityAddress  
3228       Cardinality:                 Single  
3229       Updatability:                Read Write  
3230

3231 The Addressable class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
3232

## 3233 **3.7.2 EntityAddress**

### 3234 **3.7.2.1 Description**

3235 An entity address object represents an address which is defined by type and IRI.

### 3236 **3.7.2.2 Class Definition**

3237 The EntityAddress class has attribute values:  
3238

```
3239    localNamespace  
3240        Value: icom_core  
3241  
3242    localName  
3243        Value: EntityAddress  
3244  
3245    extendsFrom  
3246        Value:  
3247  
3248    stereotype  
3249        Value: primary  
3250  
3251    description  
3252        Value: An entity address object represents an address which is defined by type and IRI.  
3253  
3254    propertyDefinitions  
3255        The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.7.2.3.
```

### 3256 **3.7.2.3 Property Definitions**

3257 The EntityAddress class MUST have the property definitions:

```
3258  
3259    icom_core:addressType  
3260        Description: Type of an address.  
3261        Required: False  
3262        Inherited: False  
3263        Property Type: String  
3264        Cardinality: Single  
3265        Updatability: Read Write  
3266  
3267    icom_core:address  
3268        Description: A IRI representing an address.  
3269        Required: False  
3270        Inherited: False  
3271        Property Type: IRI  
3272        Cardinality: Single  
3273        Updatability: Read Write  
3274
```

## 3275 **3.7.3 Participant**

### 3276 **3.7.3.1 Description**

3277 A participant object represents the participation of any addressable entity in a collaboration activity such  
3278 as an occurrence, task, conference, discussion, and message.

3279 If an addressable entity is not specified, an address must be specified.

### 3280 **3.7.3.2 Class Definition**

3281 The Participant class has attribute values:

3282

3283     **localNamespace**

3284         Value: icom\_core

3285

3286     **localName**

3287         Value: Participant

3288

3289     **extendsFrom**

3290         Value:

3291

3292     **stereotype**

3293         Value: primary

3294

3295     **description**

3296         Value: A participant object represents the participation of any addressable entity in a  
3297         collaboration activity such as an occurrence, task, conference, discussion, and message.

3298

3299     **propertyDefinitions**

3300         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.7.3.3.

### 3301 **3.7.3.3 Property Definitions**

3302 The Participant class inherits property definitions from super classes.

3303 The Participant class MUST have the property definitions:

3304

3305     **icom\_core:participant**

3306         Description: An addressable entity to participate in a collaboration activity.

3307         Required: False

3308         Inherited: False

3309         Property Type: icom\_core:Addressable

3310         Cardinality: Single

3311         Updatability: On Create

3312

3313     **icom\_core:address**

3314         Description: An address of a participant in a collaboration activity.

3315         Required: False

3316         Inherited: False

3317         Property Type: IRI

3318         Cardinality: Single

3319         Updatability: On Create

3320  
3321     **icom\_core:name**  
3322         Description:                     Name of a participant in a collaboration activity.  
3323         Required:                        False  
3324         Inherited:                        False  
3325         Property Type:                  String  
3326         Cardinality:                      Single  
3327         Updatability:                     On Create  
3328  
3329     The Participant class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
3330

### 3331     **3.7.4 Priority**

#### 3332     **3.7.4.1 Description**

3333     A priority level for delivery of information.

#### 3334     **3.7.4.2 Class Definition**

3335     The Priority class is a mixin class which defines a priority level for delivery of information.

3336     The Priority class has attribute values:

3337  
3338         **localNamespace**  
3339             Value: icom\_core  
3340  
3341         **localName**  
3342             Value: Priority  
3343  
3344         **extendsFrom**  
3345             Value:  
3346  
3347         **stereotype**  
3348             Value: mixin  
3349  
3350         **description**  
3351             Value: Priority is a mixin class which defines a priority level for delivery of information.  
3352  
3353         **propertyDefinitions**  
3354             The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.7.4.3.

#### 3355     **3.7.4.3 Property Definitions**

3356     The Priority class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

3357

3358 **3.7.5 PriorityEnum**

3359 The PriorityEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which defines a priority  
3360 level for delivery of information.

3361 The PriorityEnum has attribute values:

3362

3363     **localNamespace**

3364         Value: icom\_core

3365

3366     **localName**

3367         Value: PriorityEnum

3368

3369     **extendsFrom**

3370         Value: icom\_core:Priority

3371

3372     **stereotype**

3373         Value: primary

3374

3375     **isEnumeration**

3376         Value: TRUE

3377

3378     **description**

3379         Value: Priority level for delivery of information.

3380

3381     **instances**

3382         Value: <icom\_core:Normal, icom\_core:Low, icom\_core:Medium, icom\_core:High>

3383

3384 ICOM defines four priorities:

3385     

- **icom\_core:Normal** a normal priority.

3386     

- **icom\_core:Low** a low priority.

3387     

- **icom\_core:Medium** a medium priority.

3388     

- **icom\_core:High** a high priority.

3389

3390 **3.7.6 DateTimeResolution**

3391 **3.7.6.1 Description**

3392 A date time resolution is a resolution of date time value.

3393 **3.7.6.2 Class Definition**

3394 The DateTimeResolution class is a mixin class which defines a resolution of date time value.

3395 The DateTimeResolution class has attribute values:  
3396  
3397     **localNamespace**  
3398         Value: icom\_core  
3399  
3400     **localName**  
3401         Value: DateTimeResolution  
3402  
3403     **extendsFrom**  
3404         Value:  
3405  
3406     **stereotype**  
3407         Value: mixin  
3408  
3409     **description**  
3410         Value: DateTimeResolution is a mixin class which defines a resolution of date time value.  
3411  
3412     **propertyDefinitions**  
3413         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.7.6.3.

### 3414 **3.7.6.3 Property Definitions**

3415 The DateTimeResolution class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
3416  
3417

### 3418 **3.7.7 DateTimeResolutionEnum**

3419 The DateTimeResolutionEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which  
3420 expresses a resolution of a date time value.

3421 The DateTimeResolutionEnum has attribute values:

3422  
3423     **localNamespace**  
3424         Value: icom\_core  
3425  
3426     **localName**  
3427         Value: DateTimeResolutionEnum  
3428  
3429     **extendsFrom**  
3430         Value: icom\_core:DateTimeResolution  
3431  
3432     **stereotype**  
3433         Value: primary  
3434

```
3435     isEnumeration  
3436         Value: TRUE  
3437  
3438     description  
3439         Value: Resolution of a date time value.  
3440  
3441     instances  
3442         Value: <icom_core:Year, icom_core:Date, icom_core:Time>  
3443  
3444 ICOM defines three date time resolutions:  
3445     • icom_core:Year date time resolution is in years.  
3446     • icom_core:Date date time resolution is in years and days.  
3447     • icom_core:Time date time resolution is in years, days, and time of day.  
3448
```

## 3449 **3.7.8 TimeZone**

### 3450 **3.7.8.1 Description**

3451 A time zone is a region that has a uniform standard time.

### 3452 **3.7.8.2 Class Definition**

3453 The TimeZone class has attribute values:

```
3454  
3455     localNamespace  
3456         Value: icom_core  
3457  
3458     localName  
3459         Value: TimeZone  
3460  
3461     extendsFrom  
3462         Value:  
3463  
3464     stereotype  
3465         Value: primary  
3466  
3467     description  
3468         Value: A time zone is a region that has a uniform standard time.  
3469  
3470     propertyDefinitions  
3471         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.7.8.3.
```

### 3472 **3.7.8.3 Property Definitions**

3473 The TimeZone class inherits property definitions from super classes.

3474 The TimeZone class MUST have the property definitions:

3475

3476 **icom\_core:ID**

3477 Description: Identifier of a time zone.

3478 Required: False

3479 Inherited: False

3480 Property Type: String

3481 Cardinality: Single

3482 Updatability: On Create

3483

3484 **icom\_core:rawOffset**

3485 Description: An offset to add to Universal Coordinated Time (UTC) to get local time. If Daylight Saving Time is in effect at the specified date, the offset value is adjusted with the amount of daylight saving.

3486

3487

3488

3489 Required: False

3490 Inherited: False

3491 Property Type: Integer

3492 Cardinality: Single

3493 Updatability: On Create

3494

3495 The TimeZone class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

3496

### 3497 **3.7.9 Location**

#### 3498 **3.7.9.1 Description**

3499 A location object represents a physical location which is defined by name, description, and geo  
3500 coordinates.  
3501 Note: The name of a location may remain unchanged while a physical location may be changing. For  
3502 example, a location name might be "On an airplane" while a physical location might be the geo  
3503 coordinates of a flight path or current coordinates of a plane.

#### 3504 **3.7.9.2 Class Definition**

3505 The Location class has attribute values:

3506

3507 **localNamespace**

3508 Value: icom\_core

3509

3510 **localName**

3511 Value: Location

3512

3513 **extendsFrom**

3514 Value:

3515

3516       **stereotype**  
 3517           Value: primary  
 3518  
 3519       **description**  
 3520           Value: A location object represents a physical location which is defined by name, description, or  
 3521           geo coordinates.  
 3522  
 3523       **propertyDefinitions**  
 3524           The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.7.9.3.

**3.7.9.3 Property Definitions**

The Location class MUST have the property definitions:

3527  
 3528       **icom\_core:name**  
 3529           Description: Name of a location.  
 3530           Required: False  
 3531           Inherited: False  
 3532           Property Type: String  
 3533           Cardinality: Single  
 3534           Updatability: Read Write  
 3535  
 3536       **icom\_core:description**  
 3537           Description: A description of a location.  
 3538           Required: False  
 3539           Inherited: False  
 3540           Property Type: String  
 3541           Cardinality: Single  
 3542           Updatability: Read Write  
 3543  
 3544       **icom\_core:timeZone**  
 3545           Description: Time zone of a location.  
 3546           Required: False  
 3547           Inherited: False  
 3548           Property Type: icom\_core:TimeZone  
 3549           Cardinality: Single  
 3550           Updatability: Read Write  
 3551  
 3552       **icom\_core:coordinates**  
 3553           Description: A list of geo coordinates marking a point, path, or area of a  
 3554           physical location.  
 3555           Required: False  
 3556           Inherited: False  
 3557           Property Type: icom\_core:GeoCoordinates

3558           Cardinality:                           Multi  
3559           Updatability:                           Read Write  
3560  
3561          The Location class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
3562

### 3563      **3.7.10 GeoCoordinates**

#### 3564      **3.7.10.1 Description**

3565          A geo coordinates object specifies the latitude, longitude, and altitude of a physical location.

#### 3566      **3.7.10.2 Class Definition**

3567          The GeoCoordinates class has attribute values:

3568  
3569           **localNamespace**  
3570            Value: icom\_core  
3571  
3572           **localName**  
3573            Value: GeoCoordinates  
3574  
3575           **extendsFrom**  
3576            Value:  
3577  
3578           **stereotype**  
3579            Value: primary  
3580  
3581           **description**  
3582            Value: A geo coordinates object specifies the latitude, longitude, and altitude of a physical  
3583           location.  
3584  
3585           **propertyDefinitions**  
3586            The values for this attribute are defined in Section 3.7.10.3.

#### 3587      **3.7.10.3 Property Definitions**

3588          The GeoCoordinates class MUST have the property definitions:

3589  
3590           **icom\_core:latitude**  
3591           Description:                           Latitude of a location.  
3592           Required:                                False  
3593           Inherited:                             False  
3594           Property Type:                        Float  
3595           Cardinality:                           Single  
3596           Updatability:                           Read Write  
3597

3598       **icom\_core:longitude**

3599        Description:                     Longitude of a location.

3600        Required:                        False

3601        Inherited:                        False

3602        Property Type:                  Float

3603        Cardinality:                      Single

3604        Updatability:                     Read Write

3605

3606       **icom\_core:altitude**

3607        Description:                     Altitude of a location.

3608        Required:                        False

3609        Inherited:                        False

3610        Property Type:                  Float

3611        Cardinality:                      Single

3612        Updatability:                     Read Write

3613

3614       The GeoCoordinates class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

3615

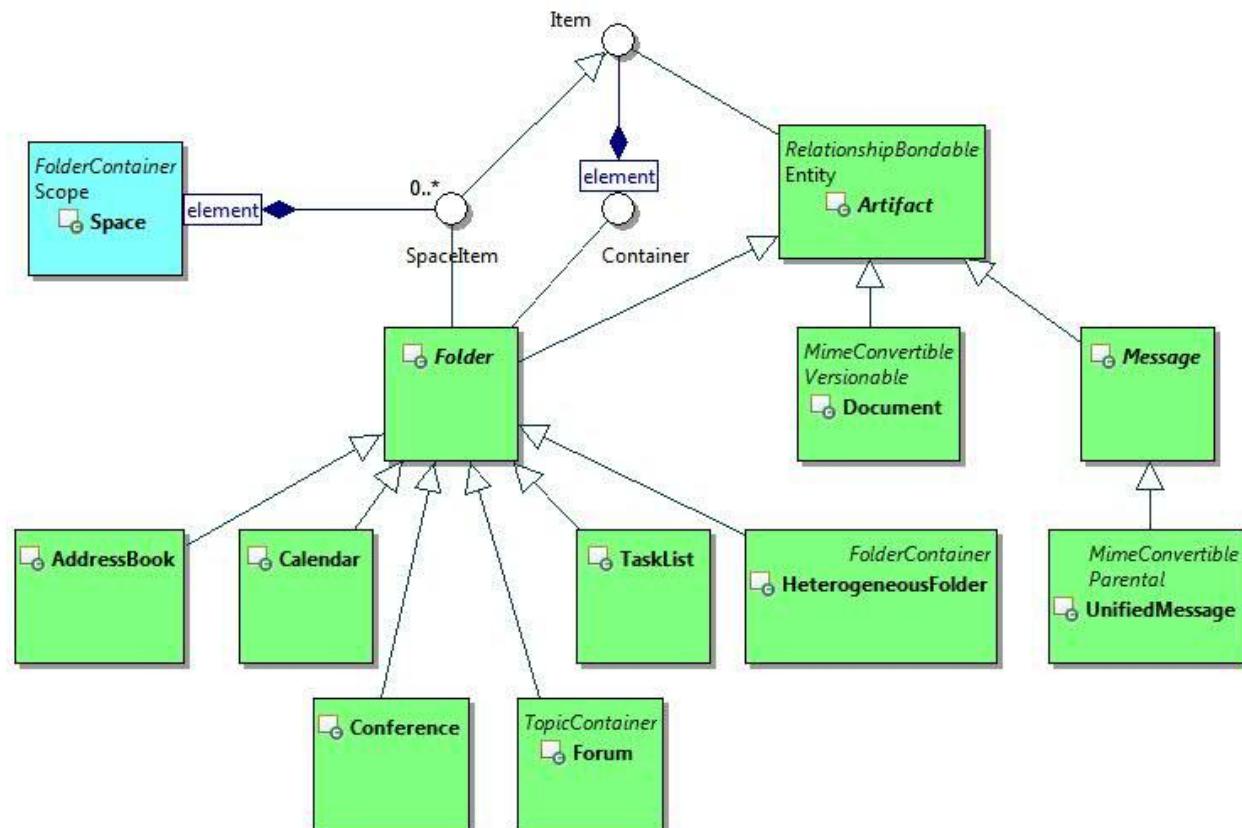
---

## 3616 4 Extension Modules

### 3617 4.1 Overview of Extension Modules

3618 Each extension module defines a model of a collaboration activity. Different models of collaboration  
3619 activities in this specification include content creation, communication, coordination, discussion forum,  
3620 and conference. Except for the Presence Module and Free Busy Module, the extension modules in this  
3621 section introduce specialized subclasses of Artifact and Folder of Artifact Branch.

3622 Note: ICOM Core Model (Section 3) establishes a framework to integrate specialized collaboration  
3623 activities of the extension modules, which more or less represent technology or protocol channels. The  
3624 framework is extensible with additional extension modules. For example, applications can adopt a model  
3625 for CMIS Policy base type as a new extension module, which can be used to integrate with BPMN or  
3626 BPEL processes outside the ICOM domain. An ICOM space can provide a durable context for continuity  
3627 of conversations and activities related to a business process type or process instance. Some new  
3628 extension modules may import the models from related standards. For example, social network model  
3629 may be imported from [OpenGraph] or [OpenSocial].



3630

3631 *Figure 25: Containers of Collaboration Activities.*

3632 ICOM defines containers that provide contexts and structures for specific areas of collaborative activities.  
3633 The UML class diagram in [Figure 24](#)Figure 25 depicts a Space as a hub of containers, including  
3634 HeterogeneousFolder, AddressBook, Calendar, TaskList, Forum, and Conference. These containers are  
3635 briefly described as follows:

3636 **HeterogeneousFolder** (defined in Core Model) is a general purpose container that can contain  
3637 any type of artifacts, and therefore, can serve as  
3638 

- a library of documents and wiki pages to support content sharing and co-creation,

- 3639           • an inbox or outbox for communication, or  
 3640           • a trash folder to archive all types of artifacts deleted from a space.
- 3641         **AddressBook** is a specialized container to manage contact or personal information, such as  
 3642         addresses, phone numbers, birthdays, anniversaries, and other entries.
- 3643         **Calendar** is a specialized container to support time management.
- 3644         **TaskList** is a specialized container to support task coordination.
- 3645         **Forum** is a specialized container to support  
     3646           • **Topic** sub-containers for threaded discussions and  
     3647           • **Announcement** sub-containers for time-sensitive communication.

3648         **Conference** is a specialized container that provides a durable context for real-time interactions.

3650     The following ten modules are specified as extension modules of ICOM:

- 3651     1. Content Module (in ~~s~~Section 4.2) defines Content, MultiContent, and SimpleContent. A content  
        3652         represents a piece of data in a document or message. Content, multi-content, simple content, and  
        3653         online content form a composite design pattern.
- 3654     2. Document Module (in Section 4.3) defines Document, WikiPage, and version control model. A  
        3655         document can contain a composite content defined in ~~section 4.2~~Section 4.2. Documents are  
        3656         typically contained by heterogeneous folders.
- 3657     3. Message Module (in Section 4.4) defines Message, UnifiedMessage, InstantMessage, and  
        3658         related classes. A message can contain a composite content defined in ~~section 4.2~~Section 4.2.  
        3659         Unified messages are typically contained by heterogeneous folders.
- 3660     4. Presence Module (in Section 4.5) defines Presence, Activity, and Contact Method. Presence  
        3661         represents a watchable state of a presentity (which is usually a person). Presence state is derived  
        3662         using an actor's subscriptions.

3663     Note: Since a Presence is derived using a viewer's subscriptions, a Presence should not be shared  
 3664         with other viewers. For this reason, Presence is not modeled as Entity and is not assigned an access  
 3665         control list.

- 3666     5. Address Book Module (in Section 4.6) defines AddressBook and PersonContact. A person  
        3667         contact can bookmark a reference to a person in an ICOM community as well as store addresses,  
        3668         phone numbers, and other entries about a person who may not be in any ICOM community.
- 3669     6. Calendar Module (in Section 4.7) defines Calendar, Occurrence, and OccurrenceSeries.  
        3670         Occurrence artifacts are used to resolve the free-busy times of participants for scheduling of  
        3671         meetings and booking of rooms and other resources.
- 3672     7. Free Busy Module (in Section 4.8) defines FreeBusy. FreeBusy is a view derived from  
        3673         occurrences in a calendar or a set of calendars using an actor's privileges to determine the free  
        3674         or busy states of calendar occurrences.

3675     Note: Since a FreeBusy view is derived using a viewer's privileges, a FreeBusy should not be shared  
 3676         with other viewers. For this reason, FreeBusy is not modeled as Entity and is not assigned an access  
 3677         control list.

- 3678     8. Task List Module (in Section 4.9) defines TaskList and Task. Tasks are used to coordinate the  
        3679         assignment of tasks and to track the progress of task activities.
- 3680     9. Forum Module (in Section 4.10) defines Forum, Topic, Announcement, and DiscussionMessage.  
        3681         Topics, announcements, and discussions are used for threaded discussions. Moderators of a  
        3682         forum can prune, merge, or fork the discussion threads.
- 3683     10. Conference Module (in Section 4.11) defines Conference and related classes. A conference can  
        3684         contain visual, audio, and chat transcripts of the conference sessions. It also contains the current  
        3685         status, conference settings, past sessions, active session, and activity logs.

3686 **4.2 Content Module**

3687 **4.2.1 MimeConvertible**

3688 **4.2.1.1 Description**

3689 A MimeConvertible object represents an object that has Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME)  
3690 characteristics such as headers, content transfer encoding, and possible hierarchy of sub-contents.

3691 **4.2.1.2 Class Definition**

3692 The MimeConvertible class is a mixin class that defines the characteristics of objects that can be  
3693 represented in MIME format.

3694 The MimeConvertible class has attribute values:

3695

3696 **localNamespace**

3697 Value: icom\_content

3698

3699 **localName**

3700 Value: MimeConvertible

3701

3702 **extendsFrom**

3703 Value: icom\_core:Identifiable

3704

3705 **stereotype**

3706 Value: mixin

3707

3708 **description**

3709 Value: MimeConvertible class is a mixin class that defines the characteristics of objects that can  
3710 be represented in MIME format.

3711

3712 **propertyDefinitions**

3713 The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.2.1.3.

3714 **4.2.1.3 Property Definitions**

3715 The MimeConvertible class inherits property definitions from super classes.

3716 The MimeConvertible class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

3717

3718 **4.2.2 Content**

3719 **4.2.2.1 Description**

3720 A content object represents a piece of data in a document or message. Content, multi-content, simple  
3721 content, and online content form a composite design pattern.

3722 **4.2.2.2 Class Definition**

3723 The Content class has attribute values:

3724  
3725     **localNamespace**  
3726         Value: icom\_content  
3727  
3728     **localName**  
3729         Value: Content  
3730  
3731     **extendsFrom**  
3732         Value: icom\_core:Identifiable, icom\_content:MimeConvertible  
3733  
3734     **stereotype**  
3735         Value: primary  
3736  
3737     **isAbstract**  
3738         Value: TRUE  
3739  
3740     **description**  
3741         Value: Content represents a piece of data in a document or message.  
3742  
3743     **propertyDefinitions**  
3744         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.2.2.3.

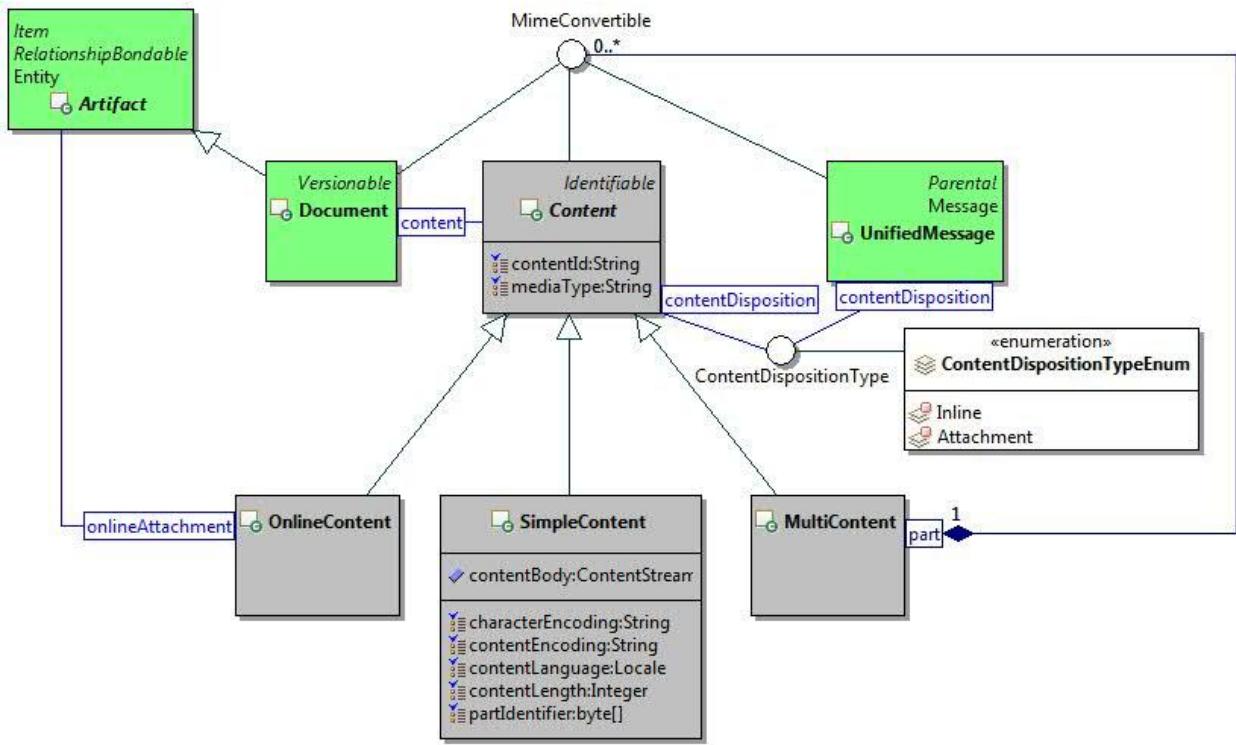
3745 **4.2.2.3 Property Definitions**

3746 The Content class inherits property definitions from super classes.

3747 The Content class MUST have the property definitions:

3748  
3749     **icom\_content:contentId**  
3750         Description: A content id is a unique identifier for a part of content in multi-part contents.  
3751  
3752         Required: False  
3753         Inherited: False  
3754         Property Type: String  
3755         Cardinality: Single  
3756         Updatability: Read Write  
3757  
3758     **icom\_content:mediaType**  
3759         Description: Media type is a two-part identifier for Internet file formats.  
3760         Required: False  
3761         Inherited: False  
3762         Property Type: String  
3763         Cardinality: Single

3764            Updatability:                              Read Write  
 3765  
 3766            **icom\_content:contentDisposition**  
 3767            Description:                              Content disposition specifies a presentation style.  
 3768            Required:                                 False  
 3769            Inherited:                                False  
 3770            Property Type:                          icom\_content:ContentDispositionType  
 3771            Cardinality:                              Single  
 3772            Updatability:                              Read Write  
 3773  
 3774          The Content class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
 3775



3776  
 3777          *Figure 26: Composite Content Class Diagram.*  
 3778  
 3779          **4.2.3 MultiContent**  
 3780          **4.2.3.1 Description**  
 3781          A multi-content object represents multiple parts of a message or document. It is a composite content that  
 3782          can contain a list of simple or composite contents.

3783 **4.2.3.2 Class Definition**

3784 The MultiContent class has attribute values:

3785  
3786 |     **localNamespace**  
3787         Value: icom\_content  
3788  
3789     **localName**  
3790         Value: MultiContent  
3791  
3792     **extendsFrom**  
3793         Value: icom\_content:Content  
3794  
3795     **stereotype**  
3796         Value: primary  
3797  
3798     **description**  
3799         Value: A multi-content object represents the multiple parts of a message or document.  
3800  
3801     **propertyDefinitions**  
3802         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.2.3.3.

3803 **4.2.3.3 Property Definitions**

3804 The MultiContent class inherits property definitions from super classes.

3805 The MultiContent class MUST have the property definitions:

3806  
3807     **icom\_content:part**  
3808         Description:                     Zero or more parts of a hierarchical composite content.  
3809         Required:                         False  
3810         Inherited:                         False  
3811         Property Type:                  icom\_content:MimeConvertible  
3812         Cardinality:                         Multi  
3813         Updatability:                         Read Write  
3814

3815 The MultiContent class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

3816

3817 **4.2.4 SimpleContent**

3818 **4.2.4.1 Description**

3819 A simple content holds a single piece of data.

3820 **4.2.4.2 Class Definition**

3821 The SimpleContent class has attribute values:

3822  
3823     **localNamespace**  
3824         Value: icom\_content  
3825  
3826     **localName**  
3827         Value: SimpleContent  
3828  
3829     **extendsFrom**  
3830         Value: icom\_content:Content  
3831  
3832     **stereotype**  
3833         Value: primary  
3834  
3835     **description**  
3836         Value: A simple content holds a single piece of data.  
3837  
3838     **propertyDefinitions**  
3839         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.2.4.3.

3840 **4.2.4.3 Property Definitions**

3841 The SimpleContent class inherits property definitions from super classes.

3842 The SimpleContent class MUST have the property definitions:

3843  
3844     **icom\_content:characterEncoding**  
3845         Description:                     Character encoding specifies character set of a content (a  
3846         missing value means that a piece of content should be  
3847         treated as binary or raw).  
3848         Required:                         False  
3849         Inherited:                         False  
3850         Property Type:                  String  
3851         Cardinality:                     Single  
3852         Updatability:                     Read Write  
3853  
3854     **icom\_content:contentEncoding**  
3855         Description:                     Content encoding specifies encoding of a piece of content.  
3856         Required:                         False  
3857         Inherited:                         False  
3858         Property Type:                  String  
3859         Cardinality:                     Single  
3860         Updatability:                     Read Write  
3861

3862       **icom\_content:contentLanguage**  
3863           Description:                                  Content language specifies language for a piece of content (a  
3864    missing value means non-natural language content).  
3865           Required:    False  
3866           Inherited:    False  
3867           Property Type:                                  Locale  
3868           Cardinality:    Single  
3869           Updatability:    Read Write  
3870  
3871        **icom\_content:contentLength**  
3872           Description:    Length of a piece of content.  
3873           Required:    False  
3874           Inherited:    False  
3875           Property Type:    Integer  
3876           Cardinality:    Single  
3877           Updatability:    Read Write  
3878  
3879        **icom\_content:contentBody**  
3880           Description:    Body of a simple content.  
3881           Required:    False  
3882           Inherited:    False  
3883           Property Type:    Object  
3884           Cardinality:    Single  
3885           Updatability:    Read Write  
3886  
3887        The SimpleContent class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
3888

## 3889       **4.2.5 OnlineContent**

### 3890       **4.2.5.1 Description**

3891       An online content holds an online artifact attached to a document, message, or invitation.  
3892       Note: An online artifact must be rendered as an IRI when a message or invitation is delivered to external  
3893       recipients.

### 3894       **4.2.5.2 Class Definition**

3895       The OnlineContent class has attribute values:

3896  
3897       **localNamespace**  
3898           Value: icom\_content  
3899  
3900       **localName**  
3901           Value: OnlineContent  
3902

3903       **extendsFrom**  
3904           Value: icom\_content:Content  
3905  
3906       **stereotype**  
3907           Value: primary  
3908  
3909       **description**  
3910           Value: An online content holds an online artifact attached to a message or invitation.  
3911  
3912       **propertyDefinitions**  
3913           The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.2.5.3.

#### 3914       **4.2.5.3 Property Definitions**

3915       The OnlineContent class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
3916       The OnlineContent class MUST have the property definition:

3917  
3918       **icom\_content:onlineAttachment**  
3919           Description:                   An online artifact attached to a message.  
3920           Required:                      True  
3921           Inherited:                     False  
3922           Property Type:               icom\_core:Artifact  
3923           Cardinality:                  Single  
3924           Updatability:                 Read Write  
3925  
3926       The OnlineContent class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
3927

#### 3928       **4.2.6 ContentDispositionType**

##### 3929       **4.2.6.1 Description**

3930       A content disposition type is a presentation style of content.

##### 3931       **4.2.6.2 Class Definition**

3932       The ContentDispositionType class is a mixin class which defines a presentation style of content.  
3933       The ContentDispositionType class has attribute values:

3934  
3935       **localNamespace**  
3936           Value: icom\_content  
3937  
3938       **localName**  
3939           Value: ContentDispositionType  
3940

```
3941     extendsFrom  
3942         Value:  
3943  
3944     stereotype  
3945         Value: mixin  
3946  
3947     description  
3948         Value: ContentDispositionType is a mixin class which defines a presentation style of content.  
3949  
3950     propertyDefinitions  
3951         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.2.6.3.
```

#### 3952 **4.2.6.3 Property Definitions**

```
3953 The ContentDispositionType class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-  
3954 defined.  
3955
```

#### 3956 **4.2.7 ContentDispositionTypeEnum**

```
3957 The ContentDispositionTypeEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which  
3958 expresses a presentation style of content.
```

```
3959 The ContentDispositionTypeEnum class has attribute values:
```

```
3960  
3961     localNamespace  
3962         Value: icom_content  
3963  
3964     localName  
3965         Value: ContentDispositionTypeEnum  
3966  
3967     extendsFrom  
3968         Value: icom_content:ContentDispositionType  
3969  
3970     stereotype  
3971         Value: primary  
3972  
3973     isEnumeration  
3974         Value: TRUE  
3975  
3976     description  
3977         Value: A presentation style of content.  
3978  
3979     instances  
3980         Value: <icom_content:Inline, icom_content:Attachment>  
3981
```

3982 ICOM defines two content disposition types:  
3983     • **icom\_content:Inline** content is to be displayed automatically upon display of the main body of an  
3984         artifact.  
3985     • **icom\_content:Attachment** content is separate from the main body of an artifact, and that its  
3986         display should not be automatic, but contingent upon some further action of a user.  
3987

3988 **4.2.8 AttachedItem**

3989 **4.2.8.1 Description**

3990 An attached item holds a content for an occurrence, task, and contact artifact.

3991 **4.2.8.2 Class Definition**

3992 The AttachedItem class has attribute values:

3993  
3994     **localNamespace**  
3995         Value: icom\_content  
3996  
3997     **localName**  
3998         Value: AttachedItem  
3999  
4000     **extendsFrom**  
4001         Value:  
4002  
4003     **stereotype**  
4004         Value: primary  
4005  
4006     **description**  
4007         Value: An attachedItem holds a content for an occurrence, task, and contact artifact.  
4008  
4009     **propertyDefinitions**  
4010         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.2.8.3.

4011 **4.2.8.3 Property Definitions**

4012 The AttachedItem class MUST have the property definitions:

4013  
4014     **icom\_core:name**  
4015         Description: Name of a content attachment.  
4016         Required: True  
4017         Inherited: False  
4018         Property Type: String  
4019         Cardinality: Single  
4020         Updatability: Read Write  
4021

4022       **icom\_content:content**  
4023        Description:                   A content attached to an occurrence, task, or contact artifact.  
4024        Required:                      True  
4025        Inherited:                     False  
4026        Property Type:                icom\_content:Content  
4027        Cardinality:                  Single  
4028        Updatability:                 Read Write  
4029

4030       The AttachedItem class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
4031

## 4032       **4.3 Document Module**

### 4033       **4.3.1 Versionable**

#### 4034       **4.3.1.1 Description**

4035       A versionable artifact is

- 4036        1. a non-version-controlled copy,
- 4037        2. a specific versioned copy,
- 4038        3. a private working copy, or
- 4039        4. a representative copy (optional)

4040       of an artifact version series.

4041       When a versionable artifact is not under version control, a non-version-controlled copy MUST be the only  
4042       copy in a version series, i.e. there is only one copy and one *objectId*.

4043       When a versionable artifact is under version control, a representative copy MAY provide a version-  
4044       independent view of a versionable artifact.

4045       When a non-version-controlled copy is placed under version control, a versioned copy MUST be created.  
4046       Assignment of an object identifier to a versioned copy is implementation-dependent:

- 4047        • if a versioned copy retains the object identifier of a non-version-controlled copy, the version type  
4048        of a versionable artifact MUST change from NonVersionControlledCopy to VersionedCopy;
- 4049        • if a versioned copy is assigned a new object identifier that is different from the object identifier of  
4050        a non-version-controlled copy, a representative copy MAY retain the object identifier of the non-  
4051        version-controlled copy;
- 4052        • if both versioned copy and representative copy are assigned new object identifiers that are  
4053        different from the object identifier of a non-version-controlled copy, the non-version-controlled  
4054        copy SHALL be discarded.

4055       When a private working copy is checked in, a versioned copy MUST be created. Assignment of an object  
4056       identifier to a versioned copy is implementation-dependent:

- 4057        • if a versioned copy retains the object identifier of a private working copy, the version type of a  
4058        versionable artifact MUST change from PrivateWorkingCopy to VersionedCopy;
- 4059        • if a versioned copy is assigned a new object identifier that is different from the object identifier of  
4060        a private working copy, the private working copy SHALL be discarded.

4061       It is optional for a service provider to provide a representative copy for a version series. If a representative  
4062       copy is provided:

- 4063        • a representative copy MUST have its own object identifier that is different from the object  
4064        identifier of any versioned copy or private working copy;

- 4065     • assignment of an object identifier to a representative copy is implementation-dependent:
- 4066         ○ a representative copy MAY retain the object identifier of a non-version-controlled copy; if  
4067             so the version type of a versionable artifact MUST change from  
4068                 NonVersionControlledCopy to RepresentativeCopy;
- 4069         ○ a representative copy MAY be assigned a new object identifier that is different from the  
4070             object identifier of a non-version-controlled copy;
- 4071     • content and state of a representative copy is implementation-dependent:
- 4072         ○ a representative copy MAY be a copy of the content and state of the latest versioned  
4073             copy or the latest major versioned copy in a version series;
- 4074         ○ a representative copy MAY be a copy of the content and state of a private working copy if  
4075             the current user loading the representative copy is the same user who checks out a  
4076             version series.

4077 Note: Each versioned copy of a versionable artifact is itself a versionable artifact, i.e. it has its own  
4078 *objectId*. A versioned copy has a version number, label, and check in comment.

4079 Note: A private working copy is a versionable artifact created by an explicit checkout operation on a  
4080 versionable artifact under version control. The properties for a private working copy are identical to the  
4081 properties of a versioned copy on which a checkout operation was performed. Certain properties such as  
4082 *objectId* and *creationDate* are different from a versioned copy. The content of a private working copy is  
4083 identical to the content of a versioned copy. Its object identifier is different from that of the representative  
4084 copy or any versioned copy.

4085 A private working copy MAY be saved in a version series for sharing and co-editing, however, it needs  
4086 not be visible to users who may only have permissions to view other versioned copies in a version series.

4087 Note: Until it is checked in using an explicit check-in operation, a private working copy must not be  
4088 considered the LatestMajorVersion in a version series.

4089 A container of a versionable artifact CAN contain a representative copy so that it provides a version-  
4090 independent view of a state of the version series.

4091 Note: Starting from a representative copy in a container, an actor can traverse a version series to retrieve  
4092 any versioned copy or private working copy.

4093 ICOM version control model is based on the CMIS version control model specified in Section 2.1.9 of  
4094 Content Management Interoperability Services Version 1.0 [CMIS].

#### 4095 **4.3.1.2 Class Definition**

4096 The Versionable class is a mixin class that defines the characteristics of artifacts that can be versioned.

4097 The Versionable class has attribute values:

- 4099     **localNamespace**  
4100         Value: icom\_doc
- 4101
- 4102     **localName**  
4103         Value: Versionable
- 4104
- 4105     **extendsFrom**  
4106         Value: icom\_core:Identifiable
- 4107
- 4108     **stereotype**  
4109         Value: mixin

4111       **description**  
4112           Value: Versionable class is a mixin class that defines the characteristics of artifacts that can be  
4113           versioned.  
4114  
4115       **propertyDefinitions**  
4116           The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.3.1.3.

#### 4117       **4.3.1.3 Property Definitions**

4118       The Versionable class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
4119       The Versionable class MUST have the property definitions:

4120  
4121       **icom\_doc:versionControlMetadata**  
4122           Description:                   A version control metadata object attached to a versionable  
4123    artifact.  
4124           Required:                     False  
4125           Inherited:                  False  
4126           Property Type:             icom\_doc:VersionControlMetadata  
4127           Cardinality:                Single  
4128           Updatability:              Read Only  
4129  
4130       **icom\_doc:versionType**  
4131           Description:                A type of version controlled copy of a versionable artifact.  
4132           Required:                    False  
4133           Inherited:                 False  
4134           Property Type:             icom\_doc:VersionType  
4135           Cardinality:               Single  
4136           Updatability:              Read Only  
4137

4138       The Versionable class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
4139

#### 4140       **4.3.2 VersionControlMetadata**

##### 4141       **4.3.2.1 Description**

4142       A version control metadata is an object that contains version control information.  
4143       There are two classes of version control metadata: version series and version. A version control metadata  
4144       of a versionable artifact is either a version series or a version depending on the version type.

- 4145           • If the version type is icom\_doc:NonVersionControlledCopy then metadata is optional; if metadata  
4146           is present, it MUST be a version series object.
- 4147           • If the version type is icom\_doc:RepresentativeCopy, then metadata MUST be a version series  
4148           object.
- 4149           • If the version type is icom\_doc:VersionedCopy or icom\_doc:PrivateWorkingCopy, then metadata  
4150           MUST be a version object.

4151    **4.3.2.2 Class Definition**

4152    The VersionControlMetadata class is a mixin class that defines the characteristics of version or version  
4153    series metadata for version control.

4154    The VersionControlMetadata class has attribute values:

4155

4156        **localNamespace**

4157            Value: icom\_doc

4158

4159        **localName**

4160            Value: VersionControlMetadata

4161

4162        **extendsFrom**

4163            Value: icom\_core:Identifiable

4164

4165        **stereotype**

4166            Value: mixin

4167

4168        **description**

4169            Value: VersionControlMetadata is a mixin class that defines the characteristics of entities that  
4170            serve as metadata for version control.

4171

4172        **propertyDefinitions**

4173            The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.3.2.3.

4174    **4.3.2.3 Property Definitions**

4175    The VersionControlMetadata class inherits property definitions from super classes.

4176    The VersionControlMetadata class MUST have the property definition:

4177

4178        **icom\_doc:representativeCopy**

4179            Description:                    A representative copy of a versionable artifact.

4180            Required:                      False

4181            Inherited:                     False

4182            Property Type:                icom\_doc:Versionable

4183            Cardinality:                  Single

4184            Updatability:                 Read Only

4185

4186    The VersionControlMetadata class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-  
4187    defined.

4188

4189 **4.3.3 VersionSeries**

4190 **4.3.3.1 Description**

4191 A version series is a version control metadata that contains a version history and check in/out states of a  
4192 versionable artifact.

4193 A version series object is a version control metadata of a representative copy of a versionable artifact.

4194 **4.3.3.2 Class Definition**

4195 The VersionSeries class has attribute values:

4196

4197     **localNamespace**

4198         Value: icom\_doc

4199

4200     **localName**

4201         Value: VersionSeries

4202

4203     **extendsFrom**

4204         Value: icom\_core:Entity, icom\_doc:VersionControlMetadata, icom\_meta:RelationshipBondable

4205

4206     **stereotype**

4207         Value: primary

4208

4209     **description**

4210         Value: A version series is version control metadata that contains a version history and check  
4211         in/out states of a versionable artifact.

4212

4213     **propertyDefinitions**

4214         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.3.3.3.

4215 **4.3.3.3 Property Definitions**

4216 The VersionSeries class inherits property definitions from super classes.

4217 The VersionSeries class MUST have the property definitions:

4218

4219     **icom\_doc:versionHistory**

4220         Description: A history of version nodes of a versionable artifact.

4221         Required: False

4222         Inherited: False

4223         Property Type: icom\_doc:Version

4224         Cardinality: Multi

4225         Updatability: Read Only

4226

4227     **icom\_doc:versionableHistory**

4228         Description: A history of the versioned copies of a versionable artifact.

4229	Required:	False
4230	Inherited:	False
4231	Property Type:	icom_doc:Versionable
4232	Cardinality:	Multi
4233	Updatability:	Read Only
4234	<b>icom_doc:latestVersionedCopy</b>	
4235	Description:	Latest versioned copy of a versionable artifact.
4236	Required:	False
4237	Inherited:	False
4238	Property Type:	icom_doc:Versionable
4239	Cardinality:	Single
4240	Updatability:	Read Only
4241	<b>icom_doc:privateWorkingCopy</b>	
4242	Description:	A private working copy of a versionable artifact.
4243	Required:	False
4244	Inherited:	False
4245	Property Type:	icom_doc:Versionable
4246	Cardinality:	Single
4247	Updatability:	Read Only
4248	<b>icom_doc:versionSeriesCheckedOut</b>	
4249	Description:	Indicates whether a version series is checked out.
4250	Required:	False
4251	Inherited:	False
4252	Property Type:	Boolean
4253	Cardinality:	Single
4254	Updatability:	Read Only
4255	<b>icom_doc:versionSeriesCheckedOutBy</b>	
4256	Description:	An actor who checks out a version series.
4257	Required:	False
4258	Inherited:	False
4259	Property Type:	icom_core:Actor
4260	Cardinality:	Single
4261	Updatability:	Read Only
4262	<b>icom_doc:versionSeriesCheckedOutOn</b>	
4263	Description:	The time when a version series is checked out.
4264	Required:	False
4265	Inherited:	False

4271           Property Type:                             DateTime  
4272           Cardinality:                                 Single  
4273           Updatability:                                 Read Only  
4274  
4275           **icom\_doc:versionSeriesCheckoutComment**  
4276           Description:                                 A check out comment of a version series.  
4277           Required:                                     False  
4278           Inherited:                                     False  
4279           Property Type:                             String  
4280           Cardinality:                                 Single  
4281           Updatability:                                 Read Only  
4282  
4283           **icom\_doc:totalSize**  
4284           Description:                                 Total size of all versioned copies of a versionable artifact in a  
4285   version series.  
4286           Required:                                     False  
4287           Inherited:                                     False  
4288           Property Type:                             Integer  
4289           Cardinality:                                 Single  
4290           Updatability:                                 Read Only  
4291  
4292           The VersionSeries class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
4293

#### 4294       **4.3.4 Version**

##### 4295       **4.3.4.1 Description**

4296       A version is a version control metadata that contains a version number, label, and description.  
4297       A version object is a version control metadata of a versioned copy or a private working copy of a  
4298       versionable artifact.

##### 4299       **4.3.4.2 Class Definition**

4300       The Version class has attribute values:

4301  
4302           **localNamespace**  
4303           Value: icom\_doc  
4304  
4305           **localName**  
4306           Value: Version  
4307  
4308           **extendsFrom**  
4309           Value: icom\_core:Entity, icom\_doc:VersionControlMetadata, icom\_meta:RelationshipBondable  
4310

4311       **stereotype**  
4312           Value: primary  
4313  
4314       **description**  
4315           Value: A version is a version control metadata that contains a version number, label, and  
4316           description.  
4317  
4318       **propertyDefinitions**  
4319           The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.3.4.3.

#### 4320       **4.3.4.3 Property Definitions**

4321       The Version class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
4322       The Version class MUST have the property definitions;

##### 4324       **icom\_doc:checkinComment**

4325           Description:                   A check in comment of a versioned copy.  
4326           Required:                      False  
4327           Inherited:                     False  
4328           Property Type:               String  
4329           Cardinality:                  Single  
4330           Updatability:                 Read Write

##### 4332       **icom\_doc:versionNumber**

4333           Description:                   A version number of a versioned copy.  
4334           Required:                      True  
4335           Inherited:                     False  
4336           Property Type:               Integer  
4337           Cardinality:                  Single  
4338           Updatability:                 Read Write

##### 4340       **icom\_doc:versionLabel**

4341           Description:                   A version label of a versioned copy.  
4342           Required:                      True  
4343           Inherited:                     False  
4344           Property Type:               String  
4345           Cardinality:                  Single  
4346           Updatability:                 Read Write

##### 4348       **icom\_doc:majorVersion**

4349           Description:                   Indicates whether a versioned copy is a major version.  
4350           Required:                      True  
4351           Inherited:                     False  
4352           Property Type:               Boolean

4353           Cardinality:                           Single  
4354           Updatability:                           Read Write  
4355  
4356           **icom\_doc:versionedOrPrivateWorkingCopy**  
4357           Description:                           A versioned copy or private working copy corresponding to a  
4358   version of a versionable artifact.  
4359           Required:                                False  
4360           Inherited:                              False  
4361           Property Type:                        icom\_doc:Versionable  
4362           Cardinality:                           Single  
4363           Updatability:                           Read Only  
4364  
4365           The Version class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
4366  
4367           **4.3.5 VersionType**  
4368           **4.3.5.1 Description**  
4369           A version type is a version state of a copy of versionable document.  
4370           **4.3.5.2 Class Definition**  
4371           The VersionType class is a mixin class which defines a version state of a copy of versionable document.  
4372           The VersionType class has attribute values:  
4373  
4374           **localNamespace**  
4375           Value: icom\_doc  
4376  
4377           **localName**  
4378           Value: VersionType  
4379  
4380           **extendsFrom**  
4381           Value:  
4382  
4383           **stereotype**  
4384           Value: mixin  
4385  
4386           **description**  
4387           Value: VersionType is a mixin class which defines a version state of a copy of versionable  
4388   document.  
4389  
4390           **propertyDefinitions**  
4391           The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.3.5.3.

4392 **4.3.5.3 Property Definitions**

4393 The VersionType class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

4394

4395 **4.3.6 VersionTypeEnum**

4396 The VersionTypeEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which expresses a  
4397 version type.

4398 The VersionTypeEnum class has attribute values:

4399

4400     **localNamespace**

4401         Value: icom\_doc

4402

4403     **localName**

4404         Value: VersionTypeEnum

4405

4406     **extendsFrom**

4407         Value: icom\_doc:VersionType

4408

4409     **stereotype**

4410         Value: primary

4411

4412     **isEnumeration**

4413         Value: TRUE

4414

4415     **description**

4416         Value: A version type of a copy of versionable document.

4417

4418     **instances**

4419         Value: <icom\_doc:NonVersionControlledCopy, icom\_doc:VersionedCopy,  
4420                    icom\_doc:PrivateWorkingCopy, icom\_doc:RepresentativeCopy>

4421

4422 ICOM defines four version types:

- **icom\_doc:NonVersionControlledCopy** a versionable artifact is not under version control.
- **icom\_doc:VersionedCopy** a versionable artifact is a version of an artifact version series.
- **icom\_doc:PrivateWorkingCopy** a versionable artifact is a private working copy of an artifact version series.
- **icom\_doc:RepresentativeCopy** a versionable artifact is a version-independent representative copy of an artifact. This version type is optional and implementation-dependent.

4429

4430 **4.3.7 Document**

4431 **4.3.7.1 Description**

4432 A document is a versionable artifact that can contain a single content of a media type or composite  
4433 contents of an assortment of media types.

4434 **4.3.7.2 Class Definition**

4435 The Document class has attribute values:

4436

4437     **localNamespace**

4438         Value: icom\_doc

4439

4440     **localName**

4441         Value: Document

4442

4443     **extendsFrom**

4444         Value: icom\_core:Artifact, icom\_doc:Versionable, icom\_content:MimeConvertible

4445

4446     **stereotype**

4447         Value: primary

4448

4449     **description**

4450         Value: A document is a versionable artifact that may contain a single content of a media type or  
4451 composite contents of an assortment of media types.

4452

4453     **propertyDefinitions**

4454         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.3.7.3.

4455 **4.3.7.3 Property Definitions**

4456 The Document class inherits property definitions from super classes.

4457 The Document class MUST have the property definitions:

4458

4459     **icom\_content:content**

4460         Description: Content of a document.

4461         Required: False

4462         Inherited: False

4463         Property Type: icom\_content:Content

4464         Cardinality: Single

4465         Updatability: Read Write

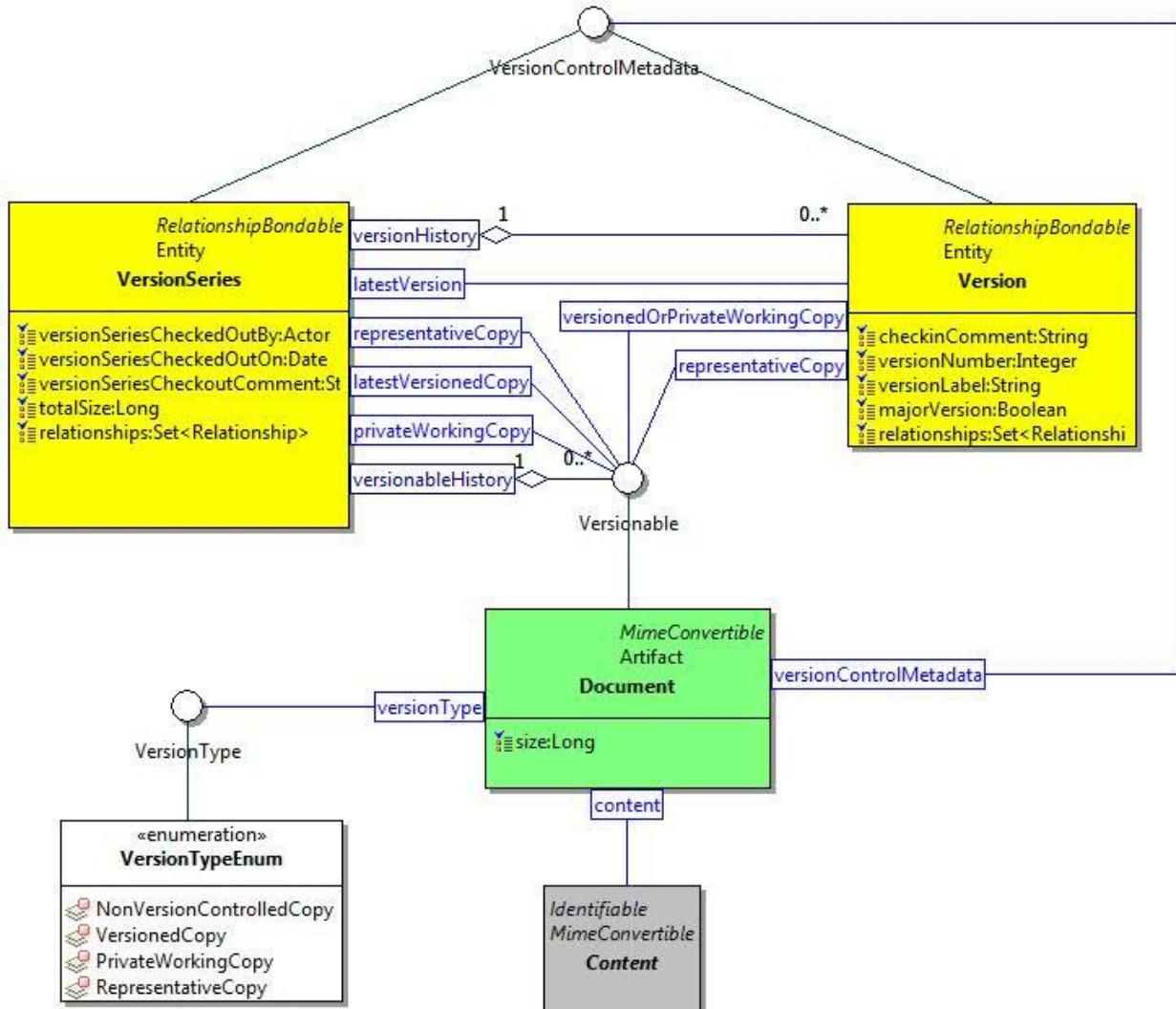
4466

4467     **icom\_doc:size**

4468         Description: The size of a copy of a document.

4469         Required: False

4470            Inherited:                                      False  
 4471            Property Type:                              Integer  
 4472            Cardinality:                                Single  
 4473            Updatability:                                Read Only  
 4474  
 4475          The Document class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
 4476



4477  
 4478          Figure 27: Document, Version Series, and Version Class Diagram.  
 4479

### 4.3.8 WikiPage

#### 4.3.8.1 Description

4482          A wiki page is a document that contains a wiki content and that provides an html page generated from the  
 4483          wiki content.

4484 **4.3.8.2 Class Definition**

4485 The WikiPage class has attribute values:

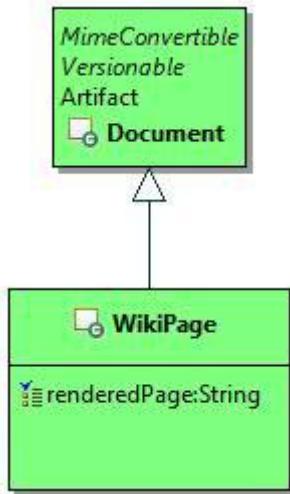
4486  
4487     **localNamespace**  
4488         Value: icom\_doc  
4489  
4490     **localName**  
4491         Value: WikiPage  
4492  
4493     **extendsFrom**  
4494         Value: icom\_doc:Document  
4495  
4496     **stereotype**  
4497         Value: primary  
4498  
4499     **description**  
4500         Value: A wiki page is a document that contains a wiki content and that provides an html page  
4501         generated from the wiki content.  
4502  
4503     **propertyDefinitions**  
4504         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.3.8.3.

4505 **4.3.8.3 Property Definitions**

4506 The WikiPage class inherits property definitions from super classes.

4507 The WikiPage class MUST have the property definitions:

4508  
4509     **icom\_doc:renderedPage**  
4510         Description: An html page generated from a wiki content.  
4511         Required: False  
4512         Inherited: False  
4513         Property Type: String  
4514         Cardinality: Single  
4515         Updatability: Read Only  
4516  
4517         The WikiPage class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
4518



4519

4520 *Figure 28: Wiki Page Class Diagram.*

4521

## 4522 **4.4 Message Module**

### 4523 **4.4.1 Message**

#### 4524 **4.4.1.1 Description**

4525 A message is a unit of conversation. It holds a simple content or multipart message contents in a content  
4526 property. It has a single sender.

4527 Note: The delivered time is the time when a message is delivered to a given recipient. The user creation  
4528 date and time property can be used as the sent date and time of a message. The name property can be  
4529 used as the subject of a message.

#### 4530 **4.4.1.2 Class Definition**

4531 The Message class has attribute values:

4532

4533 **localNamespace**

4534 Value: icom\_msg

4535

4536 **localName**

4537 Value: Message

4538

4539 **extendsFrom**

4540 Value: icom\_core:Artifact

4541

4542 **stereotype**

4543 Value: primary

4544

4545 **isAbstract**

4546 Value: TRUE

4547

4548       **description**  
4549           Value: A message is a unit of conversation.  
4550  
4551       **propertyDefinitions**  
4552           The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.4.1.3.

4553       **4.4.1.3 Property Definitions**

4554       The Message class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
4555       The Message class MUST have the property definitions:

4556  
4557       **icom\_content:content**

4558           Description:	Content of a message
4559           Required:	False
4560           Inherited:	False
4561           Property Type:	icom_content:Content
4562           Cardinality:	Single
4563           Updatability:	Read Write

4564  
4565       **icom\_msg:sender**

4566           Description:	Sender of a message.
4567           Required:	False
4568           Inherited:	False
4569           Property Type:	icom_core:Participant
4570           Cardinality:	Single
4571           Updatability:	Read Write

4572  
4573       **icom\_msg:deliveredTime**

4574           Description:	The date and time when a message is delivered to a given recipient.
4575	
4576           Required:	False
4577           Inherited:	False
4578           Property Type:	DateTime
4579           Cardinality:	Single
4580           Updatability:	Read Only

4581  
4582       The Message class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
4583

## 4584       **4.4.2 UnifiedMessage**

### 4585       **4.4.2.1 Description**

4586       A unified message is a type of message delivered electronically over a computer, voice, fax, and other networks.  
4587

4588 A unified message can be one of these types:  
4589 • Email is a message delivered electronically over a computer network.  
4590 • Voice is a message that contains a voice or audio stream.  
4591 • Fax is a message that contains an image transmitted via phone lines using the fax protocol.  
4592 • Notification is a type of message sent by applications.

#### 4593 **4.4.2.2 Class Definition**

4594 The UnifiedMessage class has attribute values:

4595  
4596     **localNamespace**  
4597         Value: icom\_msg  
4598  
4599     **localName**  
4600         Value: UnifiedMessage  
4601  
4602     **extendsFrom**  
4603         Value: icom\_msg:Message, icom\_content:MimeConvertible  
4604  
4605     **stereotype**  
4606         Value: primary  
4607  
4608     **description**  
4609         Value: A unified message is a type of message delivered electronically over a computer, voice,  
4610         fax, and other networks.  
4611  
4612     **propertyDefinitions**  
4613         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.4.2.3.

#### 4614 **4.4.2.3 Property Definitions**

4615 The UnifiedMessage class inherits property definitions from super classes.

4616 The UnifiedMessage class MUST have the property definitions:

4617  
4618     **icom\_core:priority**  
4619         Description: The priority of a message.  
4620         Required: False  
4621         Inherited: False  
4622         Property Type: icom\_core:Priority  
4623         Cardinality: Single  
4624         Updatability: Read Write  
4625  
4626     **icom\_content:contentId**  
4627         Description: Content id is a unique identifier for a message part in multi-part messages.  
4628

4629	Required:	False
4630	Inherited:	False
4631	Property Type:	String
4632	Cardinality:	Single
4633	Updatability:	Read Write
4634		
4635	<b>icom_content:mediaType</b>	
4636	Description:	Media type is a two-part identifier for Internet file formats.
4637	Required:	False
4638	Inherited:	False
4639	Property Type:	String
4640	Cardinality:	Single
4641	Updatability:	Read Write
4642		
4643	<b>icom_content:contentDisposition</b>	
4644	Description:	Content disposition specifies a presentation style.
4645	Required:	False
4646	Inherited:	False
4647	Property Type:	icom_content:ContentDispositionType
4648	Cardinality:	Single
4649	Updatability:	Read Write
4650		
4651	<b>icom_msg:envelopeSender</b>	
4652	Description:	An envelope sender is a participant to receive bounced message. It is also known as return path.
4653		
4654	Required:	False
4655	Inherited:	False
4656	Property Type:	icom_core:Participant
4657	Cardinality:	Single
4658	Updatability:	Read Write
4659		
4660	<b>icom_msg:toReceivers</b>	
4661	Description:	A list of participants to receive a message.
4662	Required:	False
4663	Inherited:	False
4664	Property Type:	icom_core:Participant
4665	Cardinality:	Multi
4666	Updatability:	Read Write
4667		
4668	<b>icom_msg:ccReceivers</b>	
4669	Description:	A list of participants to receive carbon-copies of a message.
4670	Required:	False
4671	Inherited:	False

4672	Property Type:	icom_core:Participant
4673	Cardinality:	Multi
4674	Updatability:	Read Write
4675		
4676	<b>icom_msg:bccReceivers</b>	
4677	Description:	A list of participants to receive blind-carbon-copies of a message.
4678		
4679	Required:	False
4680	Inherited:	False
4681	Property Type:	icom_core:Participant
4682	Cardinality:	Multi
4683	Updatability:	Read Write
4684		
4685	<b>icom_msg:replyTo</b>	
4686	Description:	A list of participants to receive a reply message.
4687	Required:	False
4688	Inherited:	False
4689	Property Type:	icom_core:Participant
4690	Cardinality:	Multi
4691	Updatability:	Read Write
4692		
4693	<b>icom_msg:flag</b>	
4694	Description:	Zero or more flags on a message.
4695	Required:	False
4696	Inherited:	False
4697	Property Type:	icom_msg:UnifiedMessageFlag
4698	Cardinality:	Multi
4699	Updatability:	Read Write
4700		
4701	<b>icom_msg:messageDispositionNotificationRequested</b>	
4702	Description:	A message disposition notification requested for a message.
4703	Required:	False
4704	Inherited:	False
4705	Property Type:	Boolean
4706	Cardinality:	Single
4707	Updatability:	Read Write
4708		
4709	<b>icom_msg:messageDeliveryStatusNotificationRequest</b>	
4710	Description:	Indicates the types of delivery status notifications requested for a message. Default is icom_msg:Failure.
4711		
4712	Required:	False
4713	Inherited:	False
4714	Property Type:	icom_msg:UnifiedMessageDeliveryStatusNotificationRequest

4715	Cardinality:	Multi
4716	Updatability:	Read Write
4717		
4718	<b>icom_msg:channel</b>	
4719	Description:	Indicates the delivery channel of a message.
4720	Required:	False
4721	Inherited:	False
4722	Property Type:	icom_msg:UnifiedMessageChannel
4723	Cardinality:	Single
4724	Updatability:	Read Write
4725		
4726	<b>icom_msg:editMode</b>	
4727	Description:	Indicates an editable mode (new, draft, or delivered) of a message.
4728		
4729	Required:	False
4730	Inherited:	False
4731	Property Type:	icom_msg:UnifiedMessageEditMode
4732	Cardinality:	Single
4733	Updatability:	Read Only
4734		
4735	<b>icom_msg:mimeHeader</b>	
4736	Description:	A list of headers. Each header is represented by a multi-valued property.
4737		
4738	Required:	False
4739	Inherited:	False
4740	Property Type:	icom_meta:Property
4741	Cardinality:	Multi
4742	Updatability:	Read Write
4743		
4744	<b>icom_msg:size</b>	
4745	Description:	The size of a unified message.
4746	Required:	False
4747	Inherited:	False
4748	Property Type:	Integer
4749	Cardinality:	Single
4750	Updatability:	Read Only
4751		
4752	The UnifiedMessage class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.	
4753		

4754 **4.4.3 UnifiedMessageParticipant**

4755 **4.4.3.1 Description**

4756 A unified message participant object represents the participation of an addressable entity in a unified  
4757 message.

4758 **4.4.3.2 Class Definition**

4759 The UnifiedMessageParticipant class has attribute values:

4760

4761     **localNamespace**

4762         Value: icom\_msg

4763

4764     **localName**

4765         Value: UnifiedMessageParticipant

4766

4767     **extendsFrom**

4768         Value: icom\_core:Participant

4769

4770     **stereotype**

4771         Value: primary

4772

4773     **description**

4774         Value: A unified message participant object represents the participation of an addressable entity  
4775         in a unified message.

4776

4777     **propertyDefinitions**

4778         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.4.3.3.

4779 **4.4.3.3 Property Definitions**

4780 The UnifiedMessageParticipant class inherits property definitions from super classes.

4781 The UnifiedMessageParticipant class MUST have the property definitions:

4782

4783     **icom\_msg:fullAddress**

4784         Description: Full address of a participant.

4785         Required: False

4786         Inherited: False

4787         Property Type: IRI

4788         Cardinality: Single

4789         Updatability: Read Write

4790

4791     **icom\_msg:localPart**

4792         Description: Local part of a full address.

4793         Required: False

4794           Inherited:                           False  
4795           Property Type:                       String  
4796           Cardinality:                          Single  
4797           Updatability:                         Read Write  
4798  
4799           **icom\_msg:domainPart**  
4800           Description:                         Domain part of a full address.  
4801           Required:                              False  
4802           Inherited:                            False  
4803           Property Type:                       String  
4804           Cardinality:                          Single  
4805           Updatability:                         Read Write  
4806  
4807           The UnifiedMessageParticipant class MAY include additional property definitions which are  
4808           implementation-defined.  
4809

#### 4810           **4.4.4 UnifiedMessageFlag**

##### 4811           **4.4.4.1 Description**

4812           A unified message flag is a flag on a message.

##### 4813           **4.4.4.2 Class Definition**

4814           The UnifiedMessageFlag class is a mixin class which defines a flag on a message.

4815           The UnifiedMessageFlag class has attribute values:

4816  
4817           **localNamespace**  
4818           Value: icom\_msg  
4819  
4820           **localName**  
4821           Value: UnifiedMessageFlag  
4822  
4823           **extendsFrom**  
4824           Value:  
4825  
4826           **stereotype**  
4827           Value: mixin  
4828  
4829           **description**  
4830           Value: UnifiedMessageFlag is a mixin class which defines a flag on a message.  
4831  
4832           **propertyDefinitions**  
4833           The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.4.4.3.

4834 **4.4.4.3 Property Definitions**

4835 The UnifiedMessageFlag class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

4837

4838 **4.4.5 UnifiedMessageFlagEnum**

4839 The UnifiedMessageFlagEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which  
4840 expresses a flag on a message.

4841 The UnifiedMessageFlagEnum class has attribute values:

4842

4843     **localNamespace**

4844         Value: icom\_msg

4845

4846     **localName**

4847         Value: UnifiedMessageFlagEnum

4848

4849     **extendsFrom**

4850         Value: icom\_msg:UnifiedMessageFlag

4851

4852     **stereotype**

4853         Value: primary

4854

4855     **isEnumeration**

4856         Value: TRUE

4857

4858     **description**

4859         Value: A flag on a message.

4860

4861     **instances**

4862         Value: <icom\_msg:Answered, icom\_msg:Forwarded, icom\_msg:Redirected, icom\_msg:Hidden,  
4863                   icom\_msg:MarkedForDelete, icom\_msg:MarkedForFollowUp, icom\_msg:MarkedForDraft,  
4864                   icom\_msg:MessageDispositionNotificationProcessed>

4865

4866 ICOM defines eight flags:

- 4867     • **icom\_msg:Answered** a message is answered.
- 4868     • **icom\_msg:Forwarded** a message is forwarded.
- 4869     • **icom\_msg:Redirected** a message is redirected.
- 4870     • **icom\_msg:Hidden** a message is hidden.
- 4871     • **icom\_msg:MarkedForDelete** a message is marked for delete.
- 4872     • **icom\_msg:MarkedForFollowUp** a message is marked for follow up.
- 4873     • **icom\_msg:MarkedForDraft** a message is marked for draft.
- 4874     • **icom\_msg:MessageDispositionNotificationProcessed** a message disposition notification is  
4875                    processed.

4876

4877 **4.4.6 UnifiedMessageDeliveryStatusNotificationRequest**

4878 **4.4.6.1 Description**

4879 A unified message delivery status notification request is a directive for notifying a participant of delivery  
4880 status of a message.

4881 **4.4.6.2 Class Definition**

4882 The UnifiedMessageDeliveryStatusNotificationRequest class is a mixin class which defines a directive for  
4883 notifying a participant of delivery status of a message.

4884 The UnifiedMessageDeliveryStatusNotificationRequest class has attribute values:

4885

4886 **localNamespace**

4887 Value: icom\_msg

4888

4889 **localName**

4890 Value: UnifiedMessageDeliveryStatusNotificationRequest

4891

4892 **extendsFrom**

4893 Value:

4894

4895 **stereotype**

4896 Value: mixin

4897

4898 **description**

4899 Value: UnifiedMessageDeliveryStatusNotificationRequest is a mixin class which defines a  
4900 directive for notifying a participant of delivery status of a message.

4901

4902 **propertyDefinitions**

4903 The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.4.6.3.

4904 **4.4.6.3 Property Definitions**

4905 The UnifiedMessageDeliveryStatusNotificationRequest class MAY include additional property definitions  
4906 which are implementation-defined.

4907

4908 **4.4.7 UnifiedMessageDeliveryStatusNotificationRequestEnum**

4909 The UnifiedMessageDeliveryStatusNotificationRequestEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the  
4910 instances each of which expresses a request for one of several types of delivery status notification.

4911 The UnifiedMessageDeliveryStatusNotificationRequestEnum class has attribute values:

4912

4913 **localNamespace**

4914 Value: icom\_msg

4915

4916       **localName**  
4917           Value: UnifiedMessageDeliveryStatusNotificationRequestEnum  
4918  
4919       **extendsFrom**  
4920           Value: icom\_msg:UnifiedMessageDeliveryStatusNotificationRequest  
4921  
4922       **stereotype**  
4923           Value: primary  
4924  
4925       **isEnumeration**  
4926           Value: TRUE  
4927  
4928       **description**  
4929           Value: A request for one of several types of delivery status notification.  
4930  
4931       **instances**  
4932           Value: <icom\_msg:Never, icom\_msg:Success, icom\_msg:Failure, icom\_msg:Delay>  
4933  
4934 ICOM defines four delivery status notification requests:  
4935       

- **icom\_msg:Never** a sender requests status notification not be returned to the sender under any condition.
- **icom\_msg:Success** a sender requests a status notification for successful delivery of a message.
- **icom\_msg:Failure** a sender requests a status notification for delivery failure of a message.
- **icom\_msg:Delay** a sender requests a status notification when delivery of a message has been delayed for an unusual length of time.

  
4941

#### 4942 **4.4.8 UnifiedMessageChannel**

##### 4943 **4.4.8.1 Description**

4944 A message channel used to deliver a unified message.

##### 4945 **4.4.8.2 Class Definition**

4946 The UnifiedMessageChannel class is a mixin class which defines a channel used to deliver a unified message.

4948 The UnifiedMessageChannel class has attribute values:

4949  
4950       **localNamespace**  
4951           Value: icom\_msg  
4952  
4953       **localName**  
4954           Value: UnifiedMessageChannel  
4955

```
4956     extendsFrom  
4957         Value:  
4958  
4959     stereotype  
4960         Value: mixin  
4961  
4962     description  
4963         Value: UnifiedMessageChannel is a mixin class which defines a channel used to deliver a  
4964         unified message.  
4965  
4966     propertyDefinitions  
4967         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.4.8.3.
```

#### 4.4.8.3 Property Definitions

4969 The UnifiedMessageChannel class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

4971

#### 4.4.9 UnifiedMessageChannelEnum

4973 The UnifiedMessageChannelEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which  
4974 expresses a type of delivery channel.

4975 The UnifiedMessageChannelEnum class has attribute values:

```
4976  
4977     localNamespace  
4978         Value: icom_msg  
4979  
4980     localName  
4981         Value: UnifiedMessageChannelEnum  
4982  
4983     extendsFrom  
4984         Value: icom_msg:UnifiedMessageChannel  
4985  
4986     stereotype  
4987         Value: primary  
4988  
4989     isEnumeration  
4990         Value: TRUE  
4991  
4992     description  
4993         Value: A delivery channel.  
4994  
4995     instances  
4996         Value: <icom_msg>Email, icom_msg:Voice, icom_msg:Fax, icom_msg:Notification>  
4997
```

4998 ICOM defines four channel types:

4999     

- **icom\_msg:Email** delivery channel is email.
- **icom\_msg:Voice** delivery channel is voice.
- **icom\_msg:Fax** delivery channel is fax.
- **icom\_msg:Notification** delivery channel is notification.

5000

5001

5002

5003

5004 **4.4.10 UnifiedMessageEditMode**

5005 **4.4.10.1 Description**

5006 A unified message edit mode is a mode that indicates whether a unified message is editable.

5007 **4.4.10.2 Class Definition**

5008 The UnifiedMessageEditMode class is a mixin class which defines a mode that indicates whether a

5009 unified message is editable.

5010 The UnifiedMessageEditMode class has attribute values:

5011

5012     **localNamespace**

5013         Value: icom\_msg

5014

5015     **localName**

5016         Value: UnifiedMessageEditMode

5017

5018     **extendsFrom**

5019         Value:

5020

5021     **stereotype**

5022         Value: mixin

5023

5024     **description**

5025         Value: UnifiedMessageEditMode is a mixin class which defines a mode that indicates whether a

5026 unified message is editable.

5027

5028     **propertyDefinitions**

5029         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.4.10.3.

5030 **4.4.10.3 Property Definitions**

5031 The UnifiedMessageEditMode class MAY include additional property definitions which are

5032 implementation-defined.

5033

5034 **4.4.11 UnifiedMessageEditModeEnum**

5035 The UnifiedMessageEditModeEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which

5036 expresses whether a message is a new copy, saved draft copy, or delivered copy.

5037 The UnifiedMessageEditModeEnum class has attribute values:

5038

5039     **localNamespace**

5040         Value: icom\_msg

5041

5042     **localName**

5043         Value: UnifiedMessageEditModeEnum

5044

5045     **extendsFrom**

5046         Value: icom\_msg:UnifiedMessageEditMode

5047

5048     **stereotype**

5049         Value: primary

5050

5051     **isEnumeration**

5052         Value: TRUE

5053

5054     **description**

5055         Value: A message is a new copy, a saved draft copy, or a delivered copy. New or draft copies  
5056         are usually editable while delivered copies are usually not editable.

5057

5058     **instances**

5059         Value: <icom\_msg:NewCopy, icom\_msg:DraftCopy, icom\_msg:DeliveredCopy>

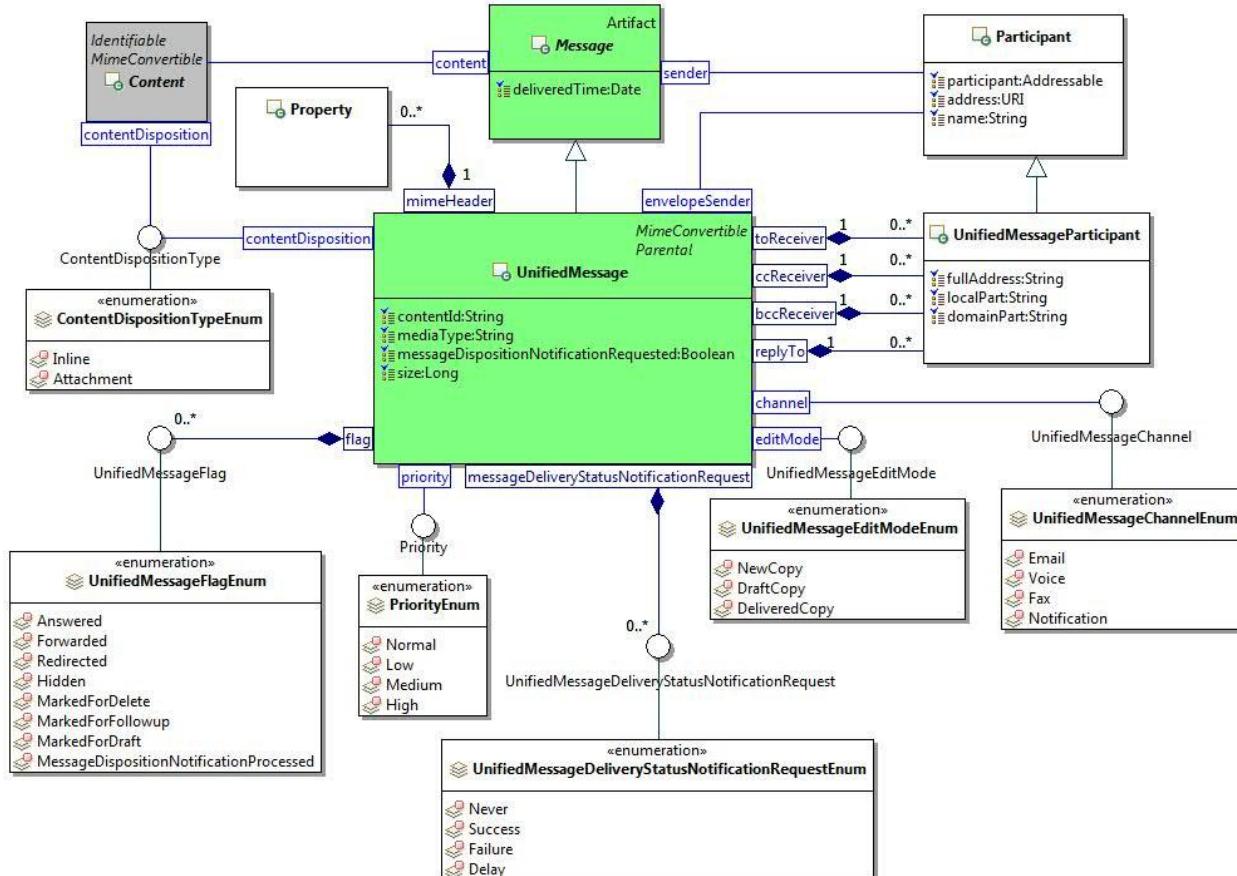
5060

5061 ICOM defines three modes:

5062     

- **icom\_msg:NewCopy** a message is a new message.
- **icom\_msg:DraftCopy** a message is saved as a draft.
- **icom\_msg:DeliveredCopy** a message is a sent or received message.

5065



5066

5067 *Figure 29: Unified Message Class Diagram.*

5068

## 5069 **4.4.12 InstantMessage**

### 5070 **4.4.12.1 Description**

5071 An instant message is a type of message for synchronous, usually text based, conversation.

### 5072 **4.4.12.2 Class Definition**

5073 The InstantMessage class has attribute values:

5074

5075 **localNamespace**

5076 Value: `icom_msg`

5077

5078 **localName**

5079 Value: `InstantMessage`

5080

5081 **extendsFrom**

5082 Value: `icom_msg:Message`

5083

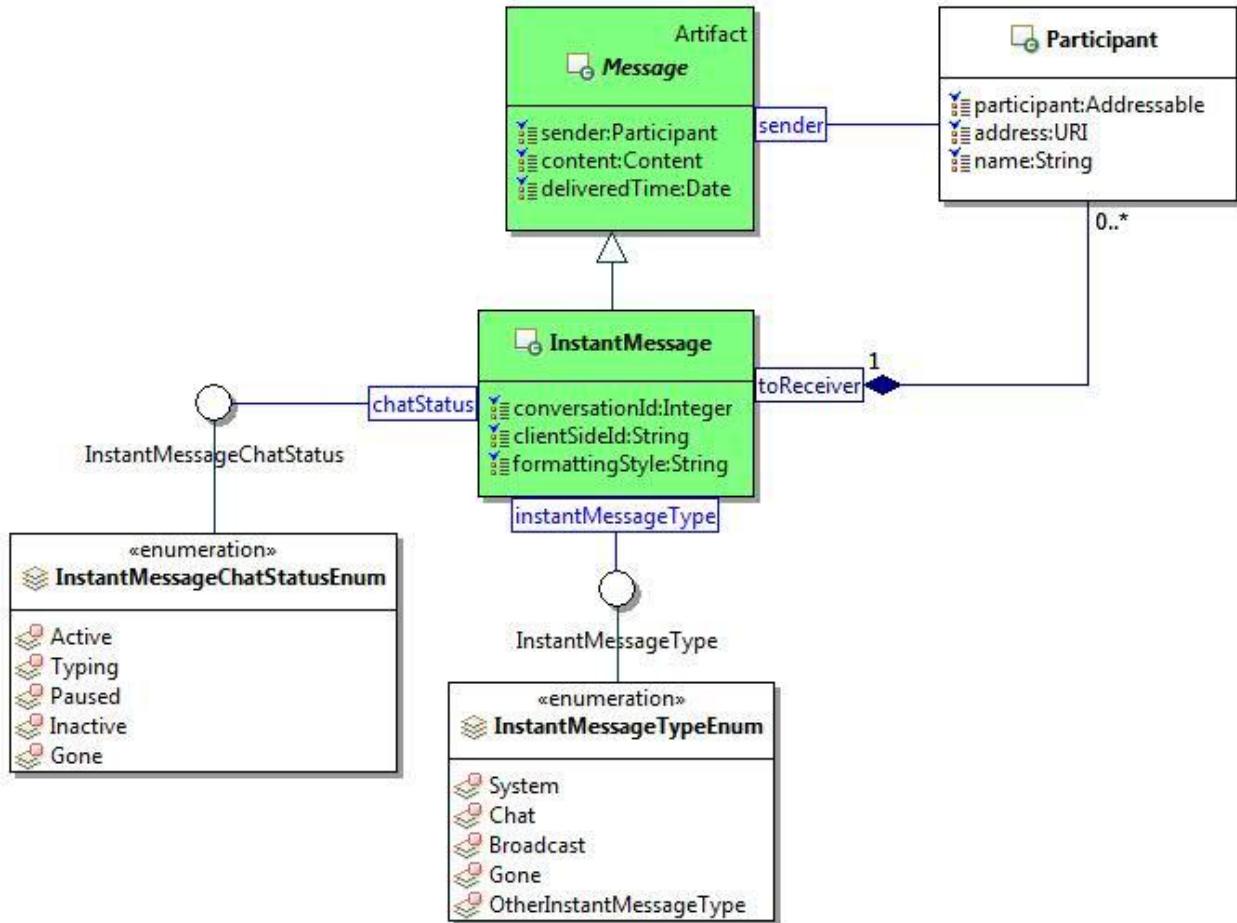
5084       **stereotype**  
5085           Value: primary  
5086  
5087       **isAbstract**  
5088           Value: ~~TRUEFALSE~~  
5089  
5090       **description**  
5091           Value: An instant message is a type of message for synchronous, usually text based,  
5092           conversation.  
5093  
5094       **propertyDefinitions**  
5095           The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.4.12.3.

#### 5096 **4.4.12.3 Property Definitions**

5097 The InstantMessage class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
5098 The InstantMessage class MUST have the property definitions:

5099  
5100       **icom\_msg:toReceivers**  
5101           Description:                   A list of participants to receive a message.  
5102           Required:                      False  
5103           Inherited:                     False  
5104           Property Type:               icom\_core:Participant  
5105           Cardinality:                  Multi  
5106           Updatability:                 Read Write  
5107  
5108        **icom\_msg:conversationId**  
5109           Description:                  An identifier of a conversation involving one or more instant  
5110           messages.  
5111           Required:                      False  
5112           Inherited:                     False  
5113           Property Type:               Integer  
5114           Cardinality:                  Single  
5115           Updatability:                 Read Write  
5116  
5117        **icom\_msg:clientSidId**  
5118           Description:                  An identifier of a client.  
5119           Required:                      False  
5120           Inherited:                     False  
5121           Property Type:               String  
5122           Cardinality:                  Single  
5123           Updatability:                 Read Write  
5124

5125	<b>icom_msg:formatingStyle</b>	
5126	Description:	A style for formatting a rich text message.
5127	Required:	False
5128	Inherited:	False
5129	Property Type:	String
5130	Cardinality:	Single
5131	Updatability:	Read Write
5132		
5133	<b>icom_msg:instantMessageType</b>	
5134	Description:	A type of instant message.
5135	Required:	False
5136	Inherited:	False
5137	Property Type:	icom_msg:InstantMessageType
5138	Cardinality:	Single
5139	Updatability:	Read Write
5140		
5141	<b>icom_msg:chatStatus</b>	
5142	Description:	A chat status of a user.
5143	Required:	False
5144	Inherited:	False
5145	Property Type:	icom_msg:InstantMessageChatStatus
5146	Cardinality:	Single
5147	Updatability:	Read Write
5148		



5149

5150 *Figure 30: Instant Message Class Diagram.*

5151

#### 5152 **4.4.13 InstantMessageType**

##### 5153 **4.4.13.1 Description**

5154 An instant message type.

##### 5155 **4.4.13.2 Class Definition**

5156 The InstantMessageType class is a mixin class which defines a type of instant message.

5157 The InstantMessageType class has attribute values:

5158

5159     **localNamespace**

5160         Value: icom\_msg

5161

5162     **localName**

5163         Value: InstantMessageType

5164

5165     **extendsFrom**

5166         Value:

5167  
5168     **stereotype**  
5169         Value: mixin  
5170  
5171     **description**  
5172         Value: InstantMessageType is a mixin class which defines a type of instant message.  
5173  
5174     **propertyDefinitions**  
5175         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.4.13.3.

#### 5176 **4.4.13.3 Property Definitions**

5177 The InstantMessageType class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
5178

5179

#### 5180 **4.4.14 InstantMessageTypeEnum**

5181 The InstantMessageTypeEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which  
5182 expresses a type of instant message.

5183 The InstantMessageTypeEnum class has attribute values:

5184  
5185     **localNamespace**  
5186         Value: icom\_msg  
5187  
5188     **localName**  
5189         Value: InstantMessageTypeEnum  
5190  
5191     **extendsFrom**  
5192         Value: icom\_msg:InstantMessageType  
5193  
5194     **stereotype**  
5195         Value: primary  
5196  
5197     **isEnumeration**  
5198         Value: TRUE  
5199  
5200     **description**  
5201         Value: A type of instant message.  
5202  
5203     **instances**  
5204         Value: <icom\_msg:System, icom\_msg:Chat, icom\_msg:Broadcast, icom\_msg:Gone,  
5205                    icom\_msg:OtherInstantMessageType>  
5206  
5207 ICOM defines five instant message types:  
5208     

- **icom\_msg:System** an instant message is a system message.

- 5209     • **icom\_msg:Chat** an instant message is a chat message.  
5210     • **icom\_msg:Broadcast** an instant message is a broadcast message.  
5211     • **icom\_msg:Gone** an instant message is a message indicating that a user is gone.  
5212     • **icom\_msg:OtherInstantMessageType** an instant message is of other type.

5213

#### 5214 **4.4.15 InstantMessageChatStatus**

##### 5215 **4.4.15.1 Description**

5216 An instant message chat status defines a vocabulary of chat status.

##### 5217 **4.4.15.2 Class Definition**

5218 The InstantMessageChatStatus class is a mixin class which defines a chat status.

5219 The InstantMessageChatStatus class has attribute values:

5220

5221     **localNamespace**

5222       Value: icom\_msg

5223

5224     **localName**

5225       Value: InstantMessageChatStatus

5226

5227     **extendsFrom**

5228       Value:

5229

5230     **stereotype**

5231       Value: mixin

5232

5233     **description**

5234       Value: InstantMessageChatStatus is a mixin class which defines a chat status.

5235

5236     **propertyDefinitions**

5237       The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.4.15.3.

##### 5238 **4.4.15.3 Property Definitions**

5239 The InstantMessageChatStatus class MAY include additional property definitions which are  
5240 implementation-defined.

5241

#### 5242 **4.4.16 InstantMessageChatStatusEnum**

5243 The InstantMessageChatStatusEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of  
5244 which expresses a chat status of a user.

5245 The InstantMessageChatStatusEnum class has attribute values:

5246

```
5247 |     localNamespace  
5248 |         Value: icom_msg  
5249  
5250     localName  
5251         Value: InstantMessageChatStatusEnum  
5252  
5253     extendsFrom  
5254         Value: icom_msg:InstantMessageChatStatus  
5255  
5256     stereotype  
5257         Value: primary  
5258  
5259     isEnumeration  
5260         Value: TRUE  
5261  
5262     description  
5263         Value: A chat status of a user.  
5264  
5265     instances  
5266         Value: <icom_msg:Active, icom_msg:Typing, icom_msg:Paused, icom_msg:Inactive,  
5267         icom_msg:Gone>  
5268  
5269 ICOM defines five chat status:  
5270     • icom_msg:Active a user is active.  
5271     • icom_msg:Typing a user is typing.  
5272     • icom_msg:Paused a user has paused.  
5273     • icom_msg:Inactive a user is inactive.  
5274     • icom_msg:Gone a user is gone.  
5275
```

## 5276 **4.4.17 InstantMessageFeed**

### 5277 **4.4.17.1 Description**

5278 An instant message feed contains a set of instant message connections and a queue of outbound instant  
5279 messages.

### 5280 **4.4.17.2 Class Definition**

5281 The InstantMessageFeed class has attribute values:

```
5282  
5283     localNamespace  
5284         Value: icom_msg  
5285  
5286     localName  
5287         Value: InstantMessageFeed
```

5288  
5289     **extendsFrom**  
5290         Value: icom\_core:Entity  
5291  
5292     **stereotype**  
5293         Value: primary  
5294  
5295     **description**  
5296         Value: An instant message feed contains a set of instant message connections and a queue of  
5297         outbound instant messages.  
5298  
5299     **propertyDefinitions**  
5300         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.4.17.3.

5301 **4.4.17.3 Property Definitions**

5302 The InstantMessageFeed class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
5303 The InstantMessageFeed class MUST have the property definitions:

5304

5305     **icom\_msg:connection**

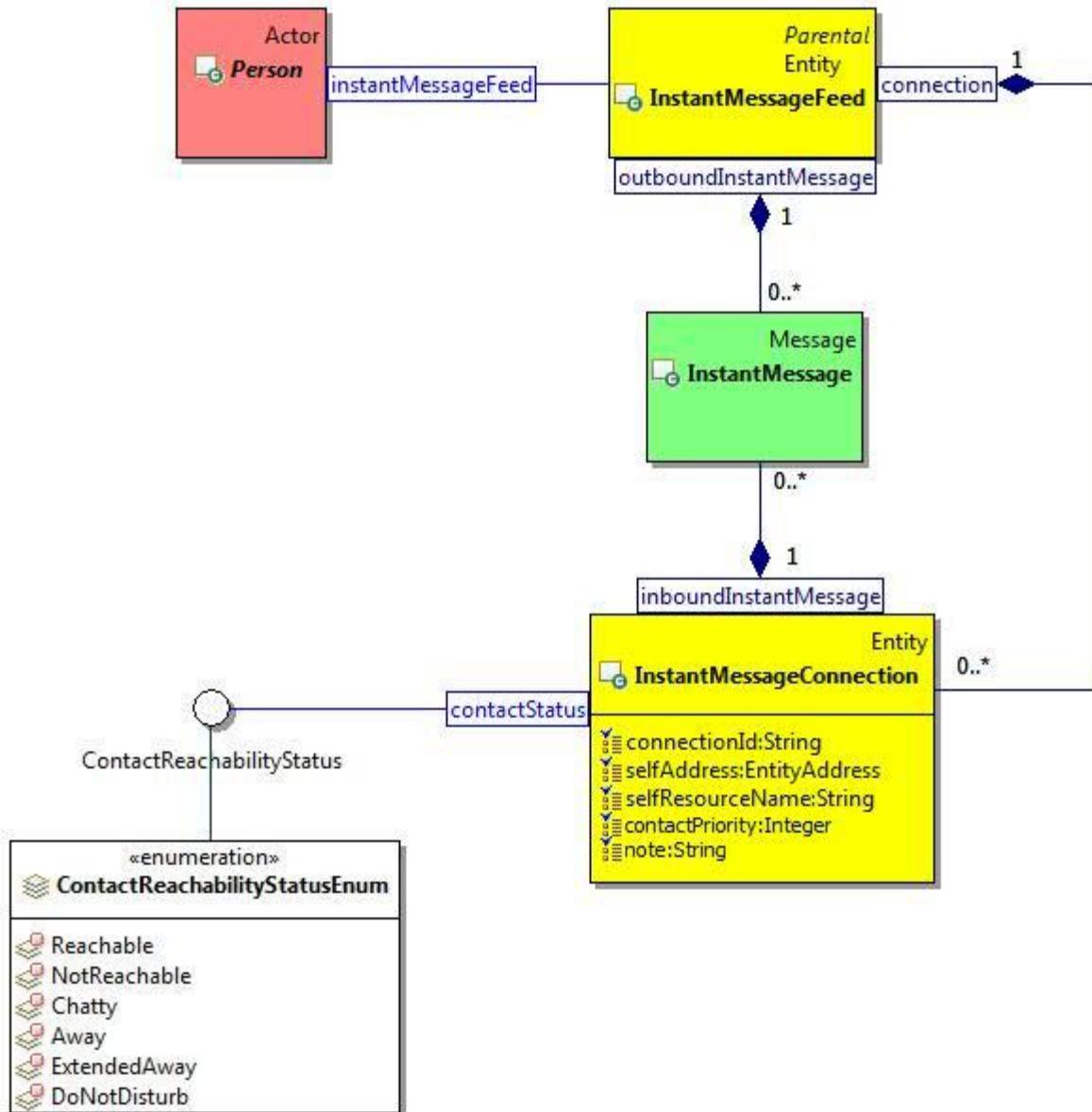
5306         Description: One or more instant messaging connections.  
5307         Required: False  
5308         Inherited: False  
5309         Property Type: icom\_msg:InstantMessageConnection  
5310         Cardinality: Multi  
5311         Updatability: Read Only

5312

5313     **icom\_msg:outboundInstantMessage**

5314         Description: Outbound instant messages.  
5315         Required: False  
5316         Inherited: False  
5317         Property Type: icom\_msg:InstantMessage  
5318         Cardinality: Multi  
5319         Updatability: Write Only

5320



5325 **4.4.18.1 Description**

5326 An instant message connection contains queues for inbound instant messages.  
 5327 A presentity can update the contact status, contact priority, and note for a contact method associated with  
 5328 a connection.

5329 **4.4.18.2 Class Definition**

5330 The InstantMessageConnection class has attribute values:

5331  
5332     **localNamespace**  
5333         Value: icom\_msg  
5334  
5335     **localName**  
5336         Value: InstantMessageConnection  
5337  
5338     **extendsFrom**  
5339         Value: icom\_core:Entity  
5340  
5341     **stereotype**  
5342         Value: primary  
5343  
5344     **description**  
5345         Value: An instant message connection contains queues for inbound instant messages.  
5346  
5347     **propertyDefinitions**  
5348         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.4.18.3.

5349 **4.4.18.3 Property Definitions**

5350 The InstantMessageConnection class inherits property definitions from super classes.

5351 The InstantMessageConnection class MUST have the property definitions:

5352  
5353     **icom\_msg:connectionId**  
5354         Description: An identifier of a connection.  
5355         Required: False  
5356         Inherited: False  
5357         Property Type: String  
5358         Cardinality: Single  
5359         Updatability: Read Only  
5360  
5361     **icom\_msg:selfAddress**  
5362         Description: Address of a presentity who opens a connection.  
5363         Required: True  
5364         Inherited: False  
5365         Property Type: IRI  
5366         Cardinality: Single  
5367         Updatability: On Create  
5368

5369	<b>icom_msg:selfResourceName</b>	
5370	Description:	Resource name associated with a connection.
5371	Required:	True
5372	Inherited:	False
5373	Property Type:	String
5374	Cardinality:	Single
5375	Updatability:	On Create
5376		
5377	<b>icom_msg:inboundInstantMessage</b>	
5378	Description:	Inbound instant messages.
5379	Required:	False
5380	Inherited:	False
5381	Property Type:	icom_msg:InstantMessage
5382	Cardinality:	Multi
5383	Updatability:	Read Only
5384		
5385	<b>icom_presence:contactStatus</b>	
5386	Description:	Reachability status to be propagated to an associated contact method in presence.
5387		
5388	Required:	False
5389	Inherited:	False
5390	Property Type:	icom_presence:ContactReachabilityStatus
5391	Cardinality:	Single
5392	Updatability:	Write Only
5393		
5394	<b>icom_presence:contactPriority</b>	
5395	Description:	Priority to be propagated to an associated contact method in presence.
5396		
5397	Required:	False
5398	Inherited:	False
5399	Property Type:	Integer
5400	Cardinality:	Single
5401	Updatability:	Write Only
5402		
5403	<b>icom_presence:note</b>	
5404	Description:	Note to be propagated to an associated contact method in presence.
5405		
5406	Required:	False
5407	Inherited:	False
5408	Property Type:	String
5409	Cardinality:	Single
5410	Updatability:	Write Only
5411		

5412 **4.5 Presence Module**

5413 **4.5.1 Presence**

5414 **4.5.1.1 Description**

5415 A presence describes the contact methods and activities of a presentity.

5416 It provides a list of contact methods describing how to contact a presentity. A viewer may choose any one  
5417 of the contact methods based on circumstances.

5418 It includes a list of activities describing what a presentity is doing.

5419 **4.5.1.2 Class Definition**

5420 The Presence class has attribute values:

5421

5422     **localNamespace**

5423         Value: icom\_presence

5424

5425     **localName**

5426         Value: Presence

5427

5428     **extendsFrom**

5429         Value: icom\_core:Identifiable

5430

5431     **stereotype**

5432         Value: primary

5433

5434     **description**

5435         Value: A presence describes the contact methods and activities of a presentity.

5436

5437     **propertyDefinitions**

5438         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.5.1.3.

5439 **4.5.1.3 Property Definitions**

5440 The Presence class inherits property definitions from super classes.

5441 The Presence class MUST have the property definitions:

5442

5443     **icom\_core:lastModificationDate**

5444         Description:    Last modification date and time of information in a presence.

5445         Required:    False

5446         Inherited:    False

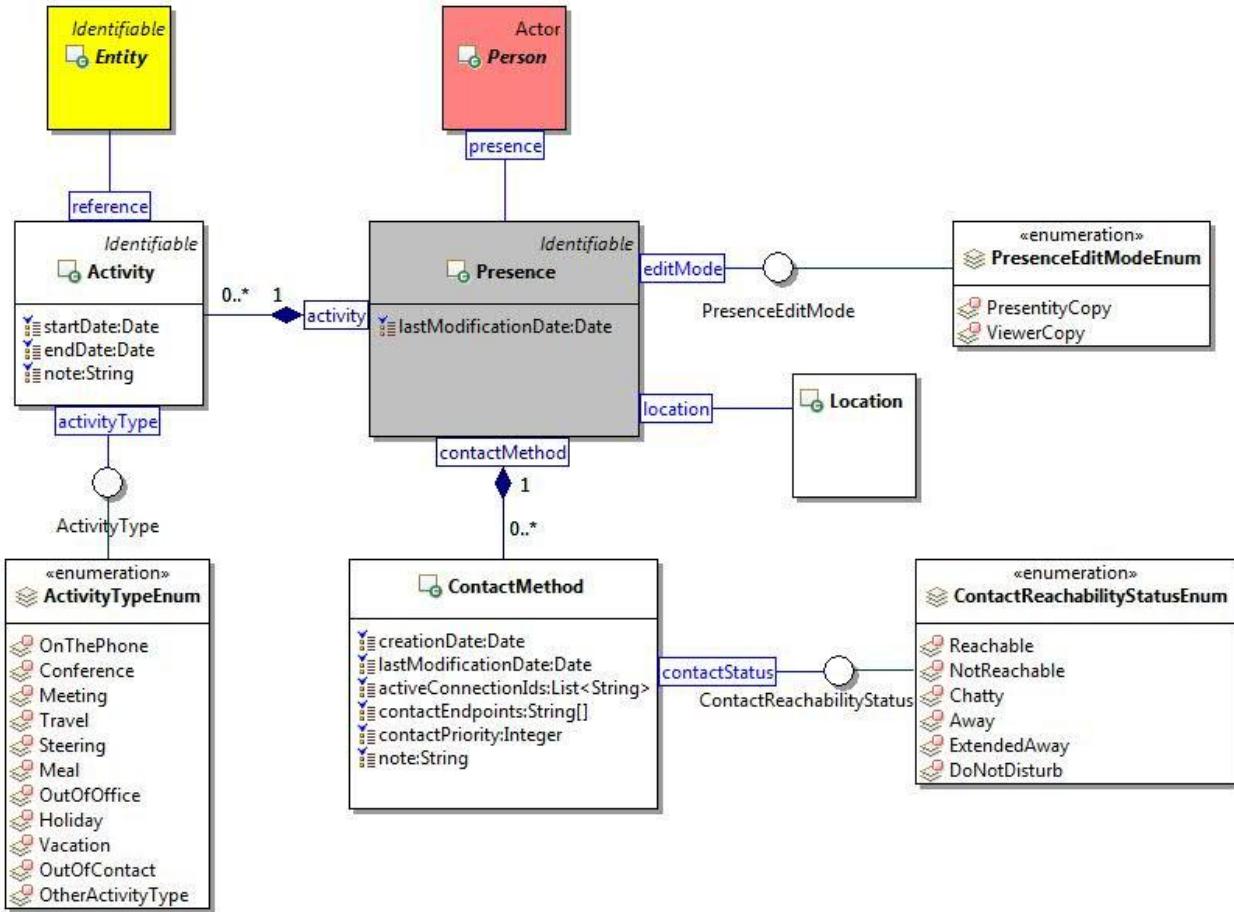
5447         Property Type:                                    DateTime

5448         Cardinality:                                        Single

5449         Updatability:                                        Read Only

5450

5451	<b>icom_core:location</b>	
5452	Description:	Location of a presentity.
5453	Required:	False
5454	Inherited:	False
5455	Property Type:	icom_core:Location
5456	Cardinality:	Single
5457	Updatability:	Read Only
5458		
5459	<b>icom_presence:editMode</b>	
5460	Description:	Indicates a mode which determines whether a presence is editable.
5461		
5462	Required:	False
5463	Inherited:	False
5464	Property Type:	icom_presence:PresenceEditMode
5465	Cardinality:	Single
5466	Updatability:	Read Only
5467		
5468	<b>icom_presence:contactMethod</b>	
5469	Description:	A collection of contact methods describing how to contact a presentity. A viewer may choose any one of the contact methods based on circumstances.
5470		
5471		
5472	Required:	False
5473	Inherited:	False
5474	Property Type:	icom_presence:ContactMethod
5475	Cardinality:	Multi
5476	Updatability:	Read Only
5477		
5478	<b>icom_presence:activity</b>	
5479	Description:	A collection of activities describing what a presentity is doing.
5480	Required:	False
5481	Inherited:	False
5482	Property Type:	icom_presence:Activity
5483	Cardinality:	Multi
5484	Updatability:	Read Only
5485		
5486	The Presence class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.	
5487		



5488

5489 *Figure 32: Presence Class Diagram.*

5490

## 5491 **4.5.2 PresenceEditMode**

### 5492 **4.5.2.1 Description**

5493 A presence edit mode is a mode that indicates whether a presence is editable.

### 5494 **4.5.2.2 Class Definition**

5495 The PresenceEditMode class is a mixin class which defines a mode that indicates whether a presence is  
5496 editable.

5497 The PresenceEditMode class has attribute values:

5498

5499 **localNamespace**

5500 Value: `icom_presence`

5501

5502 **localName**

5503 Value: `PresenceEditMode`

5504

5505 **extendsFrom**

5506 Value:

5507  
5508     **stereotype**  
5509         Value: mixin  
5510  
5511     **description**  
5512         Value: PresenceEditMode is a mixin class which defines a mode that indicates whether a  
5513         presence is editable.  
5514  
5515     **propertyDefinitions**  
5516         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.5.2.3.

#### 5517 **4.5.2.3 Property Definitions**

5518 The PresenceEditMode class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-  
5519         defined.  
5520

#### 5521 **4.5.3 PresenceEditModeEnum**

5522 The PresenceEditModeEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which  
5523         expresses a mode that indicates whether a presence is editable.

5524 The PresenceEditModeEnum class has attribute values:

5525  
5526     **localNamespace**  
5527         Value: icom\_presence  
5528  
5529     **localName**  
5530         Value: PresenceEditMode  
5531  
5532     **extendsFrom**  
5533         Value: icom\_presence:PresenceEditMode  
5534  
5535     **stereotype**  
5536         Value: primary  
5537  
5538     **isEnumeration**  
5539         Value: TRUE  
5540  
5541     **description**  
5542         Value: A mode that indicates whether a presence is editable.  
5543  
5544     **instances**  
5545         Value: <icom\_presence:PresentityCopy, icom\_presence:ViewerCopy>  
5546  
5547 ICOM defines two presence editable modes:

- 5548     • **icom\_presence:PresentityCopy** a presence is a copy belonging to a presentity who may update  
5549       the properties such as activities.  
5550     • **icom\_presence:ViewerCopy** a presence is a copy visible to a subscriber who may not update  
5551       the properties.

5552

## 5553   **4.5.4 ContactMethod**

### 5554   **4.5.4.1 Description**

5555 A contact method object describes reachability circumstances of a presentity.

### 5556   **4.5.4.2 Class Definition**

5557 The ContactMethod class has attribute values:

5558

5559     **localNamespace**

5560       Value: icom\_presence

5561

5562     **localName**

5563       Value: ContactMethod

5564

5565     **extendsFrom**

5566       Value:

5567

5568     **stereotype**

5569       Value: primary

5570

5571     **description**

5572       Value: A contact method object describes reachability circumstances of a presentity.

5573

5574     **propertyDefinitions**

5575       The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.5.4.3

### 5576   **4.5.4.3 Property Definitions**

5577 The ContactMethod class MUST have the property definitions:

5578

5579     **icom\_core:creationDate**

5580       Description: Creation date and time of information in a contact method.

5581       Required: False

5582       Inherited: False

5583       Property Type: DateTime

5584       Cardinality: Single

5585       Updatability: Read Only

5586

5587	<b>icom_core:lastModificationDate</b>	
5588	Description:	Last modification date and time of information in a contact method.
5589		
5590	Required:	False
5591	Inherited:	False
5592	Property Type:	DateTime
5593	Cardinality:	Single
5594	Updatability:	Read Only
5595		
5596	<b>icom_presence:activeConnectionId</b>	
5597	Description:	A list of active connection ids of a presentity.
5598	Required:	False
5599	Inherited:	False
5600	Property Type:	String
5601	Cardinality:	Multi
5602	Updatability:	Read Only
5603		
5604	<b>icom_presence:contactEndpoint</b>	
5605	Description:	A list of endpoints or IRIs for contacting a presentity.
5606	Required:	False
5607	Inherited:	False
5608	Property Type:	String
5609	Cardinality:	Multi
5610	Updatability:	Read Only
5611		
5612	<b>icom_presence:contactPriority</b>	
5613	Description:	Priority of a contact method relative to other contact methods in a presence.
5614		
5615	Required:	False
5616	Inherited:	False
5617	Property Type:	Integer
5618	Cardinality:	Single
5619	Updatability:	Read Only
5620		
5621	<b>icom_presence:contactStatus</b>	
5622	Description:	Status of a contact method in a presence.
5623	Required:	False
5624	Inherited:	False
5625	Property Type:	icom_presence:ContactReachabilityStatus
5626	Cardinality:	Single
5627	Updatability:	Read Only
5628		

5629       **icom\_presence:note**  
5630        Description:                   A note about contacting a presentity.  
5631        Required:                      False  
5632        Inherited:                     False  
5633        Property Type:               String  
5634        Cardinality:                  Single  
5635        Updatability:                 Read Only  
5636

## 5637   **4.5.5 ContactReachabilityStatus**

### 5638   **4.5.5.1 Description**

5639   A contact reachability status is a status of a contact method.

### 5640   **4.5.5.2 Class Definition**

5641   The ContactReachabilityStatus class is a mixin class which defines a status of a contact method.

5642   The ContactReachabilityStatus class has attribute values:

5643  
5644       **localNamespace**  
5645        Value: icom\_presence  
5646  
5647       **localName**  
5648        Value: ContactReachabilityStatus  
5649  
5650       **extendsFrom**  
5651        Value:  
5652  
5653       **stereotype**  
5654        Value: mixin  
5655  
5656       **description**  
5657        Value: ContactReachabilityStatus is a mixin class which defines a status of a contact method.  
5658  
5659       **propertyDefinitions**  
5660        The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.5.5.3.

### 5661   **4.5.5.3 Property Definitions**

5662   The ContactReachabilityStatus class MAY include additional property definitions which are  
5663   implementation-defined.

5664

## 5665   **4.5.6 ContactReachabilityStatusEnum**

5666   The ContactReachabilityStatusEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which  
5667   expresses a reachability status of a contact method.

5668 The ContactReachabilityStatusEnum class has attribute values:

5669

5670     **localNamespace**

5671         Value: icom\_presence

5672

5673     **localName**

5674         Value: ContactReachabilityStatusEnum

5675

5676     **extendsFrom**

5677         Value: icom\_presence>ContactReachabilityStatus

5678

5679     **stereotype**

5680         Value: primary

5681

5682     **isEnumeration**

5683         Value: TRUE

5684

5685     **description**

5686         Value: A reachability status of a contact method.

5687

5688     **instances**

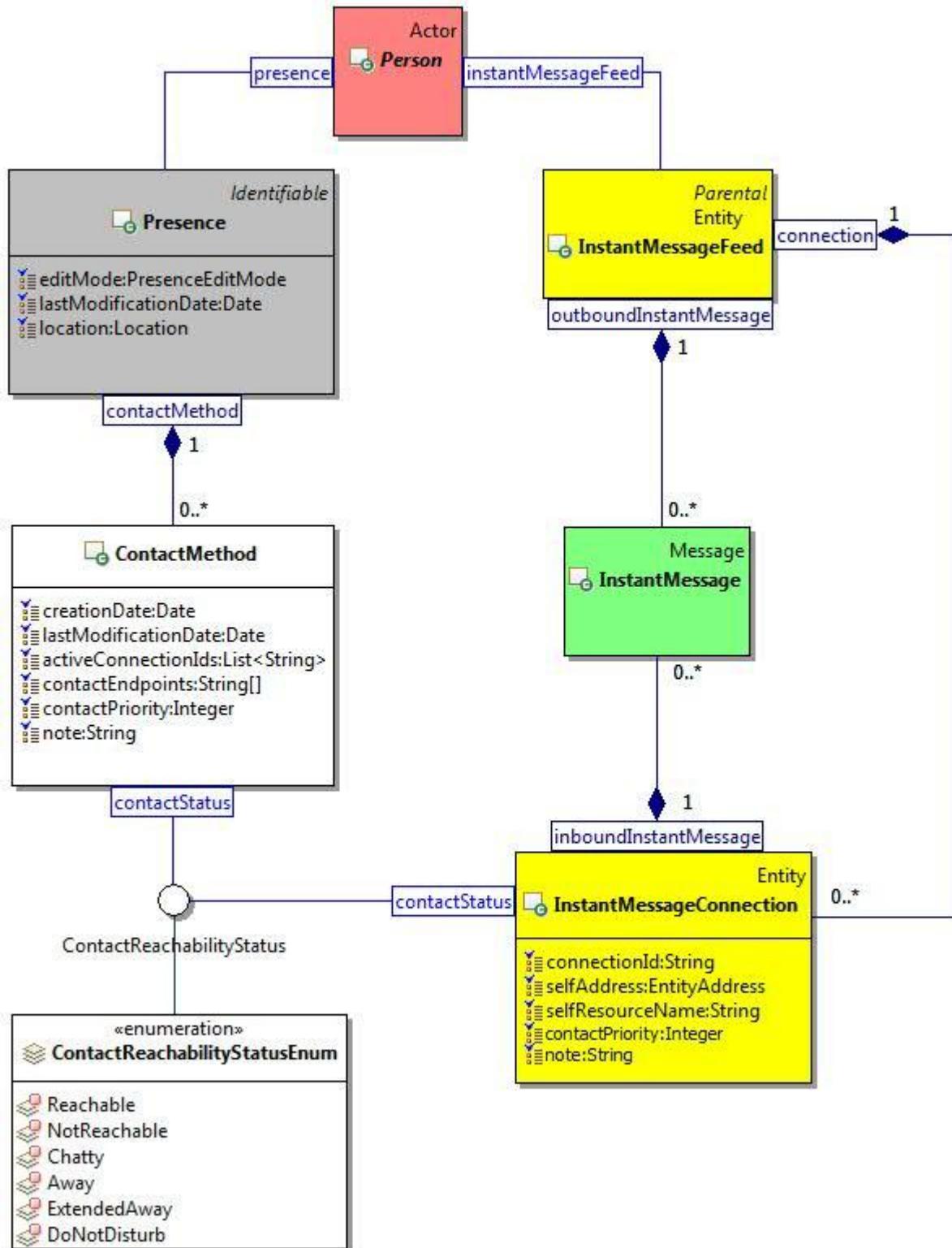
5689         Value: <icom\_presence:Reachable, icom\_presence:NotReachable, icom\_presence:Chatty,  
5690                    icom\_presence:Away, icom\_presence:ExtendedAway, icom\_presence:DoNotDisturb>

5691

5692 ICOM defines six reachability status:

- 5693     • **icom\_presence:Reachable** a presentity is reachable through a contact method.
- 5694     • **icom\_presence:NotReachable** a presentity is not reachable through a contact method.
- 5695     • **icom\_presence:Chatty** a presentity is chatty.
- 5696     • **icom\_presence:Away** a presentity is away.
- 5697     • **icom\_presence:ExtendedAway** a presentity is away for an extended period.
- 5698     • **icom\_presence:DoNotDisturb** a presentity prefers not to be disturbed.

5699



5700

5701

Figure 33: Presence Contact Method and Instant Message Connection Class Diagram.

5702

5703 **4.5.7 Activity**

5704 **4.5.7.1 Description**

5705 An activity object describes what a presentity is doing.

5706 **4.5.7.2 Class Definition**

5707 The Activity class has attribute values:

5708

5709     **localNamespace**

5710         Value: icom\_presence

5711

5712     **localName**

5713         Value: Activity

5714

5715     **extendsFrom**

5716         Value:

5717

5718     **stereotype**

5719         Value: primary

5720

5721     **description**

5722         Value: An activity object describes what a presentity is doing.

5723

5724     **propertyDefinitions**

5725         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.5.7.3.

5726 **4.5.7.3 Property Definitions**

5727 The Activity class MUST have the property definitions:

5728

5729     **icom\_core:startDate**

5730         Description: Start date and time of an activity.

5731         Required: True

5732         Inherited: False

5733         Property Type: DateTime

5734         Cardinality: Single

5735         Updatability: Read Write

5736

5737     **icom\_core:endDate**

5738         Description: End date and time of an activity.

5739         Required: True

5740         Inherited: False

5741         Property Type: DateTime

5742         Cardinality: Single

5743	Updatability:	ReadWrite
5744		
5745	<b>icom_presence:activityType</b>	
5746	Description:	Type of an activity.
5747	Required:	true
5748	Inherited:	False
5749	Property Type:	icom_presence:ActivityType
5750	Cardinality:	Single
5751	Updatability:	ReadWrite
5752		
5753	<b>icom_presence:note</b>	
5754	Description:	A note describing an activity.
5755	Required:	False
5756	Inherited:	False
5757	Property Type:	String
5758	Cardinality:	Single
5759	Updatability:	ReadWrite
5760		
5761	<b>icom_presence:reference</b>	
5762	Description:	An entity, such as occurrence, task, conference, etc., which is the source of or reference for an activity.
5763		
5764	Required:	False
5765	Inherited:	False
5766	Property Type:	icom_core:Entity
5767	Cardinality:	Single
5768	Updatability:	ReadWrite
5769		

## 4.5.8 ActivityType

### 4.5.8.1 Description

5772 An activity type is a vocabulary of activities for rich presence information model.

### 4.5.8.2 Class Definition

5774 The ActivityType class is a mixin class which defines an activity.

5775 The ActivityType class has attribute values:

5776

#### 5777 localNamespace

5778 Value: icom\_presence

5779

#### 5780 localName

5781 Value: ActivityType

5782

5783       **extendsFrom**  
5784           Value:  
5785  
5786       **stereotype**  
5787           Value: mixin  
5788  
5789       **description**  
5790           Value: ActivityType is a mixin class which defines a type of activity.  
5791  
5792       **propertyDefinitions**  
5793           The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.5.8.3.

#### 5794       **4.5.8.3 Property Definitions**

5795       The ActivityType class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
5796

#### 5797       **4.5.9 ActivityTypeEnum**

5798       The ActivityTypeEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which expresses a  
5799       type of activity.

5800       The ActivityTypeEnum class has attribute values:

5801  
5802       **localNamespace**  
5803           Value: icom\_presence  
5804  
5805       **localName**  
5806           Value: ActivityTypeEnum  
5807  
5808       **extendsFrom**  
5809           Value: icom\_presence:ActivityType  
5810  
5811       **stereotype**  
5812           Value: primary  
5813  
5814       **isEnumeration**  
5815           Value: TRUE  
5816  
5817       **description**  
5818           Value: A type of activity.  
5819  
5820       **instances**  
5821           Value: <icom\_presence:OnThePhone, icom\_presence:Conference, icom\_presence:Meeting,  
5822           icom\_presence:Travel, icom\_presence:Steering, icom\_presence:Meal,  
5823           icom\_presence:OutOfOffice, icom\_presence:Holiday, icom\_presence:Vacation,  
5824           icom\_presence:OutOfContact, icom\_presence:OtherActivityType>

5825  
5826 ICOM defines eleven activity types:  
5827     

- **icom\_presence:OnThePhone** a presentity is on the phone.
- **icom\_presence:Conference** a presentity is in a conference.
- **icom\_presence:Meeting** a presentity is in a meeting.
- **icom\_presence:Travel** a presentity is traveling.
- **icom\_presence:Steering** a presentity is steering a vehicle.
- **icom\_presence:Meal** a presentity is having a meal.
- **icom\_presence:OutOfOffice** a presentity is out of office.
- **icom\_presence:Holiday** a presentity is on holiday.
- **icom\_presence:Vacation** a presentity is on vacation.
- **icom\_presence:OutOfContact** a presentity is out of contact.
- **icom\_presence:OtherActivityType** a presentity is involved in an unspecified activity.

  
5838

5839 **4.6 Address Book Module**

5840 **4.6.1 AddressBook**

5841 **4.6.1.1 Description**

5842 An address book is a folder that contains sub-address books and addressable contacts.

5843 **4.6.1.2 Class Definition**

5844 The AddressBook class has attribute values:

5845  
5846     **localNamespace**  
5847         Value: icom\_card  
5848  
5849     **localName**  
5850         Value: AddressBook  
5851  
5852     **extendsFrom**  
5853         Value: icom\_core:Folder  
5854  
5855     **stereotype**  
5856         Value: primary  
5857  
5858     **description**  
5859         Value: An address book is a folder that contains sub-address books and addressable contacts.  
5860  
5861     **propertyDefinitions**  
5862         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.6.1.3.

5863 **4.6.1.3 Property Definitions**

5864 The AddressBook class inherits property definitions from super classes.

5865 The AddressBook class MUST have the property definitions:

5866

5867 **icom\_card:addressBook**

5868 Description: Sub-address books in an address book.  
5869 Required: False  
5870 Inherited: False  
5871 Property Type: icom\_card:AddressBook  
5872 Cardinality: Multi  
5873 Updatability: Read Only

5874

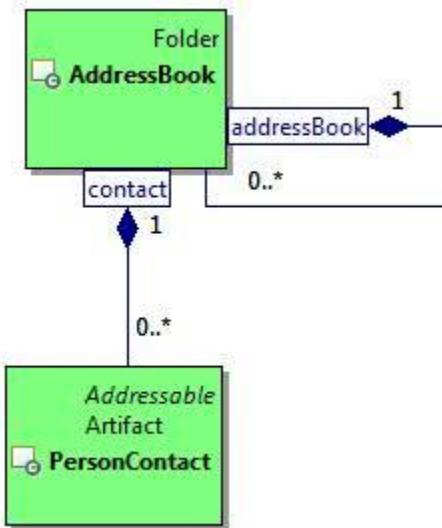
5875 **icom\_card:contact**

5876 Description: Contacts in an address book.  
5877 Required: False  
5878 Inherited: False  
5879 Property Type: icom\_card:PersonContact  
5880 Cardinality: Multi  
5881 Updatability: Read Only

5882

5883 The AddressBook class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

5884



5885

5886 *Figure 34: Address Book Class Diagram.*

5887

5888 **4.6.2 PersonContact**

5889 **4.6.2.1 Description**

5890 A person contact is an artifact that contains address information about a person.

5891 **4.6.2.2 Class Definition**

5892 The PersonContact class has attribute values:

5893  
5894     **localNamespace**  
5895         Value: icom\_card  
5896  
5897     **localName**  
5898         Value: PersonContact  
5899  
5900     **extendsFrom**  
5901         Value: icom\_core:Artifact, icom\_core:Addressable  
5902  
5903     **stereotype**  
5904         Value: primary  
5905  
5906     **description**  
5907         Value: A person contact is an artifact that contains address information about a person.  
5908  
5909     **propertyDefinitions**  
5910         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.6.2.3.

5911 **4.6.2.3 Property Definitions**

5912 The PersonContact class inherits property definitions from super classes.

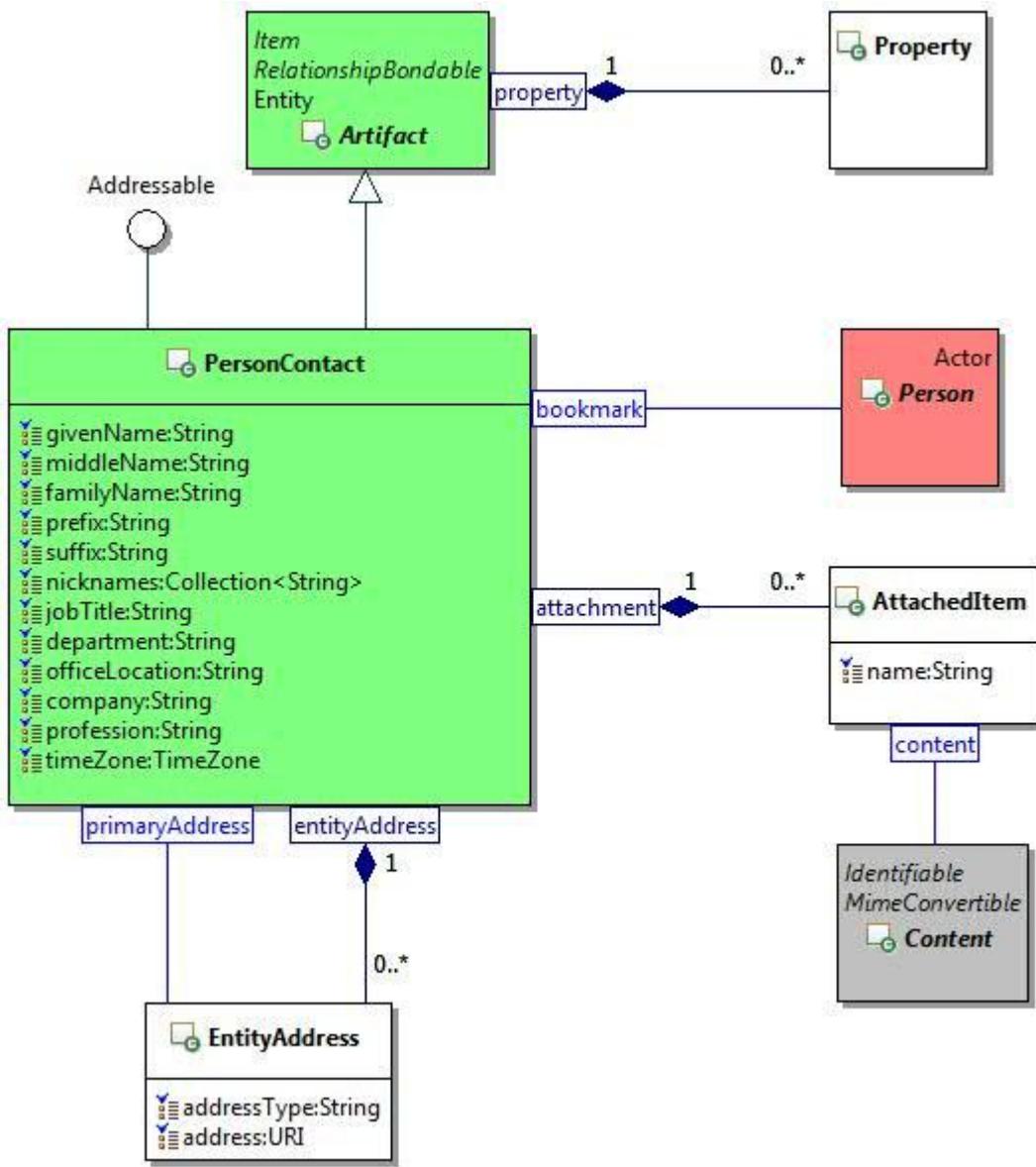
5913 The PersonContact class MUST have the property definitions:

5914  
5915     **icom\_core:timeZone**  
5916         Description:                              Time zone of a person.  
5917         Required:                                  False  
5918         Inherited:                                False  
5919         Property Type:                            icom\_core:TimeZone  
5920         Cardinality:                               Single  
5921         Updatability:                              Read Write  
5922  
5923     **icom\_core:givenName**  
5924         Description:                              Given name of a person.  
5925         Required:                                  False  
5926         Inherited:                                False  
5927         Property Type:                            String  
5928         Cardinality:                               Single  
5929         Updatability:                              Read Write  
5930

5931	<b>icom_core:middleName</b>	
5932	Description:	Middle name of a person. Can include multiple names concatenated.
5933		
5934	Required:	False
5935	Inherited:	False
5936	Property Type:	String
5937	Cardinality:	Single
5938	Updatability:	Read Write
5939		
5940	<b>icom_core:familyName</b>	
5941	Description:	Family name of a person.
5942	Required:	False
5943	Inherited:	False
5944	Property Type:	String
5945	Cardinality:	Single
5946	Updatability:	Read Write
5947		
5948	<b>icom_core:prefix</b>	
5949	Description:	Prefix of a person's name.
5950	Required:	False
5951	Inherited:	False
5952	Property Type:	String
5953	Cardinality:	Single
5954	Updatability:	Read Write
5955		
5956	<b>icom_core:suffix</b>	
5957	Description:	Suffix of a person's name.
5958	Required:	False
5959	Inherited:	False
5960	Property Type:	String
5961	Cardinality:	Single
5962	Updatability:	Read Write
5963		
5964	<b>icom_core:nickname</b>	
5965	Description:	Nickname of a person.
5966	Required:	False
5967	Inherited:	False
5968	Property Type:	String
5969	Cardinality:	Multi
5970	Updatability:	Read Write
5971		
5972	<b>icom_core:jobTitle</b>	
5973	Description:	Job title of a person.

5974	Required:	False
5975	Inherited:	False
5976	Property Type:	String
5977	Cardinality:	Single
5978	Updatability:	Read Write
5979		
5980	<b>icom_core:department</b>	
5981	Description:	A person's affiliated department.
5982	Required:	False
5983	Inherited:	False
5984	Property Type:	String
5985	Cardinality:	Single
5986	Updatability:	Read Write
5987		
5988	<b>icom_core:officeLocation</b>	
5989	Description:	Location of a person's department.
5990	Required:	False
5991	Inherited:	False
5992	Property Type:	String
5993	Cardinality:	Single
5994	Updatability:	Read Write
5995		
5996	<b>icom_core:company</b>	
5997	Description:	A person's affiliated company.
5998	Required:	False
5999	Inherited:	False
6000	Property Type:	String
6001	Cardinality:	Single
6002	Updatability:	Read Write
6003		
6004	<b>icom_core:profession</b>	
6005	Description:	A person's profession.
6006	Required:	False
6007	Inherited:	False
6008	Property Type:	String
6009	Cardinality:	Single
6010	Updatability:	Read Write
6011		
6012	<b>icom_content:attachment</b>	
6013	Description:	One or more content attachments in a contact.
6014	Required:	False
6015	Inherited:	False

6016	Property Type:	icom_content:AttachedItem
6017	Cardinality:	Multi
6018	Updatability:	Read Write
6019		
6020	<b>icom_card:bookmark</b>	
6021	Description:	A person which is bookmarked by a contact.
6022	Required:	False
6023	Inherited:	False
6024	Property Type:	icom_core:Person
6025	Cardinality:	Single
6026	Updatability:	On Create
6027		
6028	The PersonContact class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.	
6029		



6030

6031 *Figure 35: Person Contact Class Diagram.*

6032

## 6033 **4.7 Calendar Module**

### 6034 **4.7.1 Calendar**

#### 6035 **4.7.1.1 Description**

6036 A calendar contains time management artifacts that include occurrences and occurrence series.

#### 6037 **4.7.1.2 Class Definition**

6038 The Calendar class has attribute values:

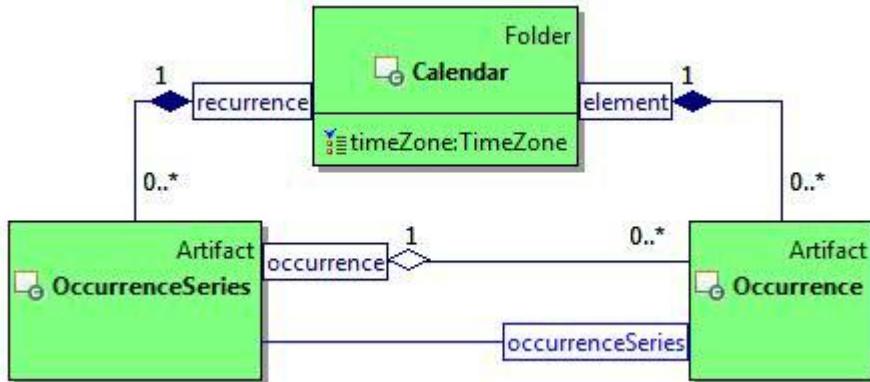
6039

```

6040 |     localNamespace
6041 |         Value: icom_cal
6042 |
6043     localName
6044 |         Value: Calendar
6045 |
6046     extendsFrom
6047 |         Value: icom_core:Folder
6048 |
6049     stereotype
6050 |         Value: primary
6051 |
6052     description
6053 |         Value: A calendar contains time management artifacts that include occurrences and occurrence series.
6054 |
6055 |
6056     propertyDefinitions
6057 |         The values for this attribute are defined in 4.7.1.3.
6058 4.7.1.3 Property Definitions
6059 |         The Calendar class inherits property definitions from super classes.
6060 |         The Calendar class MUST have the property definitions:
6061 |
6062     icom_core:timeZone
6063 |         Description: Time zone setting for a calendar.
6064 |         Required: True
6065 |         Inherited: False
6066 |         Property Type: icom_core:TimeZone
6067 |         Cardinality: Single
6068 |         Updatability: Read Write
6069 |
6070     icom_core:element
6071 |         Description: Elements of a calendar.
6072 |         Required: False
6073 |         Inherited: True
6074 |         Property Type: icom_cal:Occurrence
6075 |         Cardinality: Multi
6076 |         Updatability: Read Only
6077 |
6078     icom_cal:recurrence
6079 |         Description: Occurrence series of a calendar.
6080 |         Required: False
6081 |         Inherited: False

```

6082      Property Type:                            icom\_cal:OccurrenceSeries  
 6083      Cardinality:                                Multi  
 6084      Updatability:                                Read Only  
 6085



6086  
 6087      Figure 36: Calendar Class Diagram.  
 6088

## 4.7.2 OccurrenceSeries

### 4.7.2.1 Description

6091      An occurrence series represents a series of occurrences associated with the same calendar event.

### 4.7.2.2 Class Definition

6093      The OccurrenceSeries class has attribute values:

6094  
 6095      **localNamespace**  
 6096          Value: icom\_cal  
 6097  
 6098      **localName**  
 6099          Value: OccurrenceSeries  
 6100  
 6101      **extendsFrom**  
 6102          Value: icom\_core:Artifact  
 6103  
 6104      **stereotype**  
 6105          Value: primary  
 6106  
 6107      **description**  
 6108          Value: An occurrence series represents a series of occurrences associated with the same calendar event.  
 6109  
 6110  
 6111      **propertyDefinitions**  
 6112          The values for this attribute are defined in 4.7.2.3.

6113 **4.7.2.3 Property Definitions**

6114 The OccurrenceSeries class inherits property definitions from super classes.

6115 The OccurrenceSeries class MUST have the property definitions:

6116

6117 **icom\_core:location**

6118 Description: Location of an occurrence series.  
6119 Required: False  
6120 Inherited: False  
6121 Property Type: icom\_core:Location  
6122 Cardinality: Single  
6123 Updatability: Read Write

6124

6125 **icom\_core:organizer**

6126 Description: Organizer of an occurrence series.  
6127 Required: True  
6128 Inherited: False  
6129 Property Type: icom\_core:Participant  
6130 Cardinality: Single  
6131 Updatability: On Create

6132

6133 **icom\_core:participant**

6134 Description: Participants in an occurrence series.  
6135 Required: False  
6136 Inherited: False  
6137 Property Type: icom\_cal:OccurrenceParticipant  
6138 Cardinality: Multi  
6139 Updatability: Read Write

6140

6141 **icom\_core:priority**

6142 Description: Priority for an attendee of an occurrence series.  
6143 Required: False  
6144 Inherited: False  
6145 Property Type: icom\_core:Priority  
6146 Cardinality: Single  
6147 Updatability: Read Write

6148

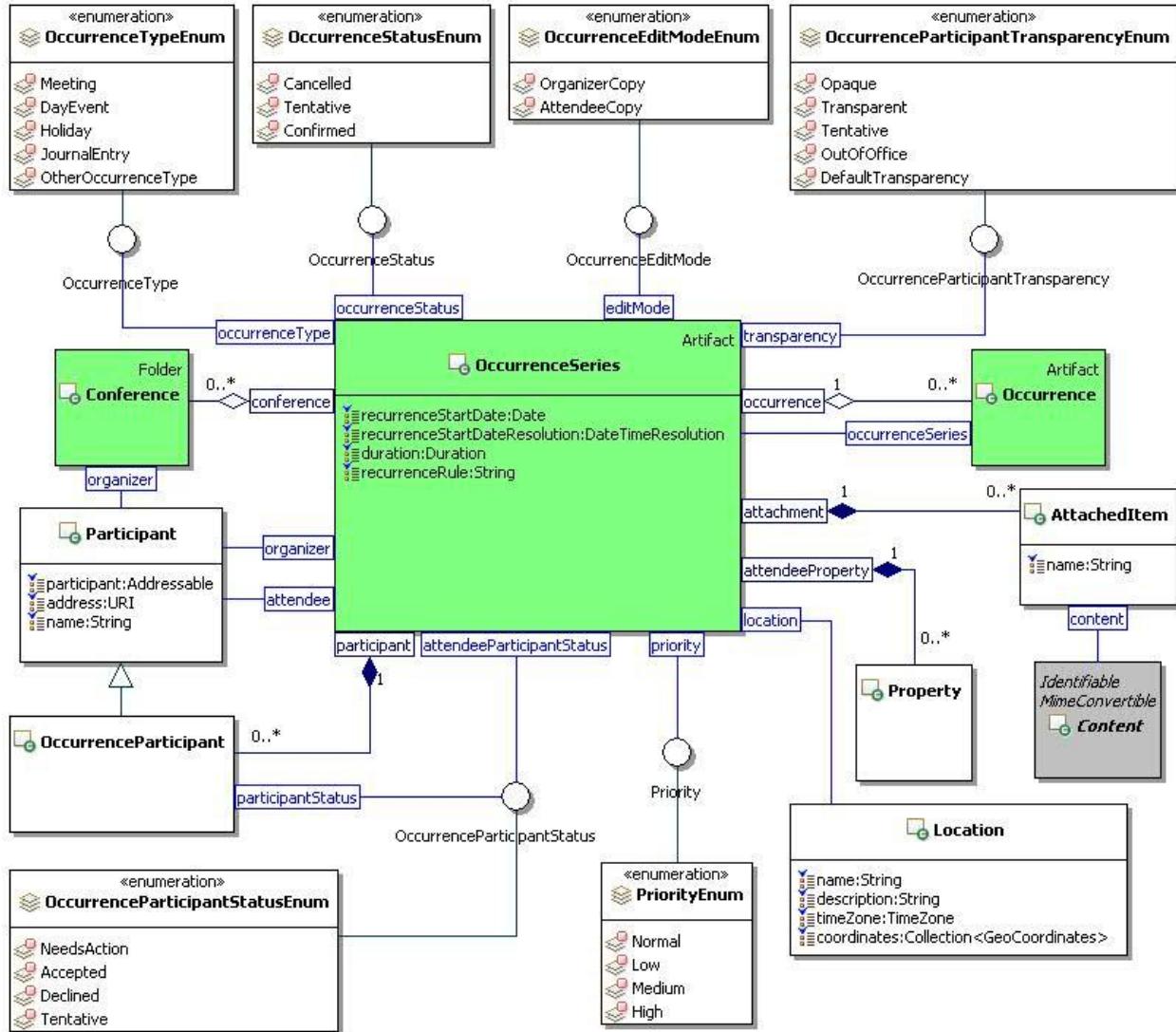
6149 **icom\_content:attachment**

6150 Description: One or more content attachments in an occurrence series.  
6151 Required: False  
6152 Inherited: False  
6153 Property Type: icom\_content:AttachedItem  
6154 Cardinality: Multi

6155	Updatability:	Read Write
6156		
6157	<b>icom_cal:recurrenceStartDate</b>	
6158	Description:	Start date and time of an occurrence series.
6159	Required:	True
6160	Inherited:	False
6161	Property Type:	DateTime
6162	Cardinality:	Single
6163	Updatability:	On Create
6164		
6165	<b>icom_cal:recurrenceStartDateResolution</b>	
6166	Description:	Resolution of start date and time of an occurrence series.
6167	Required:	True
6168	Inherited:	False
6169	Property Type:	icom_core:DateTimeResolution
6170	Cardinality:	Single
6171	Updatability:	On Create
6172		
6173	<b>icom_cal:duration</b>	
6174	Description:	Duration of each occurrence in an occurrence series.
6175	Required:	True
6176	Inherited:	False
6177	Property Type:	Duration
6178	Cardinality:	Single
6179	Updatability:	On Create
6180		
6181	<b>icom_cal:recurrenceRule</b>	
6182	Description:	A recurrence rule of an occurrence series.
6183	Required:	True
6184	Inherited:	False
6185	Property Type:	String
6186	Cardinality:	Single
6187	Updatability:	On Create
6188		
6189	<b>icom_cal:occurrenceStatus</b>	
6190	Description:	Status of an occurrence series.
6191	Required:	True
6192	Inherited:	False
6193	Property Type:	icom_cal:OccurrenceStatus
6194	Cardinality:	Single
6195	Updatability:	Read Write
6196		

6197	<b>icom_cal:occurrenceType</b>	
6198	Description:	Type of an occurrence series.
6199	Required:	True
6200	Inherited:	False
6201	Property Type:	icom_cal:OccurrenceType
6202	Cardinality:	Single
6203	Updatability:	Read Write
6204		
6205	<b>icom_cal:editMode</b>	
6206	Description:	Indicates a mode which determines whether an occurrence series is editable.
6207		
6208	Required:	False
6209	Inherited:	False
6210	Property Type:	icom_cal:OccurrenceEditMode
6211	Cardinality:	Single
6212	Updatability:	Read Only
6213		
6214	<b>icom_cal:occurrence</b>	
6215	Description:	Occurrences in an occurrence series.
6216	Required:	False
6217	Inherited:	False
6218	Property Type:	icom_cal:Occurrence
6219	Cardinality:	Multi
6220	Updatability:	Read Only
6221		
6222	<b>icom_cal:attendee</b>	
6223	Description:	An attendee of an occurrence series.
6224	Required:	False
6225	Inherited:	False
6226	Property Type:	icom_core:Participant
6227	Cardinality:	Single
6228	Updatability:	Read Only
6229		
6230	<b>icom_cal:attendeeParticipantStatus</b>	
6231	Description:	Participation status for an attendee of an occurrence series.
6232	Required:	False
6233	Inherited:	False
6234	Property Type:	icom_cal:OccurrenceParticipantStatus
6235	Cardinality:	Single
6236	Updatability:	Read Write
6237		

6238	<b>icom_cal:transparency</b>	
6239	Description:	Participant transparency for an attendee of an occurrence series.
6240		
6241	Required:	False
6242	Inherited:	False
6243	Property Type:	icom_cal:OccurrenceParticipantTransparency
6244	Cardinality:	Single
6245	Updatability:	Read Write
6246		
6247	<b>icom_cal:attendeeProperty</b>	
6248	Description:	Extensible properties for an attendee of an occurrence series.
6249	Required:	False
6250	Inherited:	False
6251	Property Type:	icom_meta:Property
6252	Cardinality:	Multi
6253	Updatability:	Read Write
6254		
6255	<b>icom_conf:conference</b>	
6256	Description:	One or more conferences for an occurrence series.
6257	Required:	False
6258	Inherited:	False
6259	Property Type:	icom_conf:Conference
6260	Cardinality:	Multi
6261	Updatability:	Read Write
6262		



6263

6264 Figure 37: Occurrence Series Class Diagram.

6265

## 6266 4.7.3 Occurrence

### 6267 4.7.3.1 Description

6268 An occurrence represents an event in a calendar.

### 6269 4.7.3.2 Class Definition

6270 The Occurrence class has attribute values:

6271

6272 **localNamespace**

6273 Value: icom\_cal

6274

6275 **localName**

6276 Value: Occurrence

6277  
6278     **extendsFrom**  
6279         Value: icom\_core:Artifact  
6280  
6281     **stereotype**  
6282         Value: primary  
6283  
6284     **description**  
6285         Value: An occurrence represents an event in a calendar.  
6286  
6287     **propertyDefinitions**  
6288         The values for this attribute are defined in 4.7.3.3.  
6289

#### 6290     **4.7.3.3 Property Definitions**

6291     The Occurrence class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
6292     The Occurrence class MUST have the property definitions:

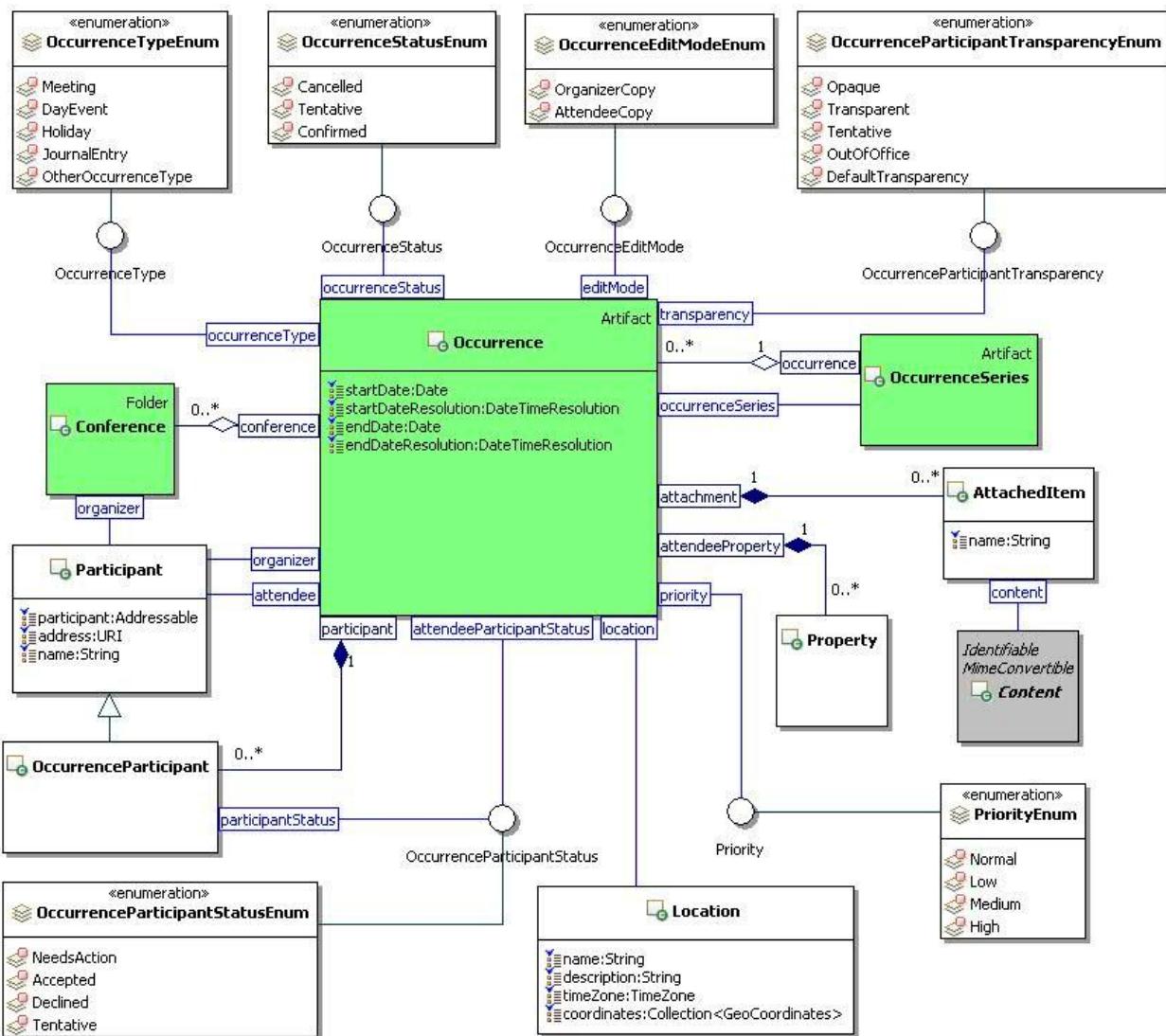
6293  
6294     **icom\_core:location**  
6295         Description:                     Location of an occurrence.  
6296         Required:                         False  
6297         Inherited:                         False  
6298         Property Type:                  icom\_core:Location  
6299         Cardinality:                         Single  
6300         Updatability:                         Read Write  
6301  
6302     **icom\_core:organizer**  
6303         Description:                     Organizer of an occurrence.  
6304         Required:                             True  
6305         Inherited:                             False  
6306         Property Type:                     icom\_core:Participant  
6307         Cardinality:                         Single  
6308         Updatability:                         On Create  
6309  
6310     **icom\_core:participant**  
6311         Description:                     Participants of an occurrence.  
6312         Required:                             False  
6313         Inherited:                             False  
6314         Property Type:                     icom\_cal:OccurrenceParticipant  
6315         Cardinality:                         Multi  
6316         Updatability:                         Read Write  
6317

6318	<b>icom_core:priority</b>	
6319	Description:	Priority for an attendee of an occurrence.
6320	Required:	False
6321	Inherited:	False
6322	Property Type:	icom_core:Priority
6323	Cardinality:	Single
6324	Updatability:	Read Write
6325		
6326	<b>icom_core:startDate</b>	
6327	Description:	Start date and time of an occurrence.
6328	Required:	True
6329	Inherited:	False
6330	Property Type:	DateTime
6331	Cardinality:	Single
6332	Updatability:	On Create
6333		
6334	<b>icom_core:startDateResolution</b>	
6335	Description:	Resolution of start date and time of an occurrence.
6336	Required:	True
6337	Inherited:	False
6338	Property Type:	icom_core:DateTimeResolution
6339	Cardinality:	Single
6340	Updatability:	On Create
6341		
6342	<b>icom_core:endDate</b>	
6343	Description:	End date and time of an occurrence.
6344	Required:	True
6345	Inherited:	False
6346	Property Type:	DateTime
6347	Cardinality:	Single
6348	Updatability:	On Create
6349		
6350	<b>icom_core:endDateResolution</b>	
6351	Description:	Resolution of end date and time of an occurrence.
6352	Required:	True
6353	Inherited:	False
6354	Property Type:	icom_core:DateTimeResolution
6355	Cardinality:	Single
6356	Updatability:	On Create
6357		
6358	<b>icom_content:attachment</b>	
6359	Description:	One or more content attachments in an occurrence.

6360	Required:	False
6361	Inherited:	False
6362	Property Type:	icom_content:AttachedItem
6363	Cardinality:	Multi
6364	Updatability:	Read Write
6365		
6366	<b>icom_cal:occurrenceSeries</b>	
6367	Description:	An occurrence is part of this occurrence series.
6368	Required:	False
6369	Inherited:	False
6370	Property Type:	icom_cal:OccurrenceSeries
6371	Cardinality:	Single
6372	Updatability:	Read Only
6373		
6374	<b>icom_cal:fromRecurringOccurrenceSeries</b>	
6375	Description:	Occurrence is part of a recurring occurrence series.
6376	Required:	False
6377	Inherited:	False
6378	Property Type:	Boolean
6379	Cardinality:	Single
6380	Updatability:	Read Only
6381		
6382	<b>icom_cal:exceptionToOccurrenceSeries</b>	
6383	Description:	Occurrence is an exception to an occurrence series.
6384	Required:	False
6385	Inherited:	False
6386	Property Type:	Boolean
6387	Cardinality:	Single
6388	Updatability:	Read Only
6389		
6390	<b>icom_cal:occurrenceStatus</b>	
6391	Description:	Status of an occurrence.
6392	Required:	True
6393	Inherited:	False
6394	Property Type:	icom_cal:OccurrenceStatus
6395	Cardinality:	Single
6396	Updatability:	Read Write
6397		
6398	<b>icom_cal:occurrenceType</b>	
6399	Description:	Type of an occurrence.
6400	Required:	True
6401	Inherited:	False

6402	Property Type:	icom_cal:OccurrenceType
6403	Cardinality:	Single
6404	Updatability:	Read Write
6405		
6406	<b>icom_cal:editMode</b>	
6407	Description:	Indicates a mode which determines whether an occurrence is editable.
6408		
6409	Required:	False
6410	Inherited:	False
6411	Property Type:	icom_cal:OccurrenceEditMode
6412	Cardinality:	Single
6413	Updatability:	Read Only
6414		
6415	<b>icom_cal:attendee</b>	
6416	Description:	An attendee of an occurrence.
6417	Required:	False
6418	Inherited:	False
6419	Property Type:	icom_core:Participant
6420	Cardinality:	Single
6421	Updatability:	Read Only
6422		
6423	<b>icom_cal:attendeeParticipantStatus</b>	
6424	Description:	Status for an attendee of an occurrence.
6425	Required:	False
6426	Inherited:	False
6427	Property Type:	icom_cal:OccurrenceParticipantStatus
6428	Cardinality:	Single
6429	Updatability:	Read Write
6430		
6431	<b>icom_cal:transparency</b>	
6432	Description:	Transparency for an attendee of an occurrence.
6433	Required:	False
6434	Inherited:	False
6435	Property Type:	icom_cal:OccurrenceParticipantTransparency
6436	Cardinality:	Single
6437	Updatability:	Read Write
6438		
6439	<b>icom_cal:attendeeProperty</b>	
6440	Description:	Extensible properties for an attendee of an occurrence.
6441	Required:	False
6442	Inherited:	False
6443	Property Type:	icom_meta:Property
6444	Cardinality:	Multi

6445	Updatability:	ReadWrite
6446		
6447	<b>icom_conf:conference</b>	
6448	Description:	One or more conferences for an occurrence.
6449	Required:	False
6450	Inherited:	False
6451	Property Type:	icom_conf:Conference
6452	Cardinality:	Multi
6453	Updatability:	ReadWrite
6454		



6455  
6456 *Figure 38: Occurrence Class Diagram.*  
6457

6458 **4.7.4 OccurrenceStatus**

6459 **4.7.4.1 Description**

6460 An occurrence status is a status of a calendar occurrence.

6461 **4.7.4.2 Class Definition**

6462 The OccurrenceStatus class is a mixin class which defines status of a calendar occurrence.

6463 The OccurrenceStatus class has attribute values:

6464

6465     **localNamespace**

6466         Value: icom\_cal

6467

6468     **localName**

6469         Value: OccurrenceStatus

6470

6471     **extendsFrom**

6472         Value:

6473

6474     **stereotype**

6475         Value: mixin

6476

6477     **description**

6478         Value: OccurrenceStatus is a mixin class which defines status of a calendar occurrence.

6479

6480     **propertyDefinitions**

6481         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.7.4.3.

6482 **4.7.4.3 Property Definitions**

6483 The OccurrenceStatus class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

6485

6486 **4.7.5 OccurrenceStatusEnum**

6487 The OccurrenceStatusEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which  
6488 expresses a status of an occurrence or occurrence series.

6489 The OccurrenceStatusEnum class has attribute values:

6490

6491     **localNamespace**

6492         Value: icom\_cal

6493

6494     **localName**

6495         Value: OccurrenceStatusEnum

6496

6497       **extendsFrom**  
6498           Value: icom\_cal:OccurrenceStatus  
6499  
6500       **stereotype**  
6501           Value: primary  
6502  
6503       **isEnumeration**  
6504           Value: TRUE  
6505  
6506       **description**  
6507           Value: Status of an occurrence or occurrence series.  
6508  
6509       **instances**  
6510           Value: <icom\_cal:Cancelled, icom\_cal:Tentative, icom\_cal:Confirmed>  
6511  
6512 ICOM defines three occurrence status:  
6513       • **icom\_cal:Cancelled** an occurrence or occurrence series is cancelled.  
6514       • **icom\_cal:Tentative** an occurrence or occurrence series is tentative.  
6515       • **icom\_cal:Confirmed** an occurrence or occurrence series is confirmed.  
6516

## 6517 **4.7.6 OccurrenceType**

### 6518 **4.7.6.1 Description**

6519 An occurrence type is a category of calendar occurrences.

### 6520 **4.7.6.2 Class Definition**

6521 The OccurrenceType class is a mixin class which defines a type of occurrence.

6522 The OccurrenceType class has attribute values:

6523  
6524       **localNamespace**  
6525           Value: icom\_cal  
6526  
6527       **localName**  
6528           Value: OccurrenceType  
6529  
6530       **extendsFrom**  
6531           Value:  
6532  
6533       **stereotype**  
6534           Value: mixin  
6535

6536     **description**  
6537       Value: OccurrenceType is a mixin class which defines a type of occurrence.  
6538  
6539     **propertyDefinitions**  
6540       The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.7.6.3.

#### 6541     **4.7.6.3 Property Definitions**

6542     The OccurrenceType class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
6543

#### 6544     **4.7.7 OccurrenceTypeEnum**

6545     The OccurrenceTypeEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which  
6546     expresses a type of an occurrence or occurrence series.

6547     The OccurrenceTypeEnum class has attribute values:

6548  
6549     **localNamespace**  
6550       Value: icom\_cal  
6551  
6552     **localName**  
6553       Value: OccurrenceTypeEnum  
6554  
6555     **extendsFrom**  
6556       Value: icom\_cal:OccurrenceType  
6557  
6558     **stereotype**  
6559       Value: primary  
6560  
6561     **isEnumeration**  
6562       Value: TRUE  
6563  
6564     **description**  
6565       Value: Type of an occurrence or occurrence series.

6566  
6567     **instances**  
6568       Value: <icom\_cal:Meeting, icom\_cal:DayEvent, icom\_cal:Holiday, icom\_cal:JournalEntry,  
6569       icom\_cal:OtherOccurrenceType>  
6570  
6571 ICOM defines five occurrence types:

- 6572     • **icom\_cal:Meeting** an occurrence or occurrence series is a meeting.
- 6573     • **icom\_cal:DayEvent** an occurrence or occurrence series is a day event.
- 6574     • **icom\_cal:Holiday** an occurrence or occurrence series is a holiday.
- 6575     • **icom\_cal:JournalEntry** an occurrence or occurrence series is a journal entry.
- 6576     • **icom\_cal:OtherOccurrenceType** an occurrence or occurrence series is of other type.

6577

6578 **4.7.8 OccurrenceParticipant**

6579 **4.7.8.1 Description**

6580 An occurrence participant object is a participant object that contains an occurrence participant status.

6581 **4.7.8.2 Class Definition**

6582 The OccurrenceParticipant class has attribute values:

6583

6584 **localNamespace**

6585 Value: icom\_cal

6586

6587 **localName**

6588 Value: OccurrenceParticipant

6589

6590 **extendsFrom**

6591 Value: icom\_core:Participant

6592

6593 **stereotype**

6594 Value: primary

6595

6596 **description**

6597 Value: An occurrence participant object is a participant object that contains an occurrence  
6598 participant status.

6599

6600 **propertyDefinitions**

6601 The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.7.8.3.

6602 **4.7.8.3 Property Definitions**

6603 The OccurrenceParticipant class inherits property definitions from super classes.

6604 The OccurrenceParticipant class MUST have the property definition:

6605

6606 **icom\_cal:participantStatus**

6607 Description: Status of an occurrence participant.

6608 Required: False

6609 Inherited: False

6610 Property Type: icom\_cal:OccurrenceParticipantStatus

6611 Cardinality: Single

6612 Updatability: Read Write

6613

6614 **4.7.9 OccurrenceParticipantStatus**

6615 **4.7.9.1 Description**

6616 An occurrence participant status is a participant's response status for an occurrence or occurrence series.

6617 **4.7.9.2 Class Definition**

6618 The OccurrenceParticipantStatus class is a mixin class which defines a participant's response status for  
6619 an occurrence or occurrence series.

6620 The OccurrenceParticipantStatus class has attribute values:

6621

6622 **localNamespace**

6623 Value: icom\_cal

6624

6625 **localName**

6626 Value: OccurrenceParticipantStatus

6627

6628 **extendsFrom**

6629 Value:

6630

6631 **stereotype**

6632 Value: mixin

6633

6634 **description**

6635 Value: OccurrenceParticipantStatus is a mixin class which defines a participant's response  
6636 status for an occurrence or occurrence series.

6637

6638 **propertyDefinitions**

6639 The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.7.9.3.

6640 **4.7.9.3 Property Definitions**

6641 The OccurrenceParticipantStatus class MAY include additional property definitions which are  
6642 implementation-defined.

6643

6644 **4.7.10 OccurrenceParticipantStatusEnum**

6645 The OccurrenceParticipantStatusEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of  
6646 which expresses a participant's response status for an occurrence or occurrence series.

6647 The OccurrenceParticipantStatusEnum class has attribute values:

6648

6649 **localNamespace**

6650 Value: icom\_cal

6651

6652 **localName**

6653 Value: OccurrenceParticipantStatusEnum

6654  
6655     **extendsFrom**  
6656         Value: icom\_cal:OccurrenceParticipantStatus  
6657  
6658     **stereotype**  
6659         Value: primary  
6660  
6661     **isEnumeration**  
6662         Value: TRUE  
6663  
6664     **description**  
6665         Value: Participant's response status for an occurrence or occurrence series.  
6666  
6667     **instances**  
6668         Value: <icom\_cal:NeedsAction, icom\_cal:Accepted, icom\_cal:Declined, icom\_cal:Tentative>  
6669  
6670 ICOM defines four occurrence participant's status:  
6671     • **icom\_cal:NeedsAction** an attendee needs to act on an occurrence or occurrence series.  
6672     • **icom\_cal:Accepted** an attendee accepted an occurrence or occurrence series.  
6673     • **icom\_cal:Declined** an attendee declined an occurrence or occurrence series.  
6674     • **icom\_cal:Tentative** an attendee is tentative about attending an occurrence or occurrence series.  
6675

## 6676 **4.7.11 OccurrenceParticipantTransparency**

### 6677 **4.7.11.1 Description**

6678 An occurrence participant transparency is visibility of an occurrence or occurrence series in a participant's  
6679 calendar or free busy.

### 6680 **4.7.11.2 Class Definition**

6681 The OccurrenceParticipantTransparency class is a mixin class which defines visibility of an occurrence or  
6682 occurrence series in a participant's calendar or free busy.

6683 The OccurrenceParticipantTransparency class has attribute values:

6684  
6685     **localNamespace**  
6686         Value: icom\_cal  
6687  
6688     **localName**  
6689         Value: OccurrenceParticipantTransparency  
6690  
6691     **extendsFrom**  
6692         Value:  
6693

6694       **stereotype**  
6695           Value: mixin  
6696  
6697       **description**  
6698           Value: OccurrenceParticipantTransparency is a mixin class which defines visibility of an  
6699           occurrence or occurrence series in a participant's calendar or free busy.  
6700  
6701       **propertyDefinitions**  
6702           The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.7.11.3.  
  
6703       **4.7.11.3 Property Definitions**  
6704       The OccurrenceParticipantTransparency class MAY include additional property definitions which are  
6705       implementation-defined.  
6706  
  
6707       **4.7.12 OccurrenceParticipantTransparencyEnum**  
6708       The OccurrenceParticipantTransparencyEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances  
6709       each of which expresses an occurrence or occurrence series transparency in a participant's calendar or  
6710       free busy.  
6711       The OccurrenceParticipantTransparencyEnum class has attribute values:  
6712  
6713       **localNamespace**  
6714           Value: icom\_cal  
6715  
6716       **localName**  
6717           Value: OccurrenceParticipantTransparencyEnum  
6718  
6719       **extendsFrom**  
6720           Value: icom\_cal:OccurrenceParticipantTransparency  
6721  
6722       **stereotype**  
6723           Value: primary  
6724  
6725       **isEnumeration**  
6726           Value: TRUE  
6727  
6728       **description**  
6729           Value: Occurrence or occurrence series transparency in a participant's calendar or free busy.  
6730  
6731       **instances**  
6732           Value: <icom\_cal:Opaque, icom\_cal:Transparent, icom\_cal:Tentative, icom\_cal:OutOfOffice,  
6733           icom\_cal:DefaultTransparency>  
6734

6735 ICOM defines five participant transparencies:

6736     • **icom\_cal:Opaque** an occurrence or occurrence series is opaque in a participant's calendar or  
6737       free busy.

6738     • **icom\_cal:Transparent** an occurrence or occurrence series is transparent in a participant's  
6739       calendar or free busy.

6740     • **icom\_cal:Tentative** an occurrence or occurrence series has a tentative transparency in a  
6741       participant's calendar or free busy.

6742     • **icom\_cal:OutOfOffice** an occurrence or occurrence series has out of office transparency in a  
6743       participant's calendar or free busy.

6744     • **icom\_cal:DefaultTransparency** an occurrence or occurrence series has default transparency in  
6745       a participant's calendar or free busy.

6746

6747 **4.7.13 OccurrenceEditMode**

6748 **4.7.13.1 Description**

6749 An occurrence edit mode is a mode that indicates whether an occurrence or occurrence series is editable.

6750 **4.7.13.2 Class Definition**

6751 The OccurrenceEditMode class is a mixin class which defines a mode that indicates whether an  
6752 occurrence or occurrence series is editable.

6753 The OccurrenceEditMode class has attribute values:

6754

6755     **localNamespace**

6756       Value: icom\_cal

6757

6758     **localName**

6759       Value: OccurrenceEditMode

6760

6761     **extendsFrom**

6762       Value:

6763

6764     **stereotype**

6765       Value: mixin

6766

6767     **description**

6768       Value: OccurrenceEditMode is a mixin class which defines a mode that indicates whether an  
6769       occurrence or occurrence series is editable.

6770

6771     **propertyDefinitions**

6772       The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.7.13.3.

6773 **4.7.13.3 Property Definitions**

6774 The OccurrenceEditMode class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-  
6775 defined.

6776

#### 6777 **4.7.14 OccurrenceEditModeEnum**

6778 The OccurrenceEditModeEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which  
6779 expresses a mode that indicates whether an occurrence or occurrence series is editable.

6780 The OccurrenceEditModeEnum class has attribute values:

6781

6782     **localNamespace**

6783         Value: icom\_cal

6784

6785     **localName**

6786         Value: OccurrenceEditModeEnum

6787

6788     **extendsFrom**

6789         Value: icom\_cal:OccurrenceEditMode

6790

6791     **stereotype**

6792         Value: primary

6793

6794     **isEnumeration**

6795         Value: TRUE

6796

6797     **description**

6798         Value: A mode that indicates whether an occurrence or occurrence series is editable.

6799

6800     **instances**

6801         Value: <icom\_cal:OrganizerCopy, icom\_cal:AttendeeCopy>

6802

6803 ICOM defines two occurrence editable modes:

- **icom\_cal:OrganizerCopy** an occurrence or occurrence series is a copy created by an organizer who may update the properties such as occurrence type, occurrence status, etc.

- **icom\_cal:AttendeeCopy** an occurrence or occurrence series is a copy delivered to an attendee who may only update the attendee properties such as priority, transparency, etc .

6808

### 6809 **4.8 Free Busy Module**

#### 6810 **4.8.1 FreeBusy**

##### 6811 **4.8.1.1 Description**

6812 A free busy object specifies the free time and busy time intervals of one or more participants.

6813 **4.8.1.2 Class Definition**

6814 The FreeBusy class has attribute values:

6815  
6816     **localNamespace**  
6817         Value: icom\_cal  
6818  
6819     **localName**  
6820         Value: FreeBusy  
6821  
6822     **extendsFrom**  
6823         Value:  
6824  
6825     **stereotype**  
6826         Value: primary  
6827  
6828     **description**  
6829         Value: A free busy object specifies the free time and busy time intervals of one or more participants.  
6830  
6831  
6832     **propertyDefinitions**  
6833         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.8.1.3.

6834 **4.8.1.3 Property Definitions**

6835 The FreeBusy class MUST have the property definitions:

6836  
6837     **icom\_core:participant**  
6838         Description:             A list of participants whose free busy intervals are included.  
6839         Required:                 False  
6840         Inherited:                 False  
6841         Property Type:          icom\_core:Participant  
6842         Cardinality:             Multi  
6843         Updatability:             Read Only  
6844  
6845     **icom\_core:creationDate**  
6846         Description:             Creation date and time of a free busy object.  
6847         Required:                 False  
6848         Inherited:                 False  
6849         Property Type:          DateTime  
6850         Cardinality:             Single  
6851         Updatability:             Read Only  
6852  
6853     **icom\_core:startDate**  
6854         Description:             Start date and time of a list of free busy intervals.

6855	Required:	False
6856	Inherited:	False
6857	Property Type:	DateTime
6858	Cardinality:	Single
6859	Updatability:	Read Only
6860		
6861	<b>icom_core:endDate</b>	
6862	Description:	End date and time of a list of free busy intervals.
6863	Required:	False
6864	Inherited:	False
6865	Property Type:	DateTime
6866	Cardinality:	Single
6867	Updatability:	Read Only
6868		
6869	<b>icom_cal:interval</b>	
6870	Description:	A list of free busy intervals.
6871	Required:	False
6872	Inherited:	False
6873	Property Type:	icom_cal:FreeBusyInterval
6874	Cardinality:	Multi
6875	Updatability:	Read Only
6876		

## 6877 **4.8.2 FreeBusyInterval**

### 6878 **4.8.2.1 Description**

6879 A free busy interval specifies an interval of free or busy time.  
 6880 If a free busy type is icom\_cal:Free, then a time interval is free for scheduling.  
 6881 If a free busy type is icom\_cal:Busy, then a time interval is busy because one or more events have been  
 6882 scheduled for the interval.

### 6883 **4.8.2.2 Class Definition**

6884 The FreeBusyInterval class has attribute values:

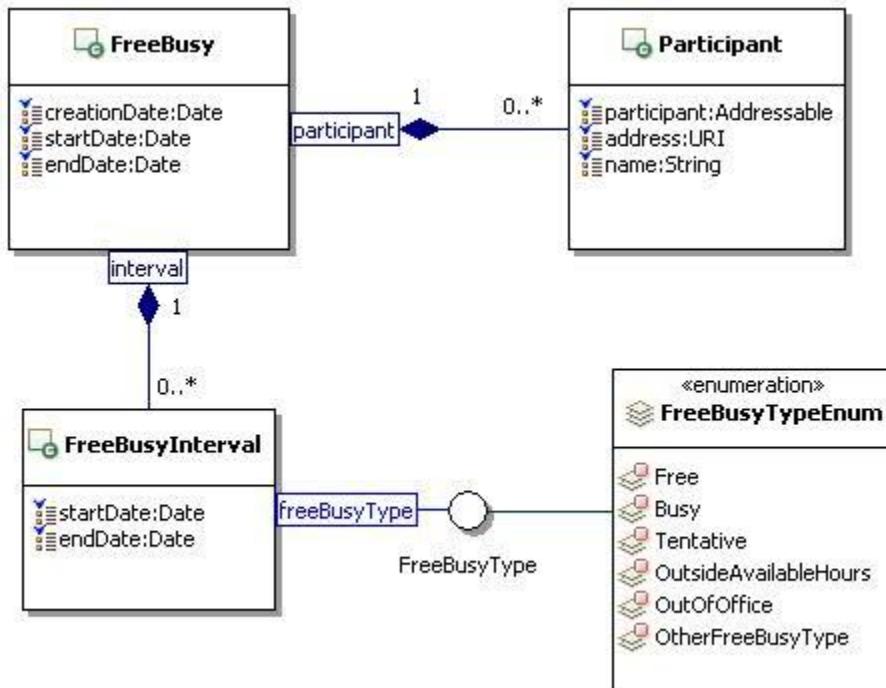
6885		
6886	<b>localNamespace</b>	
6887	Value:	icom_cal
6888		
6889	<b>localName</b>	
6890	Value:	FreeBusyInterval
6891		
6892	<b>extendsFrom</b>	
6893	Value:	
6894		

6895       **stereotype**  
6896           Value: primary  
6897  
6898       **description**  
6899           Value: A free busy interval object specifies an interval of free or busy time.  
6900  
6901       **propertyDefinitions**  
6902           The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.8.2.3

#### 6903     **4.8.2.3 Property Definitions**

6904     The FreeBusyInterval class MUST have the property definitions:

6905  
6906       **icom\_core:startDate**  
6907           Description:                   Start date and time of a free busy interval.  
6908           Required:                      False  
6909           Inherited:                     False  
6910           Property Type:                DateTime  
6911           Cardinality:                  Single  
6912           Updatability:                 Read Only  
6913  
6914        **icom\_core:endDate**  
6915           Description:                   End date and time of a free busy interval.  
6916           Required:                      False  
6917           Inherited:                     False  
6918           Property Type:                DateTime  
6919           Cardinality:                  Single  
6920           Updatability:                 Read Only  
6921  
6922        **icom\_cal:freeBusyType**  
6923           Description:                  A type of free busy interval.  
6924           Required:                      False  
6925           Inherited:                     False  
6926           Property Type:                icom\_cal:FreeBusyType  
6927           Cardinality:                  Single  
6928           Updatability:                 Read Only  
6929



6930

6931 *Figure 39: Free Busy Class Diagram.*

6932

### 6933 **4.8.3 FreeBusyType**

#### 6934 **4.8.3.1 Description**

6935 A free busy type classifies a time interval as free, busy, or other.

#### 6936 **4.8.3.2 Class Definition**

6937 The FreeBusyType class is a mixin class which defines different types to classify a time interval.

6938 The FreeBusyType class has attribute values:

6939

6940     **localNamespace**

6941         Value: icom\_cal

6942

6943     **localName**

6944         Value: FreeBusyType

6945

6946     **extendsFrom**

6947         Value:

6948

6949     **stereotype**

6950         Value: mixin

6951

6952     **description**

6953         Value: FreeBusyType is a mixin class which defines different types to classify a time interval.

6954  
6955     **propertyDefinitions**  
6956         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.8.3.3.

6957 **4.8.3.3 Property Definitions**

6958 The FreeBusyType class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
6959

6960 **4.8.4 FreeBusyTypeEnum**

6961 The FreeBusyTypeEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which expresses  
6962 a type of free busy interval.  
6963 The FreeBusyTypeEnum class has attribute values:  
6964  
6965     **localNamespace**  
6966         Value: icom\_cal  
6967  
6968     **localName**  
6969         Value: FreeBusyTypeEnum  
6970  
6971     **extendsFrom**  
6972         Value: icom\_cal:FreeBusyType  
6973  
6974     **stereotype**  
6975         Value: primary  
6976  
6977     **isEnumeration**  
6978         Value: TRUE  
6979  
6980     **description**  
6981         Value: A type of free busy interval.  
6982  
6983     **instances**  
6984         Value: <icom\_cal:Free, icom\_cal:Busy, icom\_cal:Tentative, icom\_cal:OutsideAvailableHours,  
6985                    icom\_cal:OutOfOffice, icom\_cal:OtherFreeBusyType>  
6986  
6987 ICOM defines six free busy types:  
6988     

- **icom\_cal:Free** a free busy interval is free.
- **icom\_cal:Busy** a free busy interval is busy.
- **icom\_cal:Tentative** a free busy interval is tentative.
- **icom\_cal:OutsideAvailableHours** a free busy interval is outside available hours.
- **icom\_cal:OutOfOffice** a free busy interval is within out of office hours.
- **icom\_cal:OtherFreeBusyType** a free busy interval is of other type.

  
6994

6995 **4.9 Task List Module**

6996 **4.9.1 TaskList**

6997 **4.9.1.1 Description**

6998 A task list contains task management artifacts.

6999 **4.9.1.2 Class Definition**

7000 The TaskList class has attribute values:

7001

7002     **localNamespace**

7003         Value: icom\_task

7004

7005     **localName**

7006         Value: TaskList

7007

7008     **extendsFrom**

7009         Value: icom\_core:Folder

7010

7011     **stereotype**

7012         Value: primary

7013

7014     **description**

7015         Value: A task list contains task management artifacts.

7016

7017     **propertyDefinitions**

7018         The values for this attribute are defined in 4.9.1.3.

7019 **4.9.1.3 Property Definitions**

7020 The TaskList class inherits property definitions from super classes.

7021 The TaskList class MUST have the property definitions:

7022

7023     **icom\_core:timeZone**

7024         Description: Time zone of a task list.

7025         Required: True

7026         Inherited: False

7027         Property Type: icom\_core:TimeZone

7028         Cardinality: Single

7029         Updatability: Read Write

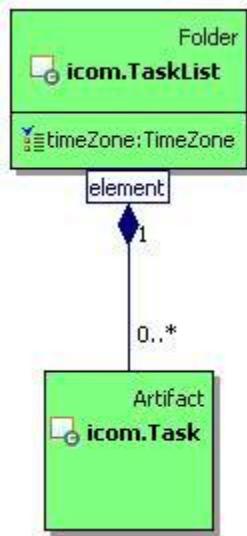
7030

7031     **icom\_core:element**

7032         Description: Elements of a task list.

7033         Required: False

7034        Inherited:                          True  
7035        Property Type:                      icom\_task:Task  
7036        Cardinality:                         Multi  
7037        Updatability:                        Read Only  
7038



7039  
7040        *Figure 40: Task List Class Diagram.*

7041

## 7042        4.9.2 Task

### 7043        4.9.2.1 Description

7044        A task is an artifact that represents a task to do or a task assignment in a task list.

### 7045        4.9.2.2 Class Definition

7046        The Task class has attribute values:

7047

7048        **localNamespace**

7049        Value: icom\_task

7050

7051        **localName**

7052        Value: Task

7053

7054        **extendsFrom**

7055        Value: icom\_core:Artifact

7056

7057        **stereotype**

7058        Value: primary

7059

7060        **description**

7061        Value: A task is an artifact that represents a task to do or a task assignment in a task list.

7062  
7063     **propertyDefinitions**  
7064         The values for this attribute are defined in 4.9.2.3.

#### 7065     **4.9.2.3 Property Definitions**

7066     The Task class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
7067     The Task class MUST have the property definitions:

7068  
7069     **icom\_core:location**  
7070         Description:                          Location of a task.  
7071         Required:                              False  
7072         Inherited:                              False  
7073         Property Type:                        icom\_core:Location  
7074         Cardinality:                            Single  
7075         Updatability:                          Read Write  
7076

7077     **icom\_core:organizer**  
7078         Description:                          Organizer of a task.  
7079         Required:                                True  
7080         Inherited:                              False  
7081         Property Type:                        icom\_core:Participant  
7082         Cardinality:                            Single  
7083         Updatability:                          On Create  
7084

7085     **icom\_core:priority**  
7086         Description:                          Priority of a task.  
7087         Required:                                False  
7088         Inherited:                              False  
7089         Property Type:                        icom\_core:Priority  
7090         Cardinality:                            Single  
7091         Updatability:                          Read Write  
7092

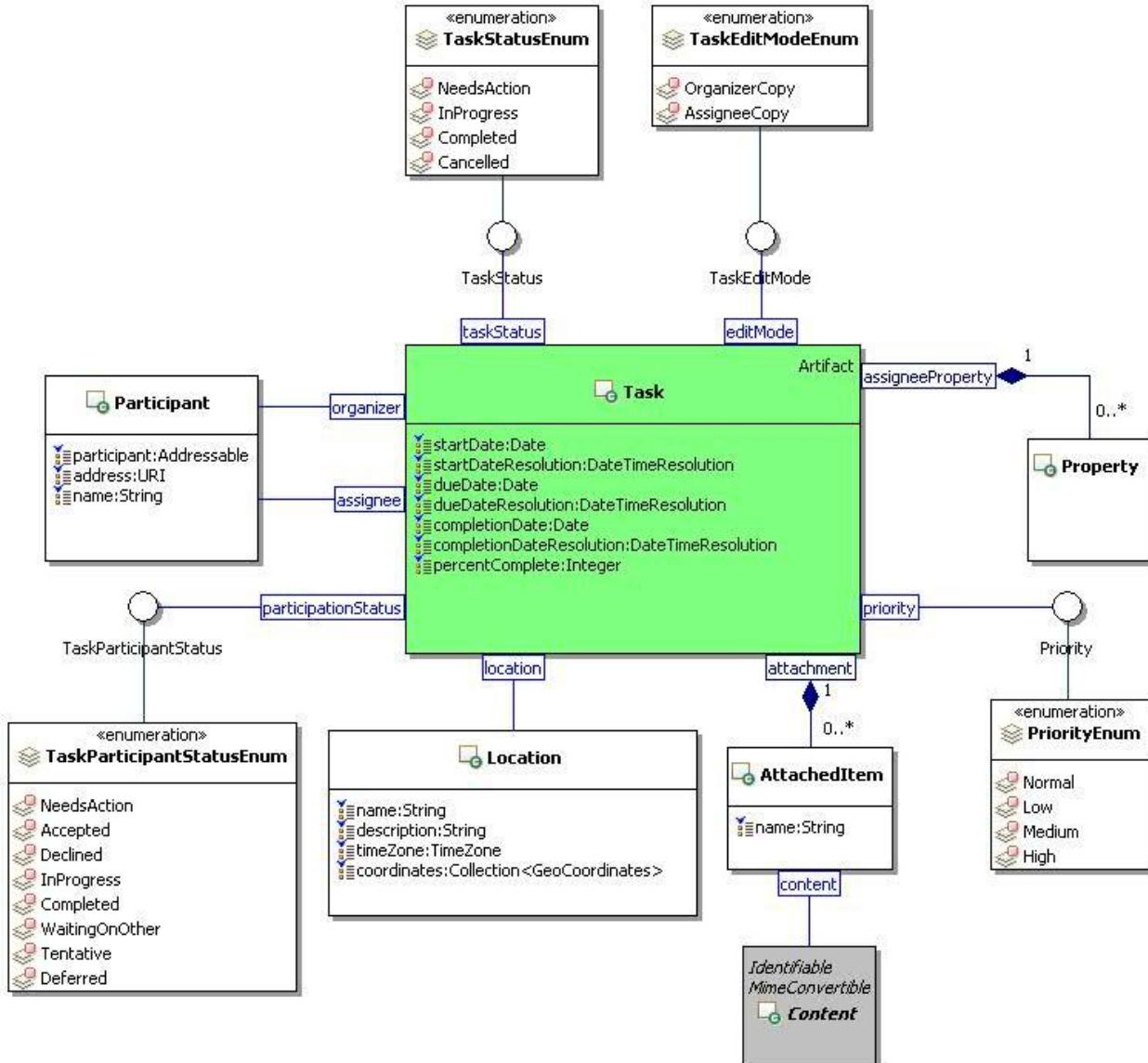
7093     **icom\_core:startDate**  
7094         Description:                          Start date and time of a task.  
7095         Required:                                True  
7096         Inherited:                              False  
7097         Property Type:                        DateTime  
7098         Cardinality:                            Single  
7099         Updatability:                          On Create  
7100

7101     **icom\_core:startDateResolution**  
7102         Description:                          Resolution of start date and time of a task.  
7103         Required:                                True

7104	Inherited:	False
7105	Property Type:	icom_core:DateTimeResolution
7106	Cardinality:	Single
7107	Updatability:	On Create
7108		
7109	<b>icom_content:attachment</b>	
7110	Description:	One or more content attachments in a task.
7111	Required:	False
7112	Inherited:	False
7113	Property Type:	icom_content:AttachedItem
7114	Cardinality:	Multi
7115	Updatability:	Read Write
7116		
7117	<b>icom_task:dueDate</b>	
7118	Description:	Due date and time of a task.
7119	Required:	True
7120	Inherited:	False
7121	Property Type:	DateTime
7122	Cardinality:	Single
7123	Updatability:	On Create
7124		
7125	<b>icom_task:dueDateResolution</b>	
7126	Description:	Resolution of due date and time of a task.
7127	Required:	True
7128	Inherited:	False
7129	Property Type:	icom_core:DateTimeResolution
7130	Cardinality:	Single
7131	Updatability:	On Create
7132		
7133	<b>icom_task:editMode</b>	
7134	Description:	Indicates a mode which determines whether a task is editable.
7135		
7136	Required:	False
7137	Inherited:	False
7138	Property Type:	icom_task:TaskEditMode
7139	Cardinality:	Single
7140	Updatability:	Read Only
7141		
7142	<b>icom_task:taskStatus</b>	
7143	Description:	Status of a task.
7144	Required:	True
7145	Inherited:	False
7146	Property Type:	icom_task:TaskStatus

7147	Cardinality:	Single
7148	Updatability:	Read Write
7149		
7150	<b>icom_task:assignee</b>	
7151	Description:	An assignee of a task.
7152	Required:	False
7153	Inherited:	False
7154	Property Type:	icom_core:Participant
7155	Cardinality:	Single
7156	Updatability:	Read Only
7157		
7158	<b>icom_task:participantStatus</b>	
7159	Description:	Participation status of a task.
7160	Required:	False
7161	Inherited:	False
7162	Property Type:	icom_task:TaskParticipantStatus
7163	Cardinality:	Single
7164	Updatability:	Read Write
7165		
7166	<b>icom_task:completionDate</b>	
7167	Description:	Completion date and time of a task.
7168	Required:	False
7169	Inherited:	False
7170	Property Type:	DateTime
7171	Cardinality:	Single
7172	Updatability:	Read Write
7173		
7174	<b>icom_task:completionDateResolution</b>	
7175	Description:	Resolution of completion date and time of a task.
7176	Required:	False
7177	Inherited:	False
7178	Property Type:	icom_core:DateTimeResolution
7179	Cardinality:	Single
7180	Updatability:	Read Write
7181		
7182	<b>icom_task:percentComplete</b>	
7183	Description:	Percentage of task completed.
7184	Required:	False
7185	Inherited:	False
7186	Property Type:	Integer
7187	Cardinality:	Single
7188	Updatability:	Read Write

7189  
7190      **icom\_task:assigneeProperty**  
7191      Description: Extensible properties for an assignee of a task.  
7192      Required: False  
7193      Inherited: False  
7194      Property Type: icom\_meta:Property  
7195      Cardinality: Multi  
7196      Updatability: Read Write  
7197



7198  
7199      *Figure 41: Task Class Diagram.*  
7200

7201 **4.9.3 TaskStatus**

7202 **4.9.3.1 Description**

7203 A task status is a status of a task.

7204 **4.9.3.2 Class Definition**

7205 The TaskStatus class is a mixin class which defines status of a task.

7206 The TaskStatus class has attribute values:

7207

7208     **localNamespace**

7209         Value: icom\_task

7210

7211     **localName**

7212         Value: TaskStatus

7213

7214     **extendsFrom**

7215         Value:

7216

7217     **stereotype**

7218         Value: mixin

7219

7220     **description**

7221         Value: TaskStatus is a mixin class which defines status of a task.

7222

7223     **propertyDefinitions**

7224         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.9.3.3.

7225 **4.9.3.3 Property Definitions**

7226 The TaskStatus class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

7227

7228 **4.9.4 TaskStatusEnum**

7229 The TaskStatusEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which expresses a  
7230 status of task.

7231 The TaskStatusEnum class has attribute values:

7232

7233     **localNamespace**

7234         Value: icom\_task

7235

7236     **localName**

7237         Value: TaskStatusEnum

7238

7239     **extendsFrom**

7240         Value: icom\_task:TaskStatus

7241  
7242     **stereotype**  
7243         Value: primary  
7244  
7245     **isEnumeration**  
7246         Value: TRUE  
7247  
7248     **description**  
7249         Value: Status of a task.  
7250  
7251     **instances**  
7252         Value: <icom\_task:NeedsAction, icom\_task:InProgress, icom\_task:Completed,  
7253           icom\_task:Cancelled>  
7254  
7255 ICOM defines four task status:  
7256         

- **icom\_task:NeedsAction** a task needs action.
- **icom\_task:InProgress** a task is in progress.
- **icom\_task:Completed** a task is completed.
- **icom\_task:Cancelled** a task is cancelled.

  
7260

## 7261 **4.9.5 TaskParticipantStatus**

### 7262 **4.9.5.1 Description**

7263 A task participant status is a participant's response status for a task assignment.

### 7264 **4.9.5.2 Class Definition**

7265 The TaskParticipantStatus class is a mixin class which defines a participant's response status for a task  
7266 assignment.

7267 The TaskParticipantStatus class has attribute values:

7268  
7269     **localNamespace**  
7270         Value: icom\_task  
7271  
7272     **localName**  
7273         Value: TaskParticipantStatus  
7274  
7275     **extendsFrom**  
7276         Value:  
7277  
7278     **stereotype**  
7279         Value: mixin  
7280

7281     **description**  
7282       Value: TaskParticipantStatus is a mixin class which defines a participant's response status for a  
7283       task assignment.  
7284  
7285     **propertyDefinitions**  
7286       The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.9.5.3.

#### 7287     **4.9.5.3 Property Definitions**

7288     The TaskParticipantStatus class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-  
7289       defined.  
7290

### 7291     **4.9.6 TaskParticipantStatusEnum**

7292     The TaskParticipantStatusEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which  
7293       expresses a participant's response status for a task.

7294     The TaskParticipantStatusEnum class has attribute values:

7295  
7296     **localNamespace**  
7297       Value: icom\_task  
7298  
7299     **localName**  
7300       Value: TaskParticipantStatusEnum  
7301  
7302     **extendsFrom**  
7303       Value: icom\_task:TaskParticipantStatus  
7304  
7305     **stereotype**  
7306       Value: primary  
7307  
7308     **isEnumeration**  
7309       Value: TRUE  
7310  
7311     **description**  
7312       Value: Participant's response status for a task.  
7313  
7314     **instances**  
7315       Value: <icom\_task:NeedsAction, icom\_task:Accepted, icom\_task:Declined,  
7316       icom\_task:InProgress, icom\_task:Completed, icom\_task:WaitingOnOther, icom\_task:Tentative,  
7317       icom\_task:Deferred>  
7318  
7319     ICOM defines eight task participant's status:  
7320       

- **icom\_task:NeedsAction** an assignee needs to act on a task.

  
7321       

- **icom\_task:Accepted** an assignee accepted a task.

  
7322       

- **icom\_task:Declined** an assignee declined a task.

- 7323     • **icom\_task:InProgress** a task is in progress.  
7324     • **icom\_task:Completed** a task is completed.  
7325     • **icom\_task:WaitingOnOther** an assignee is waiting on other.  
7326     • **icom\_task:Tentative** an assignee is tentative about a task.  
7327     • **icom\_task:Deferred** an assignee deferred a task.

7328

## 7329     **4.9.7 TaskEditMode**

### 7330       **4.9.7.1 Description**

7331     A task edit mode is a mode that indicates whether a task is editable.

### 7332       **4.9.7.2 Class Definition**

7333     The TaskEditMode class is a mixin class which defines a mode that indicates whether a task is editable.

7334     The TaskEditMode class has attribute values:

7335

7336       **localNamespace**

7337           Value: icom\_task

7338

7339       **localName**

7340           Value: TaskEditMode

7341

7342       **extendsFrom**

7343           Value:

7344

7345       **stereotype**

7346           Value: mixin

7347

7348       **description**

7349           Value: TaskEditMode is a mixin class which defines a mode that indicates whether task is  
7350            editable.

7351

7352       **propertyDefinitions**

7353     The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.9.7.3.

### 7354       **4.9.7.3 Property Definitions**

7355     The TaskEditMode class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

7356

## 7357     **4.9.8 TaskEditModeEnum**

7358     The TaskEditModeEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which expresses  
7359     an editable mode of a task.

7360 The TaskEditModeEnum class has attribute values:

7361

7362     **localNamespace**  
7363         Value: icom\_task

7364

7365     **localName**  
7366         Value: TaskEditModeEnum

7367

7368     **extendsFrom**  
7369         Value: icom\_task:TaskEditMode

7370

7371     **stereotype**  
7372         Value: primary

7373

7374     **isEnumeration**  
7375         Value: TRUE

7376

7377     **description**  
7378         Value: A mode that indicates whether a task is editable.

7379

7380     **instances**  
7381         Value: <icom\_task:OrganizerCopy, icom\_task:AssigneeCopy>

7382

7383 ICOM defines two task editable modes:

7384     

- **icom\_task:OrganizerCopy**: a task is a copy created by an organizer who may update the properties such as start time, due time.
- **icom\_task:AssigneeCopy**: a task is a copy delivered to an assignee who may only update the assignee properties such as completion time, participant status, percent completed.

7388

7389 **4.10 Forum Module**

7390 **4.10.1 Discussion**

7391 **4.10.1.1 Description**

7392 A discussion is an item in a discussion container.

7393 **4.10.1.2 Class Definition**

7394 The Discussion class is a mixin class that defines the characteristics of artifacts that can be elements of discussion containers.

7395

7396 The Discussion class has attribute values:

7397

7398     **localNamespace**  
7399         Value: icom\_forum

7400  
7401     **localName**  
7402         Value: Discussion  
7403  
7404     **extendsFrom**  
7405         Value: icom\_core:Item  
7406  
7407     **stereotype**  
7408         Value: mixin  
7409  
7410     **description**  
7411         Value: Discussion is a mixin class that defines the characteristics of artifacts that can be placed  
7412         in a discussion container.  
7413  
7414     **propertyDefinitions**  
7415         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.10.1.3.

### 7416 **4.10.1.3 Property Definitions**

7417     The Discussion class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
7418     The Discussion class MUST have the property definition:

7419  
7420     **icom\_forum:inReplyTo**  
7421         Description:                          Another discussion object that a discussion object is replying  
7422    to.  
7423         Required:                                False  
7424         Inherited:                                False  
7425         Property Type:                        icom\_forum:Discussion  
7426         Cardinality:                             Single  
7427         Updatability:                            Read Write  
7428  
7429     The Discussion class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
7430

## 7431 **4.10.2 DiscussionContainer**

### 7432 **4.10.2.1 Description**

7433     A discussion container contains discussion items.

### 7434 **4.10.2.2 Class Definition**

7435     The DiscussionContainer class is a mixin class that defines the characteristics of folders that contain  
7436     Discussion items.

7437 The DiscussionContainer class has attribute values:

7438

7439     **localNamespace**  
7440         Value: icom\_forum

7441

7442     **localName**  
7443         Value: DiscussionContainer

7444

7445     **extendsFrom**  
7446         Value: icom\_core:Container

7447

7448     **stereotype**  
7449         Value: mixin

7450

7451     **description**  
7452         Value: DiscussionContainer is a mixin class that defines the characteristics of folders that  
7453         contain Discussion items.

7454

7455     **propertyDefinitions**  
7456         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.10.2.3.

### 4.10.2.3 Property Definitions

7458 The DiscussionContainer class inherits property definitions from super classes.

7459 The DiscussionContainer class MUST have the property definition:

7460

7461     **icom\_core:element**

7462         Description:	Elements of a discussion container.
7463         Required:	False
7464         Inherited:	True
7465         Property Type:	icom_forum:Discussion
7466         Cardinality:	Multi
7467         Updatability:	Read Only

7468

7469 The DiscussionContainer class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

7470

7471

### 4.10.3 DiscussionMessage

7473 **4.10.3.1 Description**

7474 A discussion message is a message in a forum discussion thread.

7475 **4.10.3.2 Class Definition**

7476 The DiscussionMessage class has attribute values:

7477

7478     **localNamespace**

7479         Value: icom\_forum

7480

7481     **localName**

7482         Value: DiscussionMessage

7483

7484     **extendsFrom**

7485         Value: icom\_msg:Message, icom\_forum:Discussion

7486

7487     **stereotype**

7488         Value: primary

7489

7490     **description**

7491         Value: Discussion message is a message in a forum discussion thread.

7492

7493     **propertyDefinitions**

7494         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.10.3.3.

7495 **4.10.3.3 Property Definitions**

7496 The DiscussionMessage class inherits property definitions from super classes.

7497 The DiscussionMessage class MUST have the property definition:

7498

7499     **icom\_forum:inReplyTo**

7500	Description:	Another discussion message that a discussion message is replying to.
7501		
7502	Required:	False
7503	Inherited:	True
7504	Property Type:	icom_forum:DiscussionMessage
7505	Cardinality:	Single
7506	Updatability:	Read Write
7507		

7508 The DiscussionMessage class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

7510

7511 **4.10.4 TopicContainer**

7512 **4.10.4.1 Description**

7513 A topic container contains topics.

7514 **4.10.4.2 Class Definition**

7515 The TopicContainer class is a mixin class which defines the characteristics of folders that contain Topics.

7516 The TopicContainer class has attribute values:

7517

7518     **localNamespace**

7519         Value: icom\_forum

7520

7521     **localName**

7522         Value: TopicContainer

7523

7524     **extendsFrom**

7525         Value: icom\_core:Container

7526

7527     **stereotype**

7528         Value: mixin

7529

7530     **description**

7531         Value: TopicContainer is a mixin class that defines the characteristics of folders that contain topics.

7532

7533     **propertyDefinitions**

7534         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.10.4.3.

7536 **4.10.4.3 Property Definitions**

7537 The TopicContainer class inherits property definitions from super classes.

7538 The TopicContainer class MUST have the property definitions:

7539

7540     **icom\_core:element**

7541         Description: Elements of a topic container.

7542         Required: False

7543         Inherited: True

7544         Property Type: icom\_forum:Topic

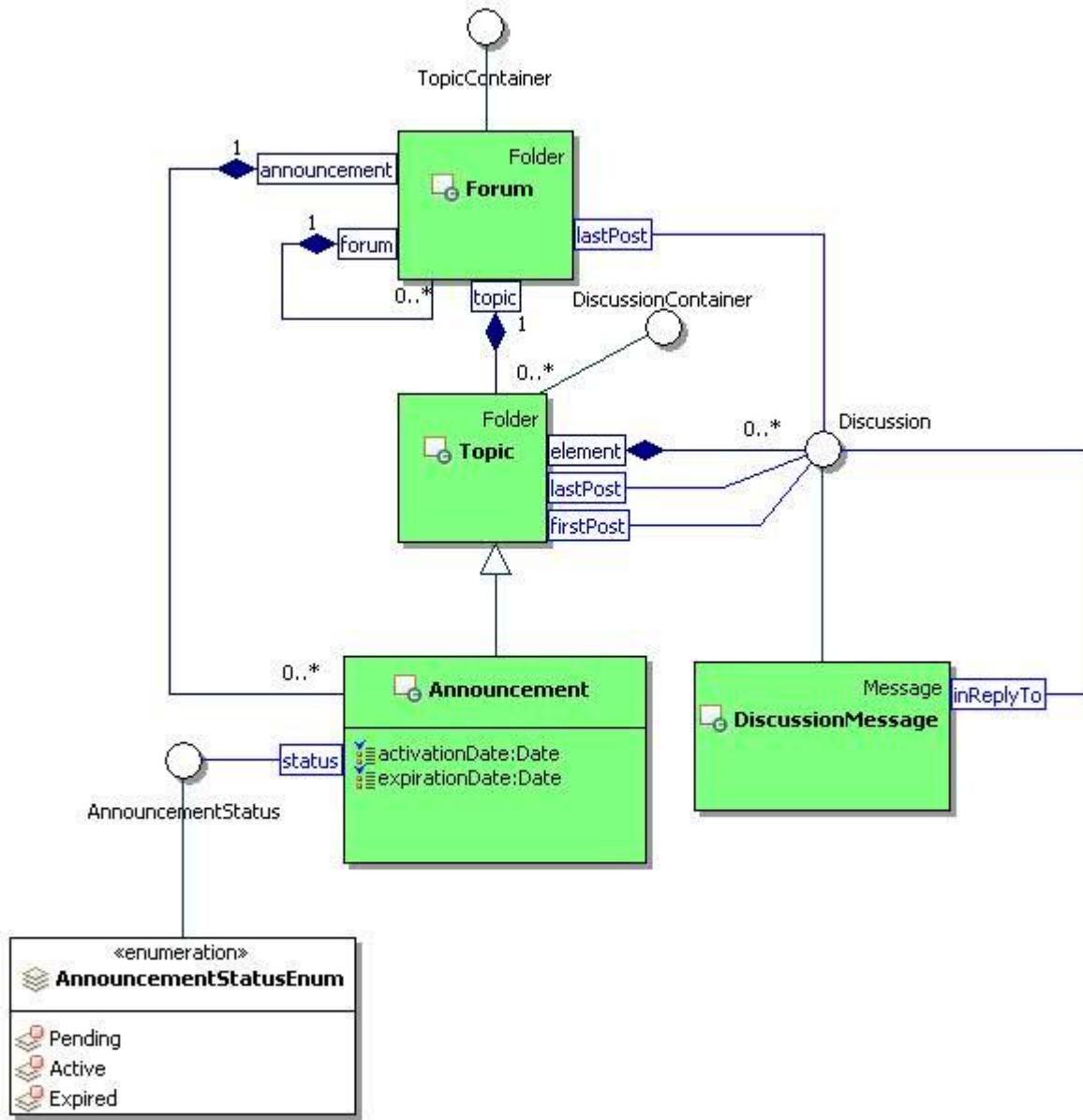
7545         Cardinality: Multi

7546         Updatability: Read Only

7547

7548 The TopicContainer class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

7549



7550

7551 *Figure 42: Forum Class Diagram.*

7552

## 7553 4.10.5 Forum

### 7554 4.10.5.1 Description

7555 A forum contains sub-forums, topics, and announcements.

### 7556 4.10.5.2 Class Definition

7557 The Forum class has attribute values:

7558

7559 **localNamespace**

7560       Value: icom\_forum

7561

7562       **localName**  
7563           Value: Forum  
7564  
7565       **extendsFrom**  
7566           Value: icom\_core:Folder, icom\_forum:TopicContainer  
7567  
7568       **stereotype**  
7569           Value: primary  
7570  
7571       **description**  
7572           Value: A forum contains sub-forums, topics, and announcements.  
7573  
7574       **propertyDefinitions**  
7575           The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.10.5.3.

#### 7576       **4.10.5.3 Property Definitions**

7577       The Forum class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
7578       The Forum class MUST have the property definitions:

7579  
7580       **icom\_forum:lastPost**  
7581           Description:                           The last posted discussion in a forum.  
7582           Required:                              False  
7583           Inherited:                             False  
7584           Property Type:                        icom\_forum:Discussion  
7585           Cardinality:                          Single  
7586           Updatability:                         Read Only  
7587  
7588       **icom\_forum:forum**  
7589           Description:                          Sub-forums of a forum.  
7590           Required:                              False  
7591           Inherited:                             False  
7592           Property Type:                        icom\_forum:Forum  
7593           Cardinality:                          Multi  
7594           Updatability:                         Read Only  
7595  
7596       **icom\_forum:topic**  
7597           Description:                          Topics of a forum.  
7598           Required:                              False  
7599           Inherited:                             False  
7600           Property Type:                        icom\_forum:Topic  
7601           Cardinality:                          Multi  
7602           Updatability:                         Read Only  
7603

7604       **icom\_forum:announcement**  
7605        Description:                   Announcements of a forum.  
7606        Required:                      False  
7607        Inherited:                     False  
7608        Property Type:                icom\_forum:Announcement  
7609        Cardinality:                    Multi  
7610        Updatability:                  Read Only  
7611  
7612      The Forum class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
7613

## 7614   **4.10.6 Topic**

### 7615   **4.10.6.1 Description**

7616   A topic contains conversations among forum participants. The discussions in a topic may be sorted in  
7617   chronological order or threaded by reply.

### 7618   **4.10.6.2 Class Definition**

7619   The Topic class has attribute values:

7620  
7621       **localNamespace**  
7622        Value: icom\_forum  
7623  
7624       **localName**  
7625        Value: Topic  
7626  
7627       **extendsFrom**  
7628        Value: icom\_core:Folder, icom\_forum:DiscussionContainer  
7629  
7630       **stereotype**  
7631        Value: primary  
7632  
7633       **description**  
7634        Value: A topic contains discussion threads.  
7635  
7636       **propertyDefinitions**  
7637        The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.10.6.3.

### 7638   **4.10.6.3 Property Definitions**

7639   The Topic class inherits property definitions from super classes.

7640   The Topic class MUST have the property definitions:

7641  
7642       **icom\_core:element**  
7643        Description:                   Elements of a topic.

7644	Required:	False
7645	Inherited:	True
7646	Property Type:	icom_forum:Discussion
7647	Cardinality:	Multi
7648	Updatability:	Read Only
7649		
7650	<b>icom_forum:firstPost</b>	
7651	Description:	The first posted discussion in a topic.
7652	Required:	False
7653	Inherited:	False
7654	Property Type:	icom_forum:Discussion
7655	Cardinality:	Single
7656	Updatability:	Read Only
7657		
7658	<b>icom_forum:lastPost</b>	
7659	Description:	The last posted discussion in a topic.
7660	Required:	False
7661	Inherited:	False
7662	Property Type:	icom_forum:Discussion
7663	Cardinality:	Single
7664	Updatability:	Read Only
7665		
7666	The Topic class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.	
7667		
7668	<b>4.10.7 Announcement</b>	
7669	<b>4.10.7.1 Description</b>	
7670	An announcement contains time-sensitive discussion posts that are valid for a specified period of time, depending on activation and expiration times.	
7671		
7672	<b>4.10.7.2 Class Definition</b>	
7673	The Announcement class has attribute values:	
7674		
7675	<b>localNamespace</b>	
7676	Value:	icom_forum
7677		
7678	<b>localName</b>	
7679	Value:	Announcement
7680		
7681	<b>extendsFrom</b>	
7682	Value:	icom_forum:Topic
7683		

7684       **stereotype**  
7685           Value: primary  
7686  
7687       **description**  
7688           Value: An announcement contains discussion items that are valid for a specified period of time.  
7689  
7690       **propertyDefinitions**  
7691           The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.10.7.3.

#### 7692       **4.10.7.3 Property Definitions**

7693       The Announcement class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
7694       The Announcement class MUST have the property definitions:

7695  
7696       **icom\_forum:activationDate**  
7697           Description:    Date and time when an announcement becomes active.  
7698           Required:    False  
7699           Inherited:    False  
7700           Property Type:                                     DateTime  
7701           Cardinality:                                        Single  
7702           Updatability:                                        Read Write  
7703  
7704        **icom\_forum:expirationDate**  
7705           Description:    Date and time when an announcement expires.  
7706           Required:    False  
7707           Inherited:    False  
7708           Property Type:                                     DateTime  
7709           Cardinality:                                        Single  
7710           Updatability:                                        Read Write  
7711  
7712        **icom\_forum:announcementStatus**  
7713           Description:                                        Status of an announcement.  
7714           Required:    True  
7715           Inherited:   False  
7716           Property Type:                                     icom\_forum:AnnouncementStatus  
7717           Cardinality:                                        Single  
7718           Updatability:                                        Read Write  
7719  
7720        The Announcement class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
7721

7722 **4.10.8 AnnouncementStatus**

7723 **4.10.8.1 Description**

7724 An announcement status is status of an announcement.

7725 **4.10.8.2 Class Definition**

7726 The AnnouncementStatus class is a mixin class which defines status of an announcement.

7727 The AnnouncementStatus class has attribute values:

7728

7729     **localNamespace**

7730         Value: icom\_forum

7731

7732     **localName**

7733         Value: AnnouncementStatus

7734

7735     **extendsFrom**

7736         Value:

7737

7738     **stereotype**

7739         Value: mixin

7740

7741     **description**

7742         Value: AnnouncementStatus is a mixin class which defines status of an announcement.

7743

7744     **propertyDefinitions**

7745         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.10.8.3.

7746 **4.10.8.3 Property Definitions**

7747 The AnnouncementStatus class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

7749

7750 **4.10.9 AnnouncementStatusEnum**

7751 The AnnouncementStatusEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which  
7752 expresses a status of announcement.

7753 The AnnouncementStatusEnum class has attribute values:

7754

7755     **localNamespace**

7756         Value: icom\_forum

7757

7758     **localName**

7759         Value: AnnouncementStatusEnum

7760

7761       **extendsFrom**  
7762           Value: icom\_forum:AnnouncementStatus  
7763  
7764       **stereotype**  
7765           Value: primary  
7766  
7767       **isEnumeration**  
7768           Value: TRUE  
7769  
7770       **description**  
7771           Value: Status of announcement.  
7772  
7773       **instances**  
7774           Value: <icom\_forum:Pending, icom\_forum:Active, icom\_forum:Expired>  
7775  
7776 ICOM defines three announcement status:  
7777       

- **icom\_forum:Pending** an announcement is pending.
- **icom\_forum:Active** an announcement is active.
- **icom\_forum:Expired** an announcement is expired.

  
7780

## 7781 **4.11 Conference Module**

### 7782 **4.11.1 Conference**

#### 7783 **4.11.1.1 Description**

7784 A conference is a container that represents a durable context for conference sessions.  
7785 It contains conference metadata, settings, and transcripts.

#### 7786 **4.11.1.2 Class Definition**

7787 The Conference class has attribute values:

7788  
7789       **localNamespace**  
7790           Value: icom\_conf  
7791  
7792       **localName**  
7793           Value: Conference  
7794  
7795       **extendsFrom**  
7796           Value: icom\_core:Folder  
7797  
7798       **stereotype**  
7799           Value: primary

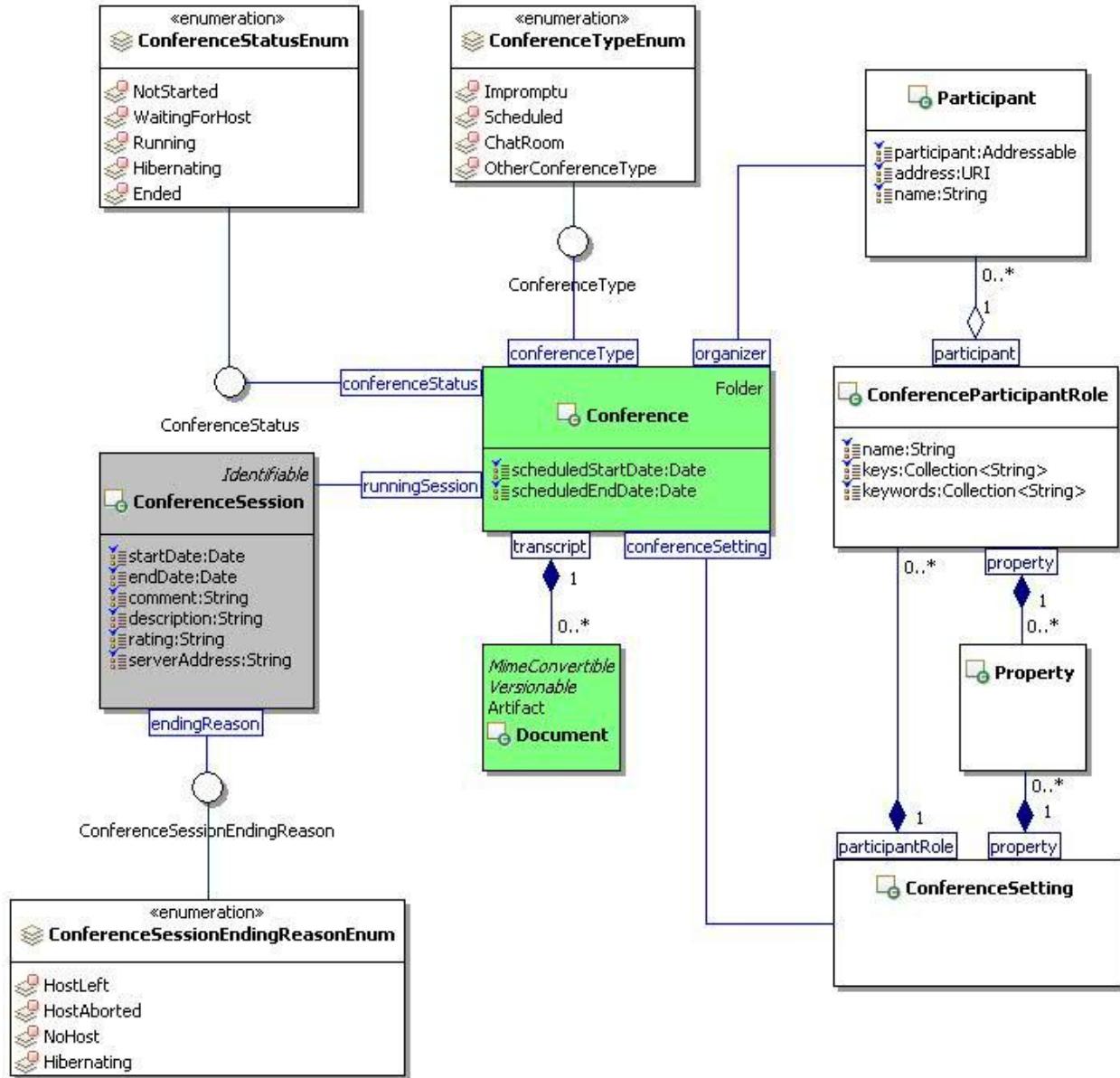
7800  
7801     **description**  
7802         Value: A conference represents a durable context for online conference sessions.  
7803  
7804     **propertyDefinitions**  
7805         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.11.1.3.

#### 7806     **4.11.1.3 Property Definitions**

7807     The Conference class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
7808     The Conference class MUST have the property definitions:

7809  
7810     **icom\_core:organizer**  
7811         Description:                                  Organizer of a conference.  
7812         Required:                                      False  
7813         Inherited:                                      False  
7814         Property Type:                                icom\_core:Participant  
7815         Cardinality:                                    Single  
7816         Updatability:                                   On Create  
7817  
7818     **icom\_conf:conferenceType**  
7819         Description:                                   Type of a conference.  
7820         Required:                                       False  
7821         Inherited:                                      False  
7822         Property Type:                                icom\_conf:ConferenceType  
7823         Cardinality:                                    Single  
7824         Updatability:                                   Read Write  
7825  
7826     **icom\_conf:conferenceStatus**  
7827         Description:                                   Status of a conference.  
7828         Required:                                       False  
7829         Inherited:                                      False  
7830         Property Type:                                icom\_conf:ConferenceStatus  
7831         Cardinality:                                    Single  
7832         Updatability:                                   Read Only  
7833  
7834     **icom\_conf:runningSession**  
7835         Description:                                   Current session of a conference.  
7836         Required:                                       False  
7837         Inherited:                                      False  
7838         Property Type:                                icom\_conf:ConferenceSession  
7839         Cardinality:                                    Single  
7840         Updatability:                                   Read Only  
7841

7842	<b>icom_conf:conferenceSetting</b>	
7843	Description:	Configurable settings of a conference.
7844	Required:	False
7845	Inherited:	False
7846	Property Type:	icom_conf:ConferenceSetting
7847	Cardinality:	Single
7848	Updatability:	Read Only
7849		
7850	<b>icom_conf:transcript</b>	
7851	Description:	Transcripts from ended sessions of a conference.
7852	Required:	False
7853	Inherited:	False
7854	Property Type:	icom_doc:Document
7855	Cardinality:	Multi
7856	Updatability:	Read Write
7857		
7858	<b>icom_conf:scheduledStartDate</b>	
7859	Description:	Scheduled start date and time of a conference session.
7860	Required:	False
7861	Inherited:	False
7862	Property Type:	DateTime
7863	Cardinality:	Single
7864	Updatability:	Read Write
7865		
7866	<b>icom_conf:scheduledEndDate</b>	
7867	Description:	Scheduled end date and time of a conference session.
7868	Required:	False
7869	Inherited:	False
7870	Property Type:	DateTime
7871	Cardinality:	Single
7872	Updatability:	Read Write
7873		
7874	The Conference class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.	
7875		



7876

7877 *Figure 43: Conference Class Diagram.*

7878

## 7879 **4.11.2 ConferenceType**

### 7880 **4.11.2.1 Description**

7881 A conference type represents a category of conferences.

### 7882 **4.11.2.2 Class Definition**

7883 The ConferenceType class is a mixin class which defines a type of conference.

7884 The ConferenceType class has attribute values:

7885

7886     **localNamespace**

7887         Value: icom\_conf

7888  
7889     **localName**  
7890         Value: ConferenceType  
7891  
7892     **extendsFrom**  
7893         Value:  
7894  
7895     **stereotype**  
7896         Value: mixin  
7897  
7898     **description**  
7899         Value: ConferenceType is a mixin class which defines type of conference.  
7900  
7901     **propertyDefinitions**  
7902         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.11.2.3.

### 7903     **4.11.2.3 Property Definitions**

7904     The ConferenceType class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
7905

### 7906     **4.11.3 ConferenceTypeEnum**

7907     The ConferenceTypeEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which  
7908     expresses a type of a conference.

7909     The ConferenceTypeEnum class has attribute values:

7910  
7911     **localNamespace**  
7912         Value: icom\_conf  
7913  
7914     **localName**  
7915         Value: ConferenceTypeEnum  
7916  
7917     **extendsFrom**  
7918         Value: icom\_conf:ConferenceType  
7919  
7920     **stereotype**  
7921         Value: primary  
7922  
7923     **isEnumeration**  
7924         Value: TRUE  
7925  
7926     **description**  
7927         Value: A type of a conference.  
7928

7929       **instances**  
7930           Value: <icom\_conf:Impromptu, icom\_conf:Scheduled, icom\_conf:ChatRoom,  
7931            icom\_conf:OtherConferenceType>  
7932  
7933        ICOM defines four conference types:  
7934           • **icom\_conf:Impromptu** a conference session is started impromptu.  
7935           • **icom\_conf:Scheduled** a conference session is scheduled.  
7936           • **icom\_conf:ChatRoom** a conference is used for a chat room.  
7937           • **icom\_conf:OtherConferenceType** a conference is of other type.  
7938

#### 7939       **4.11.4 ConferenceStatus**

##### 7940       **4.11.4.1 Description**

7941       A conference status is status of an online conference.

##### 7942       **4.11.4.2 Class Definition**

7943       The ConferenceStatus class is a mixin class which defines status of an online conference.

7944       The ConferenceStatus class has attribute values:

7945  
7946       **localNamespace**  
7947           Value: icom\_conf  
7948  
7949       **localName**  
7950           Value: ConferenceStatus  
7951  
7952       **extendsFrom**  
7953           Value:  
7954  
7955       **stereotype**  
7956           Value: mixin  
7957  
7958       **description**  
7959           Value: ConferenceStatus is a mixin class which defines status of an online conference.  
7960  
7961       **propertyDefinitions**  
7962           The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.11.4.3.

##### 7963       **4.11.4.3 Property Definitions**

7964       The ConferenceStatus class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.

7966

7967 **4.11.5 ConferenceStatusEnum**

7968 The ConferenceStatusEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each of which  
7969 expresses a status of a conference.

7970 The ConferenceStateEnum class has attribute values:

7971

7972     **localNamespace**

7973         Value: icom\_conf

7974

7975     **localName**

7976         Value: ConferenceStatusEnum

7977

7978     **extendsFrom**

7979         Value: icom\_conf:ConferenceStatus

7980

7981     **stereotype**

7982         Value: primary

7983

7984     **isEnumeration**

7985         Value: TRUE

7986

7987     **description**

7988         Value: Status of a conference.

7989

7990     **instances**

7991         Value: <icom\_conf:NotStarted, icom\_conf:WaitingForHost, icom\_conf:Running,  
7992                   icom\_conf:Hibernating, icom\_conf:Ended>

7993

7994 ICOM defines five conference status:

- **icom\_conf:NotStarted** a conference session is not started .
- **icom\_conf:WaitingForHost** a conference session is waiting for a host.
- **icom\_conf:Running** a conference session is running.
- **icom\_conf:Hibernating** a conference session is hibernating.
- **icom\_conf:Ended** a conference session is ended.

8000

8001 **4.11.6 ConferenceSession**

8002 **4.11.6.1 Description**

8003 A conference session represents the metadata for a session of a conference.

8004 **4.11.6.2 Class Definition**

8005 The ConferenceSession class has attribute values:

8006

8007     **localNamespace**

8008         Value: icom\_conf

8009

8010     **localName**

8011         Value: ConferenceSession

8012

8013     **extendsFrom**

8014         Value: icom\_core:Identifiable

8015

8016     **stereotype**

8017         Value: primary

8018

8019     **description**

8020         Value: A conference session represents the metadata for a session of a conference.

8021

8022     **propertyDefinitions**

8023         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.11.6.3.

8024 **4.11.6.3 Property Definitions**

8025 The ConferenceSession class inherits property definitions from super classes.

8026 The ConferenceSession class MUST have the property definitions:

8027

8028     **icom\_core:description**

8029         Description:                     Description of a conference session.

8030         Required:                         False

8031         Inherited:                         False

8032         Property Type:                     String

8033         Cardinality:                         Single

8034         Updatability:                         Read Write

8035

8036     **icom\_core:startDate**

8037         Description:                         Start date and time of a conference session.

8038         Required:                             False

8039         Inherited:                             False

8040         Property Type:                         DateTime

8041         Cardinality:                             Single

8042         Updatability:                             Read Only

8043

8044	<b>icom_core:endDate</b>	
8045	Description:	End date and time of a conference session.
8046	Required:	False
8047	Inherited:	False
8048	Property Type:	DateTime
8049	Cardinality:	Single
8050	Updatability:	Read Only
8051		
8052	<b>icom_conf:comment</b>	
8053	Description:	Comment on a conference session.
8054	Required:	False
8055	Inherited:	False
8056	Property Type:	String
8057	Cardinality:	Single
8058	Updatability:	Read Write
8059		
8060	<b>icom_conf:description</b>	
8061	Description:	Description of a conference session.
8062	Required:	False
8063	Inherited:	False
8064	Property Type:	String
8065	Cardinality:	Single
8066	Updatability:	Read Write
8067		
8068	<b>icom_conf:rating</b>	
8069	Description:	Rating of a conference session.
8070	Required:	False
8071	Inherited:	False
8072	Property Type:	String
8073	Cardinality:	Single
8074	Updatability:	Read Write
8075		
8076	<b>icom_conf:serverAddress</b>	
8077	Description:	Address of a server that hosts a conference session.
8078	Required:	False
8079	Inherited:	False
8080	Property Type:	String
8081	Cardinality:	Single
8082	Updatability:	Read Only
8083		
8084	<b>icom_conf:endingReason</b>	
8085	Description:	Reason for ending a conference session.

8086        Required:                              False  
8087        Inherited:                              False  
8088        Property Type:                         icom\_conf:ConferenceSessionEndingReason  
8089        Cardinality:                              Single  
8090        Updatability:                             Read Only  
8091  
8092        The ConferenceSession class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
8093  
8094

## 8095        **4.11.7 ConferenceSessionEndingReason**

### 8096        **4.11.7.1 Description**

8097        A conference session ending reason is an indication of how a conference session ended.

### 8098        **4.11.7.2 Class Definition**

8099        The ConferenceSessionEndingReason class is a mixin class which defines an indication of how a  
8100        conference session ended.

8101        The ConferenceSessionEndingReason class has attribute values:

8102  
8103        **localNamespace**  
8104               Value: icom\_conf  
8105  
8106        **localName**  
8107               Value: ConferenceSessionEndingReason  
8108  
8109        **extendsFrom**  
8110               Value:  
8111  
8112        **stereotype**  
8113               Value: mixin  
8114  
8115        **description**  
8116               Value: ConferenceSessionEndingReason is a mixin class which defines an indication of how a  
8117        conference session ended.  
8118  
8119        **propertyDefinitions**  
8120               The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.11.7.3.

### 8121        **4.11.7.3 Property Definitions**

8122        The ConferenceSessionEndingReason class MAY include additional property definitions which are  
8123        implementation-defined.  
8124

8125     **4.11.8 ConferenceSessionEndingReasonEnum**

8126     The ConferenceSessionEndingReasonEnum class is an enum class that enumerates the instances each  
8127     of which expresses a reason for ending a conference session.

8128     The ConferenceSessionEndingReasonEnum class has attribute values:

8129

8130         **localNamespace**  
8131             Value: icom\_conf

8132

8133         **localName**  
8134             Value: ConferenceSessionEndingReasonEnum

8135

8136         **extendsFrom**  
8137             Value: icom\_conf:ConferenceSessionEndingReason

8138

8139         **stereotype**  
8140             Value: primary

8141

8142         **isEnumeration**  
8143             Value: TRUE

8144

8145         **description**  
8146             Value: Reason for ending a conference session.

8147

8148         **instances**  
8149             Value: <icom\_conf:HostLeft, icom\_conf:HostAborted, icom\_conf>NoHost, icom\_conf:Hibernating>

8150

8151     ICOM defines four conference session states:

- **icom\_conf:HostLeft** a conference session ended after the host left.
- **icom\_conf:HostAborted** a conference session ended after the host aborted it.
- **icom\_conf>NoHost** a conference session ended due to no one hosting.
- **icom\_conf:Hibernating** a conference session is hibernating.

8156

8157     **4.11.9 ConferenceSetting**

8158     **4.11.9.1 Description**

8159     A conference setting represents configuration settings for sessions of a conference.

8160     **4.11.9.2 Class Definition**

8161     The ConferenceSetting class has attribute values:

8162

8163         **localNamespace**  
8164             Value: icom\_conf

8165  
8166     **localName**  
8167         Value: ConferenceSetting  
8168  
8169     **extendsFrom**  
8170         Value:  
8171  
8172     **stereotype**  
8173         Value: primary  
8174  
8175     **description**  
8176         Value: A conference setting represents configuration settings for sessions of a conference.  
8177  
8178     **propertyDefinitions**  
8179         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.11.9.3.

8180 **4.11.9.3 Property Definitions**

8181 The ConferenceSetting class inherits property definitions from super classes.  
8182 The ConferenceSetting class MUST have the property definitions:

8183

8184     **icom\_meta:property**

8185         Description:                     Configurable properties for a conference.  
8186         Required:                         False  
8187         Inherited:                         False  
8188         Property Type:                  icom\_meta:property  
8189         Cardinality:                         Multi  
8190         Updatability:                         Read Write

8191

8192     **icom\_conf:participantRole**

8193         Description:                     Role settings for conference participants.  
8194         Required:                         False  
8195         Inherited:                         False  
8196         Property Type:                  icom\_conf:ConferenceParticipantRole  
8197         Cardinality:                         Multi  
8198         Updatability:                         Read Write

8199

8200 The ConferenceSetting class MAY include additional property definitions which are implementation-defined.  
8201  
8202

8203 **4.11.10 ConferenceParticipantRole**

8204 **4.11.10.1 Description**

8205 A conference participant role defines roles settings for a conference participant.

8206 **4.11.10.2 Class Definition**

8207 The ConferenceParticipantRole class has attribute values:

8208

8209     **localNamespace**

8210         Value: icom\_conf

8211

8212     **localName**

8213         Value: ConferenceParticipantRole

8214

8215     **extendsFrom**

8216         Value:

8217

8218     **stereotype**

8219         Value: primary

8220

8221     **description**

8222         Value: A conference participant role contains roles settings for a conference.

8223

8224     **propertyDefinitions**

8225         The values for this attribute are defined in Section 4.11.10.3.

8226 **4.11.10.3 Property Definitions**

8227 The ConferenceParticipantRole class MUST have the property definitions:

8228

8229     **icom\_core:name**

8230         Description: Name of a role setting in a conference.

8231         Required: False

8232         Inherited: False

8233         Property Type: String

8234         Cardinality: Single

8235         Updatability: Read Write

8236

8237     **icom\_core:participant**

8238         Description: One or more participants in a role setting.

8239         Required: False

8240         Inherited: False

8241         Property Type: icom\_core:Participant

8242         Cardinality: Multi

8243	Updatability:	ReadWrite
8244		
8245	<b>icom_meta:property</b>	
8246	Description:	Configurable properties for a role setting.
8247	Required:	False
8248	Inherited:	False
8249	Property Type:	icom_meta:Property
8250	Cardinality:	Multi
8251	Updatability:	ReadWrite
8252		
8253	<b>icom_conf:key</b>	
8254	Description:	One or more sign on keys to activate a role setting.
8255	Required:	False
8256	Inherited:	False
8257	Property Type:	String
8258	Cardinality:	Multi
8259	Updatability:	ReadWrite
8260		
8261	<b>icom_conf:keyword</b>	
8262	Description:	One or more key words to activate a role setting.
8263	Required:	False
8264	Inherited:	False
8265	Property Type:	String
8266	Cardinality:	Multi
8267	Updatability:	ReadWrite
8268		
8269	The ConferenceParticipantRole class MAY include additional property definitions which are	
8270	implementation-defined.	

---

## 5 Conformance

### 5.1 Software Architecture or Framework Dependence

The ICOM specification does not presume a particular software architecture or framework for use of the ICOM model.

~~Conformance to the ICOM specification is defined using use case roles played by the following four stakeholders of a typical software architecture or framework:~~

1. ~~An ICOM platform provider supplies an environment for one or more ICOM service providers, producers, and consumers to exchange ICOM objects.~~
2. ~~An ICOM service provider manages objects produced by one or more ICOM producers for access by one or more ICOM consumers.~~
3. ~~An ICOM producer creates objects managed by an ICOM service provider.~~
4. ~~An ICOM consumer accepts objects managed by an ICOM service provider.~~

Fulfillment of ICOM use case roles and accompanying responsibilities is implementation dependent. ~~An ICOM implementation may fulfill one or more of ICOM use case roles and accompanying responsibilities.~~

### 5.2 Platform Provider Conformance

#### 5.2.1 Platform Provider Conformance by platform provider: No Extension Modules

1. An ICOM platform provider: with no extension modules (Section 4):
  - a. SHALL conform to all mandatory statements and
  - b. MAY conform to optional statements

of the core ICOM model as defined in Section 3 of this standard.

#### 5.2.2 Platform Provider Conformance – One or More Extension Modules

2. An ICOM platform provider: with extension modules (Section 4):
  - a. SHALL conform to Section 5.2.1 and
  - b. SHALL conform to all mandatory statements and
  - c. MAY conform to optional statements

as defined in Section 4 for each extension module.

### 5.3 Service Provider Conformance by

#### 5.3.1 ICOM Service Provider – No Extension Modules

An ICOM service provider: may provide one or more services defined in Section 3. For each such service provided, an ICOM service provider:

- 8308      a. SHALL conform to all mandatory statements and  
8309      b. MAY conform to optional statements

8310 for the classes, super classes, and related classes defined in Section 3 of this standard.

### 8312 **5.3.2 ICOM Service Provider – One or More Extension Modules**

8313 1. An ICOM service provider MAY support one or more extension modules as defined in Section 4  
8314 of this standard. For each service provided, an ICOM service provider:

- 8315      2. An ICOM service provider that supports an extension module:

- 8316      a. SHALL conform to all mandatory statements and

- 8317      b. a. MAY conform to optional statements

- 8318      a. SHALL conform to Section 5.3.1 (if an offered service is defined in Section 3) and

8319 as defined in Section 4 for that extension module.

- 8320      3. Depending on the classes extended by an extension module, an ICOM service provider:

- 8321      a.b. SHALL conform to all mandatory statements and

- 8322      b.c. MAY conform to optional statements

8323      for inherited super classes and related classes defined in Section 3 of this standard.

8325 Note: ICOM environment may include multiple service providers each of which provides different subsets  
8326 of extension modules.

8328 as defined in Section 4 for that extension module.

## 8330 **5.4 ICOM Producer Conformance by ICOM producer:**

### 8331 **5.4.1 ICOM Producer Conformance – No Extension Modules**

8332 1. An ICOM producer that produces no objects of a class conforming to Section 4:

- 8333      a. SHALL conform to all mandatory statements and

- 8334      b. MAY conform to optional statements

8335 for the class and super classes thereof in Section 3 of this standard, for any object produced.

### 8337 **5.4.2 ICOM Producer Conformance – One or More Extension Modules**

8338 2. An ICOM producer may support one or more extension modules as defined in that produces  
8339 objects of a class conforming to Section 4 of this standard. ICOM producers that support an extension  
8340 module:

- 8341      a. SHALL conform to Section 5.4.1 and

- 8342      a.b. SHALL conform to all mandatory statements and

- 8343      b.c. MAY conform to optional statements

8344 as defined in Section 4 for that extension module.

8346     **5.5 ICOM Consumer Conformance by ICOM consumer:**

8347     **5.5.1 ICOM Consumer Conformance – No Extension Modules**

8348     1. An ICOM consumer that consumes no objects of a class conforming to Section 4:

- 8349       a. SHALL conform to all mandatory statements and
- 8350       b. MAY conform to optional statements

8351     for the class and super classes thereof in Section 3 of this standard, for any object consumed.

8353     **5.5.2 ICOM Consumer Conformance – Extension Modules**

8354     2. An ICOM consumer ~~may support one or more extension modules as defined in that consumes~~  
8355     ~~objects of a class conforming to Section 4 of this standard. ICOM consumers that support an extension~~  
8356     ~~module:~~

- 8357       a. SHALL conform to Section 5.5.1 and
- 8358       a.b. SHALL conform to all mandatory statements and
- 8359       b.c. MAY conform to optional statements

8360     as defined in Section 4 for that extension module.

---

## 8361 Appendix A. Acknowledgements

8362 The following individuals have participated in the creation of this specification and are gratefully  
8363 acknowledged:

8364 **Participants:**

8365 Raful Ahad, Oracle Corporation  
8366 Kenneth P. Baclawski, Northeastern University  
8367 Eric S. Chan, Oracle Corporation  
8368 Martin Chapman, Oracle Corporation  
8369 Scott Conroy, Individual  
8370 Stefan Decker, Digital Enterprise Research Institute (DERI)  
8371 Laura Dragan, Digital Enterprise Research Institute (DERI)  
8372 Patrick Durusau, Individual  
8373 Siegfried Handschuh, Digital Enterprise Research Institute (DERI)  
8374 Deirdre Lee, Digital Enterprise Research Institute (DERI)  
8375 Marc Pallot, ESoCE-NET  
8376 Chancellor Pascale, Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory  
8377 Vassilios Peristeras, Digital Enterprise Research Institute (DERI)  
8378 Peter Saint-Andre, Cisco Systems, Inc.  
8379 Ramesh Vasudevan, Oracle Corporation  
8380 Peter Yim, Individual  
8381

8382

## Appendix B. Revision History

8383

Revision	Date	Editor	Changes Made
CSPRD 01	March 16, 2011	Eric S. Chan Patrick Durusau	Committee Specification Draft for Public Review
CSPRD 02	November 8, 2011	Eric S. Chan Patrick Durusau	Changes in response to public review comments.
CSPRD 03	March 20, 2012	Eric S. Chan Patrick Durusau Laura Dragan	Changes in response to TC members review comments.
CSPRD 04	June 26, 2012	Ken Baclawski	Add 4 additional attributes from grammar to PropertyDefinition metadata model, corrected spelling of Cardinality, renamed the address property of Addressable to entityAddress to avoid clashing with the address properties of EntityAddress and Participant, and specified the omitted namespaces of the superCategories of some of the enumerations.
CSPRD 05	October 15, 2012	Ken Baclawski Eric S. Chan Patrick Durusau	Change InstantMessage isAbstract to false, change PropertyType to optional in PropertyDefinition, change cardinality of superCategory property in Category to multi, add ClassDefinition, StereoType, StereoTypeEnum in icom_meta, add <a href="#">Figure 18</a> ClassDefinition UML diagram, remove EntityDefinition in icom_core. Updated the conformance clauses in Section 5.

8384

8385

8386